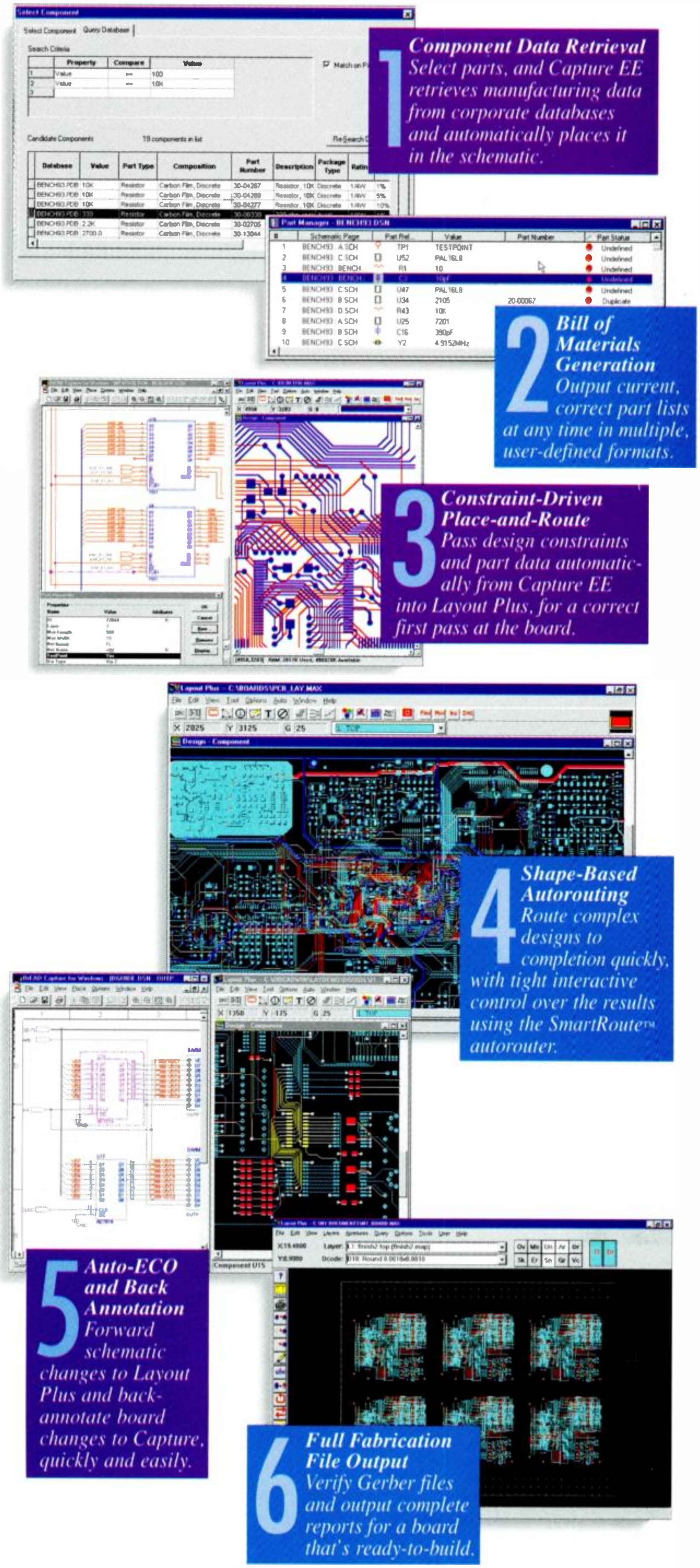
Periodicals Postage Paid

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

TECHNOLOGY · APPLICATIONS · PRODUCTS · SOLUTIONS

A PENTON PUBLICATION $8.00 www.elecdesign.com APRIL 6, 1998

High-Integration Controller Tackles Auto Needs p. 40



What's The Fastest Track To A Finished Board?

OrCAD Capture *EE*™ and OrCAD Layout Plus® for Windows NT®.

With OrCAD's new solution for PCB design you'll save time, reduce re-work and have a ready-to-build board faster.

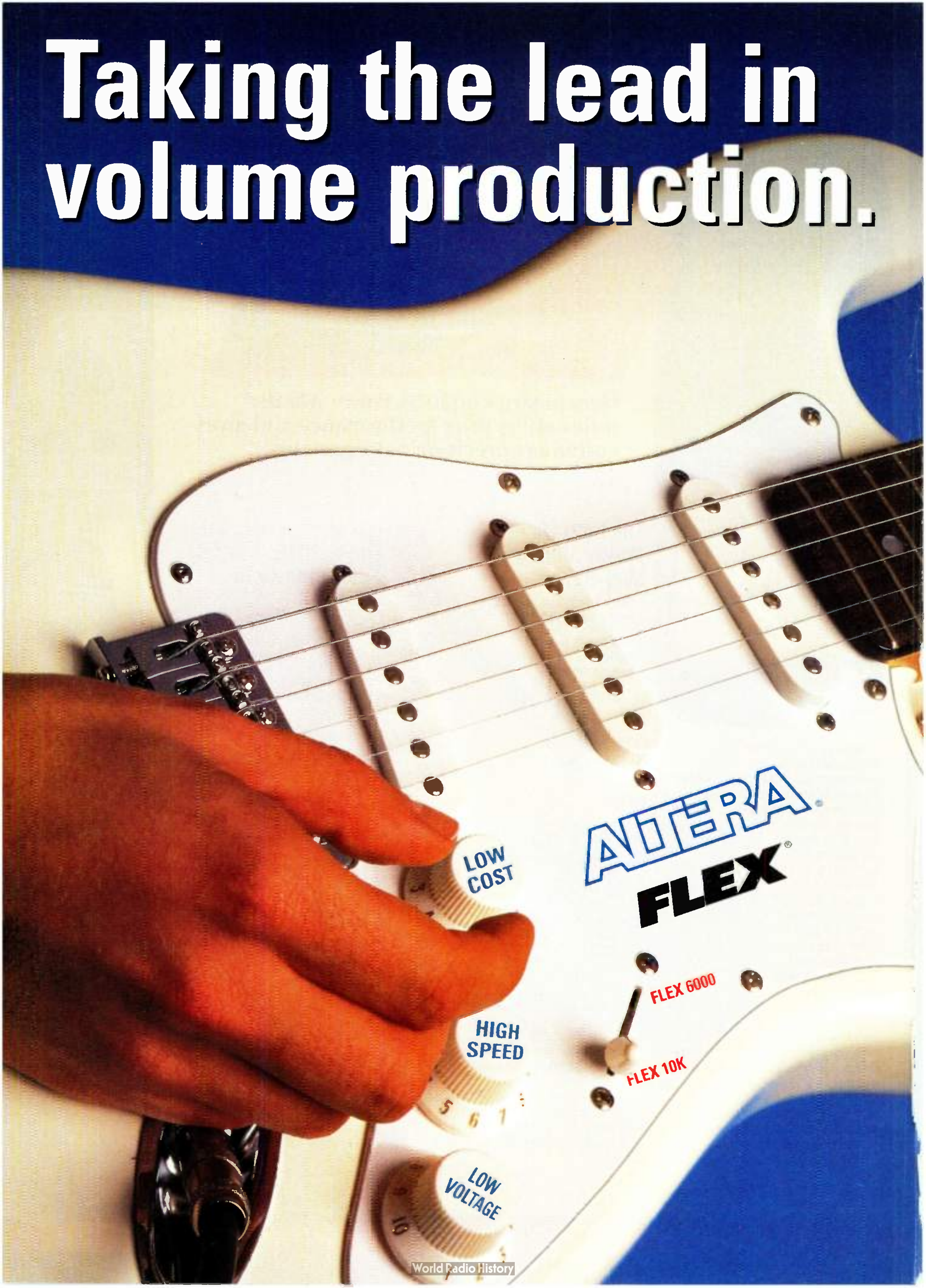
You can select from pre-approved parts easily and generate complete bills of materials that include manufacturing data. Tight integration between schematic and board layout lets you drive the design from the schematic and update engineering changes automatically.

You'll start with the right information, minimize component errors, eliminate unnecessary design turns and get your board out the door faster.

Get on the fast track to board design. Call for a free demo CD. Visit our website at www.orcad.com or call OrCAD Direct at 1-800-671-9506.

OrCAD®

Bringing Electronic Design to the Desktop


Taking the lead in volume production.
ALTERA
FLEX
LOW COST
HIGH SPEED
LOW VOLTAGE
FLEX 6000
FLEX 10K

FLEX rocks in high volume.

FLEX® programmable logic takes the lead in offering low-cost, high-performance solutions for all your volume production requirements. With the FLEX 6000 and FLEX 10K families, Altera provides the ideal solution for your next gate array design.

Low-cost ticket to high performance.

The FLEX 6000 family offers the industry's lowest cost per gate. With the OptiFLEX™ architecture, FLEX 6000 minimizes die size while maximizing system performance and design efficiency.

If your cost-sensitive design needs on-chip memory or higher density, FLEX 10K takes center stage. The unique embedded architecture combines with FastTrack Interconnect™ to give you the best mix of density and performance at a price that's a hit for volume production.

Both families offer 3.3 V and 5.0 V supply voltage options and advanced packaging, including ball-grid array (BGA).

Rock and roll with MAX+PLUS II.

Our easy-to-use MAX+PLUS® II development system is optimized for greater design flexibility, and fully interfaces with all major EDA design tools. Regardless of your design flow, synthesis has been tuned to give you the best quality of results.

Family	Supply Voltage	Density Range	Logic Elements	On-Chip Memory	Price
FLEX 10K	3.3 V and 5.0 V versions available	10,000 to 250,000 gates	576 to 12,160	6 Kbits to 40 Kbits embedded RAM	$7.50*
FLEX 6000	3.3 V and 5.0 V versions available	16,000 to 24,000 gates	1,320 to 1,960	Logic only	$6.50**

*EPF10K10A volume price projection, end 1998. Contact Altera for pricing on other FLEX 10K devices.
**EPF6016A volume price projection, end 1998. Contact Altera for pricing on other FLEX 6000 Devices.

Get plugged in.

Visit our web site to download the latest **Device Model Files** or to order a 1998 Data Book with complete information on the FLEX 10K and FLEX 6000 device families — and get ready to rock.

www.altera.com/guitar

1-800-9-ALTERA

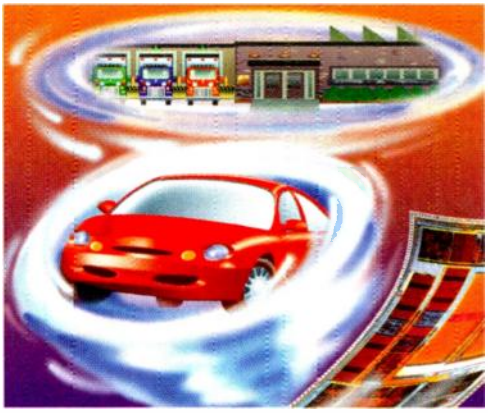
The ALTERA Advantage

For specific pricing, contact Altera or your local distributor

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

April 6, 1998 Volume 46, Number 8

EDITORIAL OVERVIEW



TECH INSIGHTS

ANALOG OUTLOOK

EDA

DEPARTMENTS

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (ISSN 0013-4872) is published twice monthly except for four issues in May, three issues in February, three issues in August, three issues in October, and three issues in November by Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: $100 U.S. $170 Canada, $180, $200 International. Second-class postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Facsimile (201) 393-0204. Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office.

 For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries, call (216) 696-7000. Mail your subscription requests to: Penton Publishing Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693. POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543.

OTPs

NO EXCUSES. JUST DELIVERED.

You need the world's first choice* in one-time programmable 8-bit microcontrollers.

Now. Off the shelf. Right to you.

With no hassles.

Our dedicated OTP manufacturing capacity for our most popular devices (listed below) assures a ready supply through Motorola's worldwide distributors.

But we deliver more than just OTPs. On these devices we offer complete solutions, with a full range of development tools, reference designs, applications support, and software.

Plus we've created a virtual OTP shopping mall on the Web. In an instant, it shows you specs on the devices, recommended development tools, product availability, distributors, and stocking information.

We're dedicated to getting you the OTPs you need. When you need them. Visit www.motorola.com/semi/otp and see for yourself.

MICROCONTROLLER	EPROM (bytes)	RAM (bytes)	I/O	PACKAGES
NEW! 68HC705KJ1	1.2K	64	10	16-DIP, 16-SOIC
68HC705B16	15K	352	34	52-PLCC, 64-QFP
68HC705C8A	8K	304	31	40-DIP, 44-PLCC, 44-QFP
68HC705C9A	16K	352	31	40-DIP, 44-PLCC, 44-QFP
68HC705J1A	1.2K	64	14	20-DIP, 20-SOIC
68HC705L16	16K	512	39	80-QFP
68HC705P6A	4.6K	176	21	28-DIP, 28-SOIC

www.motorola.com/semi/otp

MOTOROLA

Semiconductor Products Sector

*Over 2.5 billion Motorola 68HC05 MCUs shipped.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

April 6, 1998 Volume 46, Number 8

EDITORIAL OVERVIEW

PIPS

BOARDS & BUSES

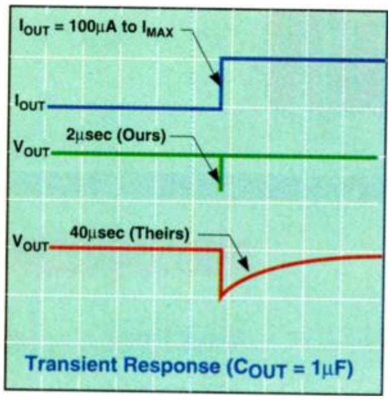
QUICKLOOK

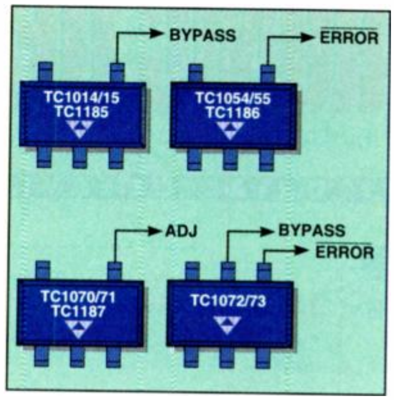
COVER ILLUSTRATION BY:
BRUCE JABLONSKI

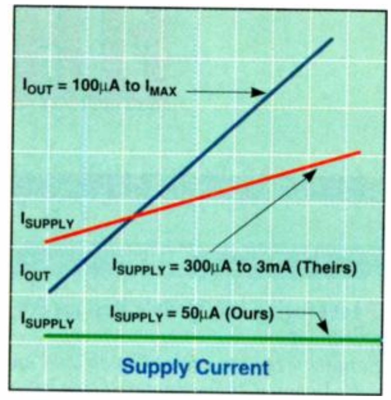
Jesse H. Neal Editorial Achievement

1967 First Place Award	1978 Certificate of Merit
1968 First Place Award	1980 Certificate of Merit
1972 Certificate of Merit	1986 First Place Award
1975 Two Certificates of Merit	1989 Certificate of Merit
1976 Certificate of Merit	1992 Certificate of Merit

TelCom's New CMOS LDOs vs. Bipolar LDOs... No Contest







TELCOM SEMICONDUCTOR, INC. LOW-OUTPUT CURRENT LINEAR REGULATORS

STOP

Wasting Battery Current!

TelCom Semiconductor, Inc.'s CMOS LDO family supersedes a wide variety of popular bipolar regulators, delivering superior performance at lower supply current levels. They deliver equal or better performance as their bipolar equivalents, at ***significantly higher levels of efficiency***. A typical bipolar regulator has ground currents equal to 1 to 2 percent of the output load, whereas TelCom's LDOs have zero ground current, ***resulting in total operating current orders of magnitude lower than their bipolar counterparts***

TelCom's LDOs can be placed in a shutdown mode, further enhancing their effectiveness in low-power applications. In shutdown, ***the regulator's total current draw, including input current on the Shutdown pin, is less than 0.5µA***. The Shutdown pin's input leakage current on a bipolar regulator alone can be as high as 15µA!

This low-power operation makes TelCom's family of LDOs ***ideal for upgrading*** bipolar LDOs in cellular phones, pagers, PDAs, laptops, hand-held meters, and other portable applications.

TelCom's LDOs are available with fixed or adjustable outputs, ***supporting load currents up to 50mA, 100mA and 150mA***. They also are available in space-saving SOT-23-5 and SOT-23-6 packages, making them ideal for applications in tight quarters. Shutdown capability, thermal protection, and current limiting are standard in every device. ***Adjustable output, Error Flag, and noise bypass capability are provided on select devices***.

For more information call us at: 1-800-888-9966 or Visit us on the Web at: http://www.telcom-semi.com

Part #	Shutdown	Reference Bypass Input	Error Output	Adj.	Package Options	Output Voltage* (V)	Max. Output Current (mA)	Max. Input Voltage (V)	Active Supply Current (Typ. µA)	SHDN Current (Typ. µA)	$V_{DROPOUT}$ @ Max. I_{OUT} (Typ. mV)	Output Voltage Accuracy (Typ. %)
TC1014	√	√	—	—	SOT-23A-5	2.5, 2.7, 2.85, 3.0, 3.3, 3.6, 4.0, 5.0	50	6.5	50	—	85	±0.5
TC1015	√	√	—	—	SOT-23A-5	2.5, 2.7, 2.85, 3.0, 3.3, 3.6, 4.0, 5.0	100	6.5	50	0.05	180	±0.5
TC1054	√	—	√	—	SOT-23A-5	2.5, 2.7, 2.85, 3.0, 3.3, 3.6, 4.0, 5.0	50	6.5	50	0.05	85	±0.5
TC1055	√	—	√	—	SOT-23A-5	2.5, 2.7, 2.85, 3.0, 3.3, 3.6, 4.0, 5.0	100	6.5	50	0.05	180	±0.5
TC1070	√	—	—	√	SOT-23A-5	2.2 →V_{IN}	50	6.5	50	0.05	85	—
TC1071	√	—	—	√	SOT-23A-5	2.2 →V_{IN}	100	6.5	50	0.05	180	—
TC1072	√	√	√	—	SOT-23A-6	2.5, 2.7, 2.85, 3.0, 3.3, 3.6, 4.0, 5.0	50	6.5	50	0.05	85	±0.5
TC1073	√	√	√	—	SOT-23A-6	2.5, 2.7, 2.85, 3.0, 3.3, 3.6, 4.0, 5.0	100	6.5	50	0.05	180	±0.5
TC1185	√	√	—	—	SOT-23A-5	2.5, 2.7, 3.0, 3.3, 5.0	150	6.5	50	0.05	270	±0.5
TC1186	√	—	√	—	SOT-23A-5	2.5, 2.7, 3.0, 3.3, 5.0	150	6.5	50	0.05	270	±0.5
TC1187	√	—	—	√	SOT-23A-5	2.2 →V_{IN}	150	6.5	50	0.05	270	—

Note: *Custom Output Voltages Available – Contact TelCom Semiconductor, Inc.

TelCom Semiconductor, Inc.

Analog & Mixed Signal

1-800-888-9966

www.telcom-semi.com

READER SERVICE 178

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

TECHNOLOGY•APPLICATIONS•PRODUCTS•SO...

New! Electronic Design Online www.elecdesign.com

NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Tom Halligan (201) 393-6228 thalligan@penton.com
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Roger Allan (201) 393-6057 rallan@class.org
MANAGING EDITOR Bob Milne (201) 393-6058 bmilne@class.org
MANAGING EDITOR John Novellino Special Projects (201) 393-6077 jnovellino@penton.com

TECHNOLOGY EDITORS

ANALOG & POWER DEVICES Ashok Bindra (201) 393-6209 abindra@penton.com
COMMUNICATIONS Lee Goldberg (201) 393-6232 leeg@class.org
POWER, PACKAGING, INTERCONNECTS Patrick Mannion (201) 393-6097 pcmann@ibm.net
COMPONENTS & OPTOELECTRONICS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS Jeff Child (603) 881-8206 jeffc@empire.net
ELECTRONIC DESIGN AUTOMATION Cheryl Ajluni (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 102 cjajluni@class.org
DIGITAL ICs Dave Bursky, West Coast Executive Editor (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 105 dbursky@class.org
TEST & MEASUREMENT Joseph Desposito (201) 393-6214 jdespo@ix.netcom.com
NEW PRODUCTS Roger Engelke Jr. (201) 393-6276 rogere@csnet.net

EUROPEAN CORRESPONDENTS

LONDON Peter Fletcher +44 1 322 664 355 Fax: +44 1 322 669 829 panflet@cix.compulink.co.uk
MUNICH Alfred B. Vollmer +49 89 614 8377 Fax: +49 89 614 8278 Alfred_Vollmer@compuserve.com

IDEAS FOR DESIGN EDITOR Jim Boyd xl_research@compuserve.com
COLUMNISTS Ray Alderman, Walt Jung, Ron Kmetovicz, Robert A. Pease
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR Lisa Maliniak

CHIEF COPY EDITOR Debra Schiff (201) 393-6221 debras@csnet.net

PRODUCTION MANAGER Pat A. Boselli
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Wayne M. Morris

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ONLINE

WWW.ELECDESIGN.COM

WEB MANAGER Donna Policastro (201) 393-6269 dpolicastro@penton.com
WEB EDITOR Michael Sciannamea (201) 393-6024 mikemea@penton.com
WEB DESIGNER John T. Lynch (201) 393-6207 jlynch@penton.com
WEBMASTER Debbie Bloom (201) 393-6038 dbloom@pop.penton.com

GROUP ART DIRECTOR Peter K. Jeziorski
ASSOCIATE GROUP ART DIRECTOR Tony Vitolo
STAFF ARTISTS Linda Gravell, Cheryl Gloss, James M. Miller

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

EDITORIAL SUPPORT SUPERVISOR Mary James (New Jersey)
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS Ann Kunzweiler (New Jersey), Bradie Sue Grimaldo (San Jose)

EDITORIAL HEADQUARTERS

611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604
(201) 393-6060 Fax: (201) 393-0204 edesign@class.org

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

(201) 393-6093 or Fax (201) 393-0410

PRODUCTION MANAGER Eileen Slavinsky
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Joyce Borer
PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS Doris Carter, Mylan Chu, Janet Connors, Lucrezia Hlavaty, Theresa Latino

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

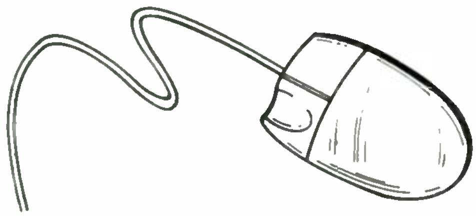
CUSTOMER SERVICE (216) 931-9123
REPRINTS Anne Adams (216) 931-9626

PUBLISHED BY PENTON PUBLISHING

Electronic Design Information Group

PUBLISHER John G. French (201) 393-6255

READER SERVICE 136



APRIL 1998

DSP World Spring Design Conference, Apr. 21-23. Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, California. Contact Liz Austin, Miller Freeman Inc. (888) 239-5563, (415) 538-3848; e-mail: dspworld@mfi.com; www.dspworld.com.

Southeastcon '98, Apr. 24-26. Hyatt Regency, Orlando International Airport, Orlando, FL. Contact Parveen Ward, ECE Dept., University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL 32816; (407) 823-2610; fax (407) 823-5835; e-mail: pfw@ece.engr.ucf.edu.

16th IEEE VLSI Test Symposium, April 26-30. Hyatt Regency Monterey, Monterey, California. Contact Rob Roy, Intel Corporation MS:JFT-102, 5300 Elam Young Parkway, Hillsboro, Oregon 97124-6497; (503) 264-3738; fax (503) 264-9359; e-mail: robroy@ichips.intel.com.

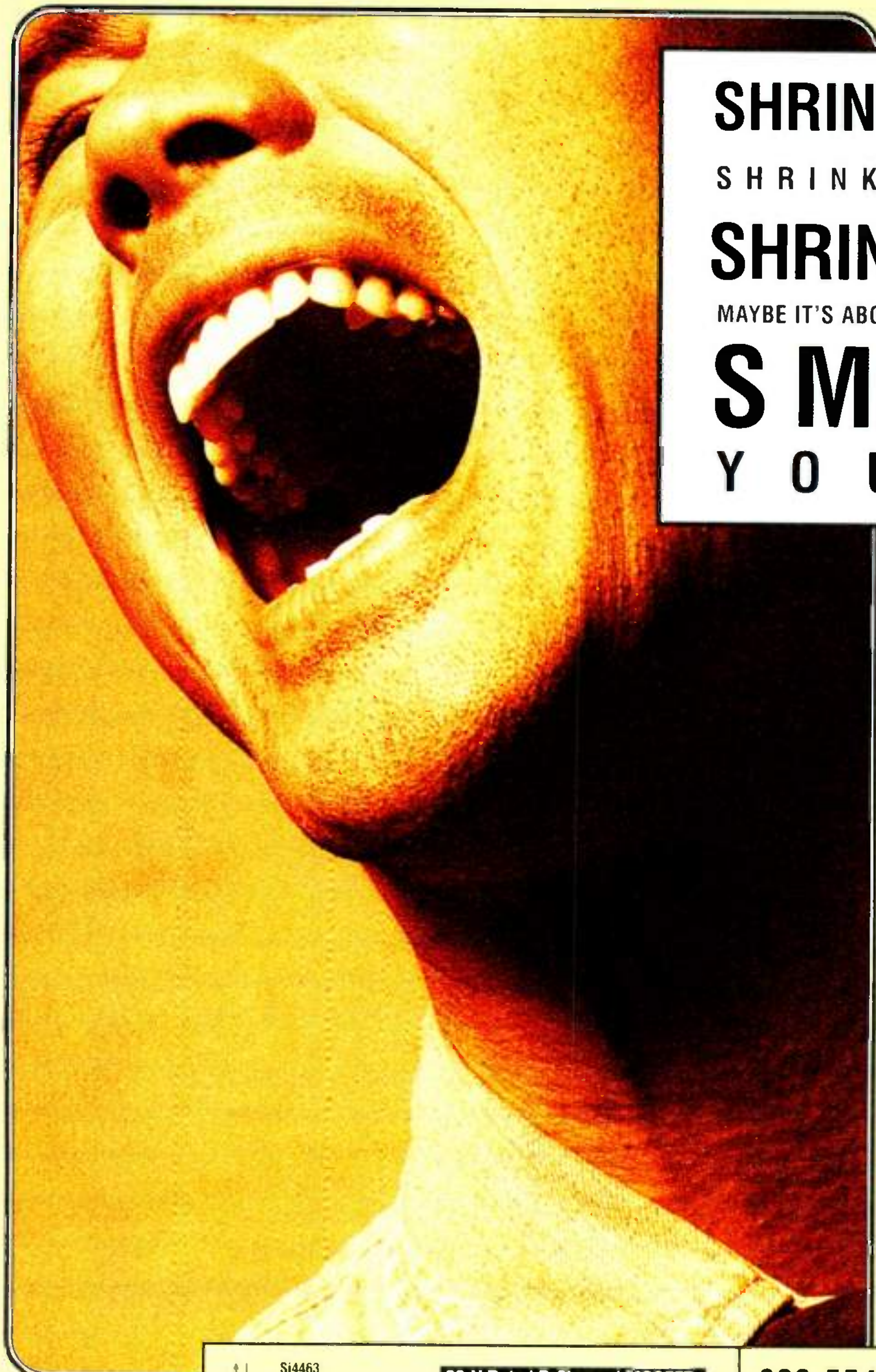
IPC Printed Circuits Expo '98, Apr. 26-30. Long Beach Convention Center, Long Beach, CA. Contact Dan Green, The Institute for Interconnection & Packaging Electronic Circuits, 2215 Sanders Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062-6135; (847) 509-9700 ext. 371; fax (847) 509-9798.

MAY

100th ACerS Annual Meeting & Exposition, May 3-6. Dr. Albert B. Sabin Convention Center, Cincinnati, Ohio. Contact The American Ceramic Society Customer Service Dept.; (614) 794-5890; fax (614) 899-6109; e-mail: customersrvc@acers.org; www.acers.org.

Conference on Lasers & Electo-Optics & The International Electronics Conference (CLEO/IEC), May 3-8. The Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. Contact Amy Hutto, OSA Conference Services, 2010 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, DC 20036-1023; (202) 416-1980; fax (202) 416-6100; e-mail: cleo.info@osa.org.

IEEE International Conference on Evolutionary Computation, May 3-9. Ankorage, AK. Contact Patrick K. Simpson, Scientific Fishery Systems Inc., P.O. Box 242065, Anchorage, AK 99524; (907) 345-7347; fax (907) 345-9769; e-mail: scifish@alaska.net.



SHRINKING BUDGETS.

SHRINKING TIME LINES.

SHRINKING SPACE.

MAYBE IT'S ABOUT TIME YOU MOVED TO SOMETHING

SMALLER YOURSELF.

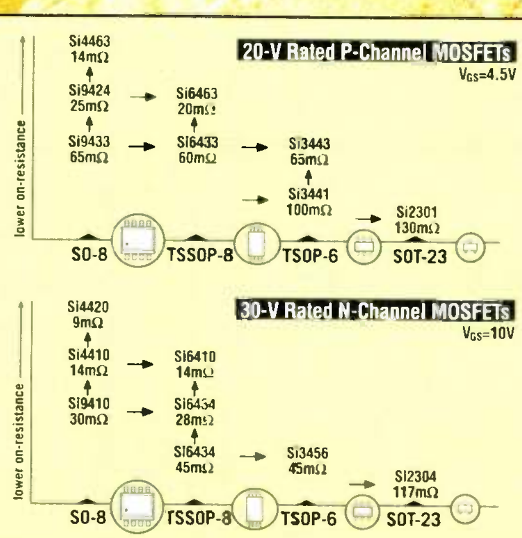
In the daily burden to fit more into less, here's a solution you may not have considered– upgrade.

Because moving to the newest members of the LITTLE FOOT™ MOSFET family, means moving to smaller, lower on-resistance devices. They're ideal for load switching, battery switching, DC/DC conversion, or motor drive applications.

There's also good news for your budget: these smaller, better parts won't cost more.

So let the budgets and the timelines and the space available shrink. When you upgrade to our smaller, better performing MOSFETs, your ideas won't have to.

For more information, or a LITTLE FOOT Data Book, call 1.800.554.5565 ext. 565.



800.554.5565

Get better performance in a smaller package than your present solution with an easy LITTLE FOOT upgrade.

VISHAY

Siliconix

www.siliconix.com

Vishay-Siliconix. 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054. **Fax:** 408.567.8995. **Faxback service:** 408.970-5600. **European Sales:** GERMANY: 0130 857 320. ITALY: 02-332 121. UNITED KINGDOM: 01344-707300. FRANCE: 1-30 60 71 87. SCANDANAVIA: 08-733-0090.

Don't BiPolar

BiCMOS

Work With The Leader In Pulse Width Modulators

The Unitrode BiCMOS family of products offers advanced protection features and improved housekeeping functions. Features such as Programmable Maximum Duty Cycle, Programmable Volt-Second Clamp, Current Sensing with Leading Edge Blanking, Two-Level Over Current Protection and Soft-Start with Full Cycle Restart are built in to minimize external components. **When you need a PWM, Don't BiPolar, BiCMOS!**

Part #	Advantage
UCC3800-5	Replaces Industry Standard UC3842 Family
UCC3806	Replaces Industry Standard UC3846
UCC3807	UCC3800 with Prog. Max. Duty Cycle
UCC3808	Simple 8-Pin Push-Pull Controller
UCC3809	Low Cost Off-Line Applications
UCC3810	Two Synchronized Dual Channel PWMs
UCC3829	High Frequency, Flexible PWM
UCC3884	Full Protection, High Frequency
UCC3570	Advanced Off-Line Applications
UCC3580	Soft Switching Applications
UCC3581	Micro Power, High Efficiency

Unitrode's BiCMOS Features

- Low Operating Current
- High Speed
- Increased Integration

For samples and application information, give us a call today.

UNITRODE

The Linear IC Company Everyone Follows

TEL: (603) 429-8610

http://www.unitrode.com • FAX: (603) 424-3460 • 7 Continental Boulevard • Merrimack, NH 03054

READER SERVICE 180

Get the TOTAL PACKAGE from Omron.

Power Relay Model G5LE

- 10 A 2 120 VAC rating standard
- Class B insulation standard

Power Relay Model G8P

- Up to 30 A @ 250 VAC switching
- Class B and Class F coil insulation models available

Power PCB Relay Model G4X

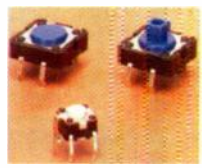
- Up to 16 A @ 250 VAC switching
- Class B coil insulation
- Minimum 8 mm creepage distance for good isolation

Turn to the **ONE** vendor who offers both **RELAYS AND SWITCHES**. By choosing Omron for your next project, you get more than than the industry's most reliable components. You can reduce your cost of ordering, gain a significant advantage in package pricing, and build a closer vendor relationship that helps in coordinating delivery.

Omron offers a wide range of low signal and power PCB relays; tactile, DIP, pushbutton and thumbwheel switches; and miniautre optical sensors.

Find out about Omron's **TOTAL PACKAGE** of control components today. Call 800-55-OMRON or e-mail omroninfo@omron.com to get your copy of Omron's Short-Form Catalog.

Tactile Switches Model B3F

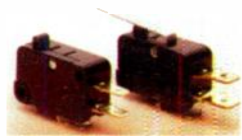


- Flux-tight base for automatic soldering
- 1 million electrical operations
- 6 and 12 mm versions

Surface Mount Tactile Switches Model B3SN

- Sharp reliable click with action
- Sealed construction
- 50,000 operations service life

Interlock Switches Model V



- 15 A and 10 A @ 250 VAC loads
- 300,000 electrical operations minimum

OMRON®

READER SERVICE 165

See You At The Webcast

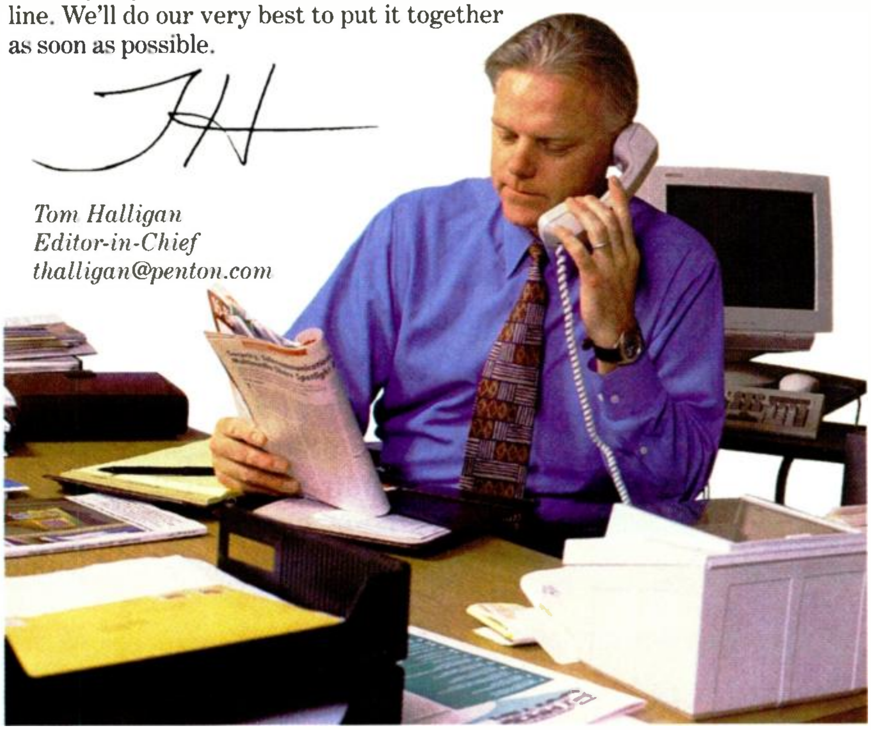
A few weeks ago, *Electronic Design's* EDA Editor Cheryl Ajluni moderated a "cybercast" on system verification that was co-sponsored by Hewlett-Packard Co. and Cadence Design Systems Inc. A cybercast, also known as a webcast, is basically a live seminar or panel discussion conducted on the World Wide Web, complete with an audience that registers, calls in, and participates. The term "webcasting" is used to describe the ability to use the web to deliver live or delayed versions of sound or video broadcasts.

Considering that most companies really can't afford to send their staffs to every conference or seminar, a webcast offers an alternate means to obtain valuable information and also trade questions and comments with experts and speakers. Some 80 senior engineers and engineering managers participated in the audio webcast, and another 100 participants, who didn't have audio capabilities in their computers, linked into the webcast discussion via telephone. Presentations were given, corresponding slides popped up on participants' computer screen, and later on, questions were posed and answered.

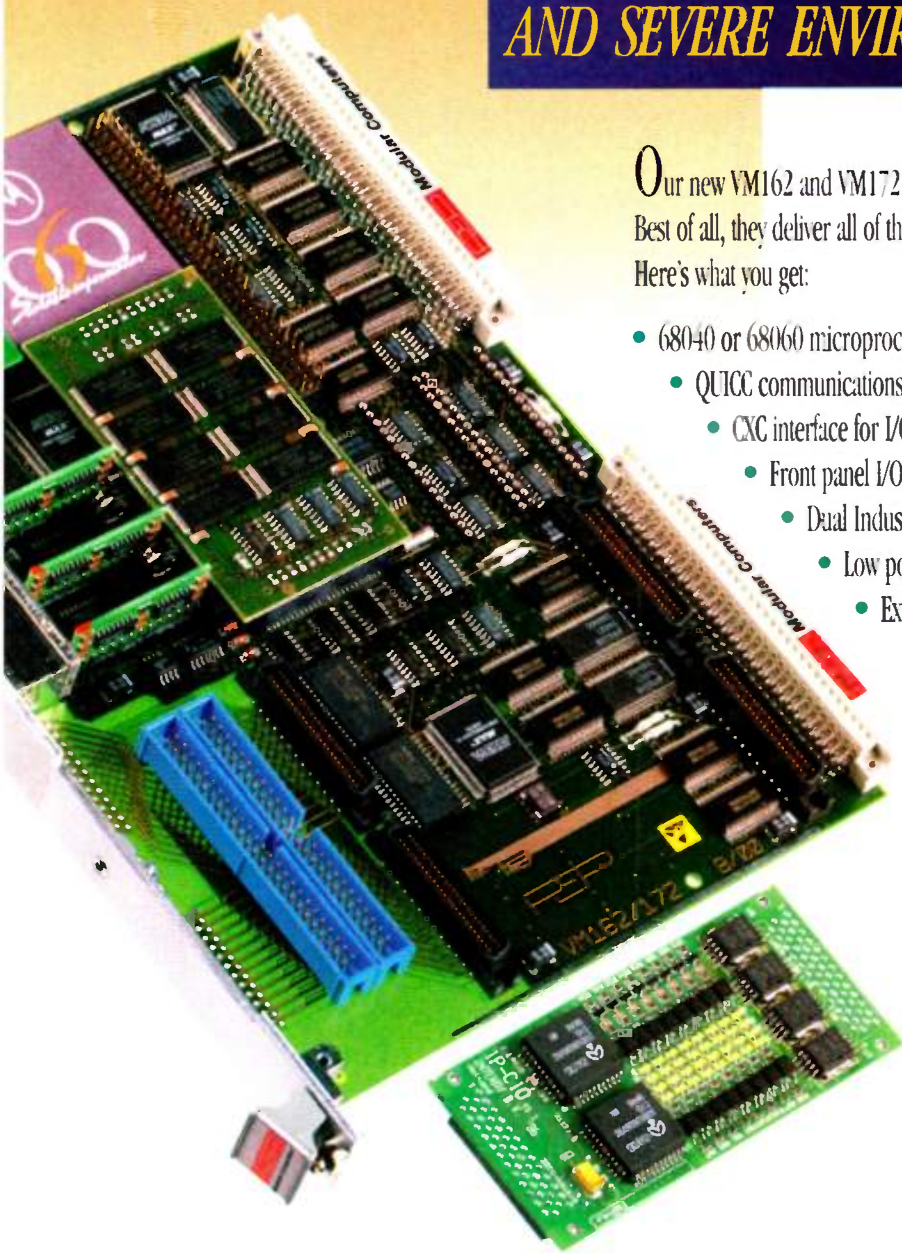
Like me, I'm sure many of you folks out there have wasted countless days over the years attending half-day seminars on state-of-the-art widget development at some dank main airport hotel ballroom. Oh sure, you do get to have the *complimentary* coffee and danish. However, when you figure in all of the travel time, arrangements, and so on, you end up losing almost a full day's work to attend what amounts to nothing more than a 2.5-hour seminar. Participating in a webcast from the comfort of your office or home is incredibly easy, and I expect the webcast seminar/conference idea to quickly become a common component of our industry's workweek.

Following the webcast, feedback was immediate and thought-provoking. And after perusing the comments, the majority of the participants said that the webcast was a hit and they would like to see more. Many of those who participated, in fact, were intrigued with the technology used to conduct a webcast, seeing the potential in their own companies for training and exchanging information among peers.

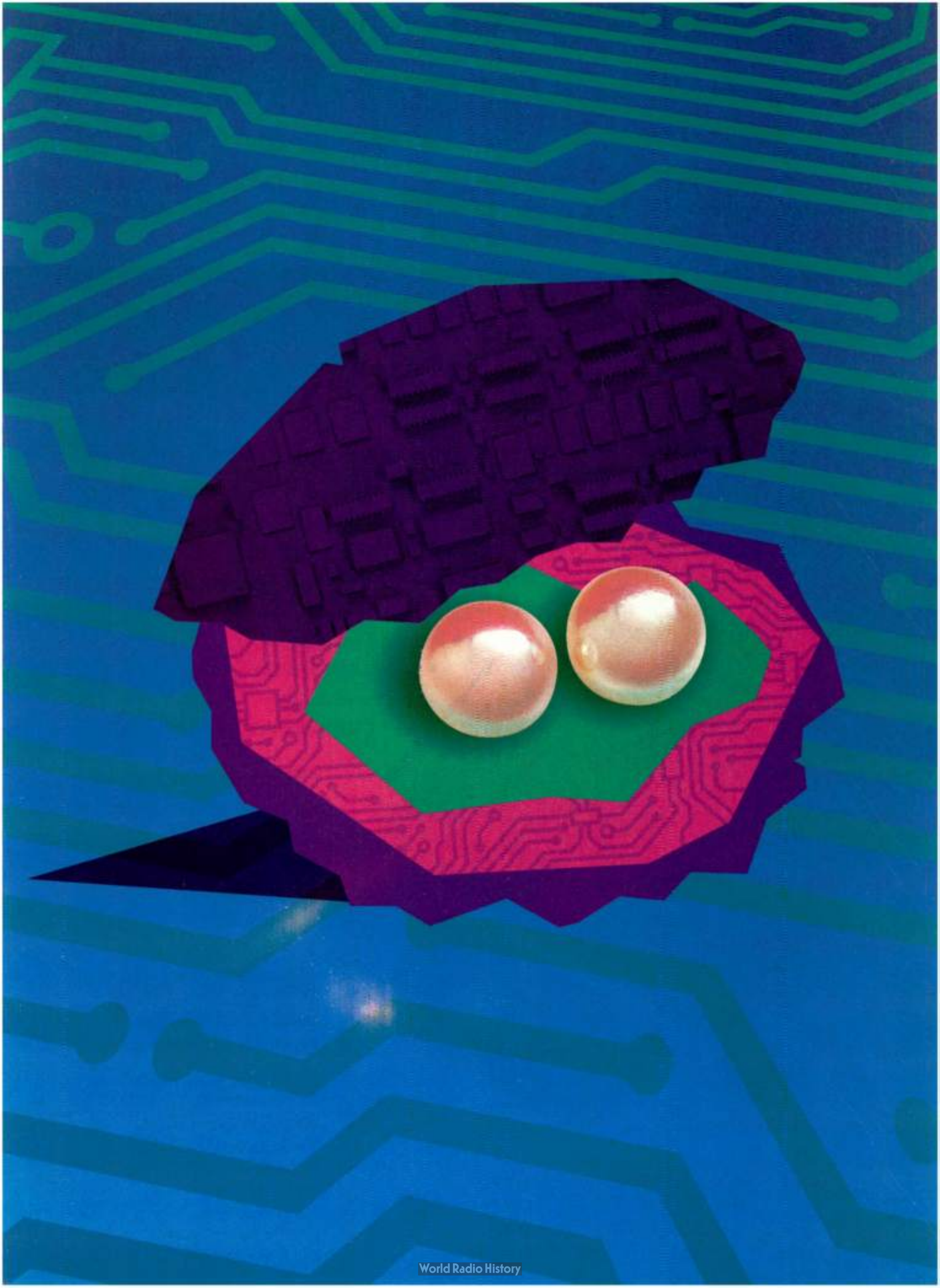
We here at *Electronic Design* will be participating in and sponsoring more webcasts in the months ahead. If there are any particular topics or technologies that any of you would like to see addressed via a webcast, feel free to drop me a line. We'll do our very best to put it together as soon as possible.



Tom Halligan
Editor-in-Chief
thalligan@penton.com



Modular Computers
Modular Computers
VM162/172



Don't just raise your expectations. Double them.

Intel's new StrataFlash™ memory. 2x the bits in 1x the space.

Storing two bits of information per transistor, instead of the usual one, was once mere fantasy. But leave it to Intel, the leader in flash technology, to find a way to do it. And make it easy and economical, too.

One architecture for code or data

What you thought would never happen is now possible with Intel's StrataFlash™ memory. Finally, you have all the density you need for large code or data storage in one architecture. With stand-alone, single chip solutions and the renowned reliability of your familiar NOR architecture, Intel has made multi-level cell flash memory a reality.

Unprecedented density and more

Intel's StrataFlash memory is the only flash NOR architecture that provides up to 64Mbits of density in a single chip. And you get an upgrade path to 128Mbits and beyond. It's available in various densities and package options, including industry standard TSOP as well as SSOP. What's more, with its new MicroBGA* packaging, Intel StrataFlash memory gives you the highest density available in the smallest form factor.

Compatibility plus support

With Common Flash Interface, an open flash specification supported by leading NOR manufacturers, you can count on future compatibility and cross-vendor support. Plus, we can provide the tools you need in all stages of your system design, including free software and behavioral models.

Realize the possibilities

The time has come to change your expectations. Because now with StrataFlash memory from Intel, the possibilities are endless. For pricing, availability and product information, visit our Web site, or call 1-800-879-4683, ext. 435.

► developer.intel.com/design/pearls

64 Mbit now in production. 32 Mbit available for sampling.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Silicon Extends To RF Power Amps

Many users have been apprehensive of power silicon's capabilities at low voltages, and frequencies beyond 1 GHz. But, two recent developments in power amplification indicate that silicon is continuing its onward march, both in frequency and power. Its demise has been exaggerated. It is now ready to challenge gallium-arsenide (GaAs) devices in the low-voltage power sector, especially in the 1-GHz region. Designers at Hitachi and Texas Instruments have demonstrated that silicon-based power modules can provide "wattage" and efficiency at supply voltages below 5 V, to effectively compete with GaAs solutions in the wireless world at 900 MHz and above.

While silicon-based power devices continue to perform when operated at higher voltages, their luster begins to fade at RF, when the supply voltage is in the 3-V range. Consequently, some cellular telephone and other RF communications product designers have been doubling the voltage inside their systems to run silicon-based power amplifiers at higher voltages for desired efficiency and power. And, this doubling means more on-board components, which in turn, calls for more space and higher cost. But, that scenario has changed lately with the development of a 4-W RF power amplifier module, operating at a 3.6-V supply by Hitachi; and a 3-W RF MOS power amplifier running at 4.8 V by Texas Instruments.

ASHOK BINDRA
ANALOG & POWER DEVICES

The Hitachi module was introduced at the recent IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference (ISSCC '98) in San Francisco, CA, while TI unveiled its accomplishment at the Wireless Symposium a week later in Santa Clara, CA. These achievements signal a new trend toward MOS-based power-amplifier solutions for digital cellular telephones and other wireless communications products that use lithium-ion or other high-density rechargeable technologies to power their portable products.

As a matter of fact, to push silicon into the RF power sector, Hitachi engineers have developed a 0.4-µm-gate MOSFET technology that is capable of handling 3 A of current at 900 MHz efficiently, with low on-state resistance. They've combined it with a new RF impedance-matching technique to obtain a module that is small enough to fit in a leadless 0.2-cm^3 IC package. Hitachi claims an efficiency of 47% for its 4-W output power module for GSM handset telephones. The new RF impedance matching circuit, called divided-device and collectively impedance-matched amplifier (DD-CIMA), reduces line loss to enable the module to achieve 47% efficiency in the 880-915 MHz range. The technology has also allowed Hitachi to keep the size small, as well as prevent oscillations for better stability. Hitachi designers indicate that this technology can be extended to 1 GHz and above to meet the power amplification needs of global wireless communications.

Likewise, TI has developed a silicon-based, lateral power, RF MOSFET technology called RFMOS. Using RFMOS, the company's designers have built a three-stage power amplifier that provides 3 W under pulsed conditions at 900 MHz and a 4.8-V supply, with a power-added efficiency of 45%. With adequate heat sinking, the device is capable of sustained continuous-wave operation. Aimed at battery-powered digital cellular telephones and personal communications systems, TI says that its RFMOS-based module offers an alternative power-amplifier solution that is comparable in performance to GaAs, but with a lower system-level cost and smaller board size.

Meanwhile, proponents of GaAs-based power amplifiers continue to advance the technology and produce RF amplifiers that offer better efficiency at lower cost. It will be interesting to watch the two solutions, as they begin to look for sockets in the next generation of cellular telephones and other battery operated wireless systems.

Send your comments and thoughts on this subject to me at *abindra@penton.com.*

Micron's 100 MHz SDRAM module.
It's the digital equivalent of an adrenaline rush.

100 MHz SOLUTIONS

DENSITY	CONFIGURATION
16MB	2Mb x 64/72 DIMMS
32MB	4Mb x 64/72 DIMMS
64MB	8Mb x 64/72 DIMMS
128MB	16Mb x 64/72 DIMMS

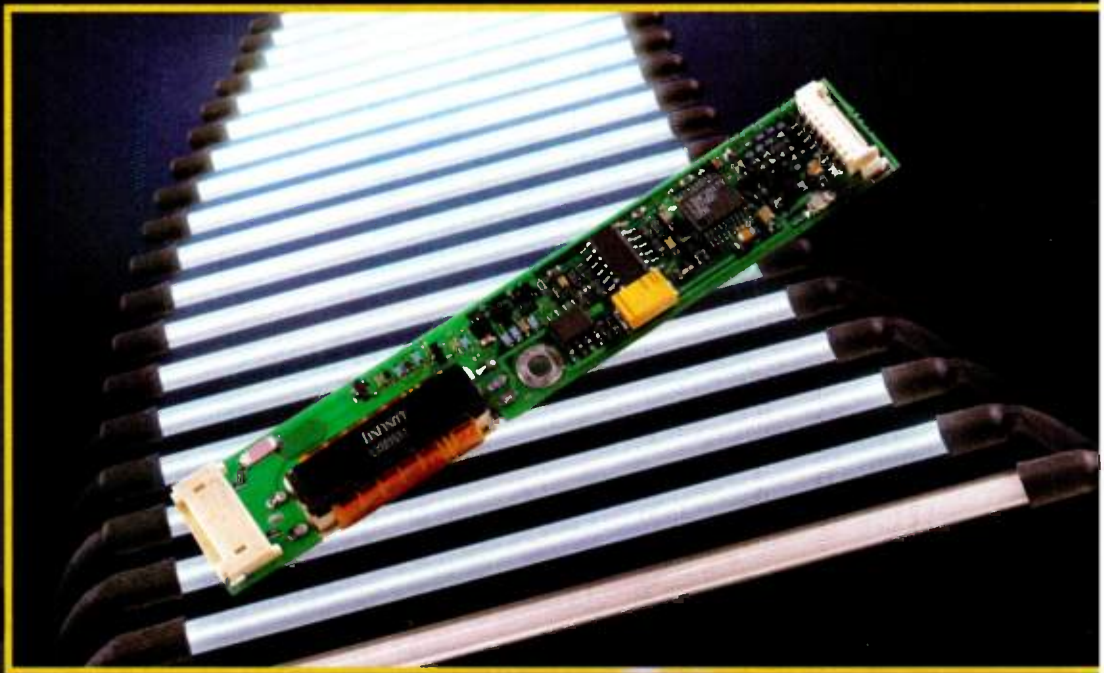
COMPONENTS ALSO AVAILABLE

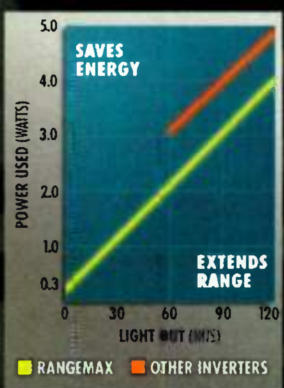
16Mb	x4, x8, x16
64Mb	x4, x8, x16

Micron, the master of SDRAM production, now follows up their popular 66 MHz product with a family of 100 MHz solutions. Whether you're looking for 16MB, 32MB, 64MB or 128MB modules, Micron's 100 MHz DIMMs will launch your products into high gear. For data sheets call 1-208-368-3900 or visit our web site. www.micron.com/mti

MICRON™

READER SERVICE 204





5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0.3
POWER USED (WATTS)
SAVES ENERGY
EXTENDS RANGE
0
30
60
90
120
RANGEMAX
OTHER INVERTERS

Advanced Technologies To Combat Campus Violence

Prompted by the recent upswing in violent crimes committed on school campuses, congress has moved to draft legislation that names Sandia National Laboratories to head a national center of expertise for school security technologies known as the "School Security Technology Center." The center will be located in Albuquerque, and initially be operated by Sandia. Over time, responsibility for running the center will be transferred to a non-profit organization staffed by experienced school administrators and school security professionals; although it will continue to draw on Sandia's technological expertise.

Sandia was chosen to head the center because of its success in designing a New Mexico school security system two years ago. The system called for a closed campus and minor physical enhancements to the school grounds, along with video surveillance and sensor systems. Less than a year after these changes were implemented, the school witnessed a dramatic 90% decrease in vandalism and theft, 75% fewer fights on campus, and 95% fewer false fire alarms, among other improvements.

The School Security Technology Center will use this isolated success and, working hand in hand with the nation's schools, conduct vulnerability assessments, as well as provide advice on technologies and approaches to address various crime-related problems. To make school grounds safer for students by improving security, the center will leverage much of today's advanced technology, and draw on decades of Sandia's experience designing security systems to protect materials vital to U.S. national security. Of particular interest will be how to implement these security technologies in a cost-effective manner.

As part of its charter, the School Security Technology Center will advise schools on the limitations, maintenance requirements, costs, and public perceptions of technology, as well as civil rights and privacy issues that some technologies present. To push this effort along, Sandia is working on a set of "how-to" manuals to help administrators self-assess and solve some of the most common school security problems. In particular, the manuals will cover the topics of: violence, vandalism, and theft of school property; and drug and alcohol use on campuses. Funding for the manuals comes from The National Institute of Justice.

Overall funding for the center is mandated by the Safe Schools Security Act of 1998. It will provide Sandia with $1.4 million per year for three years to help schools choose security technologies and measures that deter crime and protect school assets. An additional $10 million per year will be made available to help selected schools purchase appropriate security technologies.

For more information on the School Security Technology Center, contact Sandia National Laboratories at (505) 844-8066; *www.sandia.gov*. CA

Initiative Focuses On Use Of CDMA Technologies

It's expected that future satellite communications, wireless local loop, and cordless and cellular phones will all rely substantially, if not exclusively, on wideband CDMA (Code-Division Multiple Access) technologies. Recognizing this trend, Cadence Design Systems, San Jose, Calif., recently announced an initiative focused on the design of third-generation personal-communications systems. In support of this initiative, the company has now become a member of the Universal Mobile Telecommunications Systems (UMTS) Forum, a consortium chartered by the European electronics industry to develop new technologies and standards.

As part of the consortium, Cadence will provide a basis for independent assessment of UMTS proposals, incorporating and driving the adoption of accepted standards. Cadence also will help accelerate deployment of the UMTS service by offering member companies access to its communication-systems design software and design experience. In addition, the company will begin expansion of its ALTA technology portfolio to include an EnWave CDMA toolkit and an enhanced version of the Visual Architect behavioral synthesis product. For further information on the CDMA initiative, check out its web site at *www.cadence.com*. CA

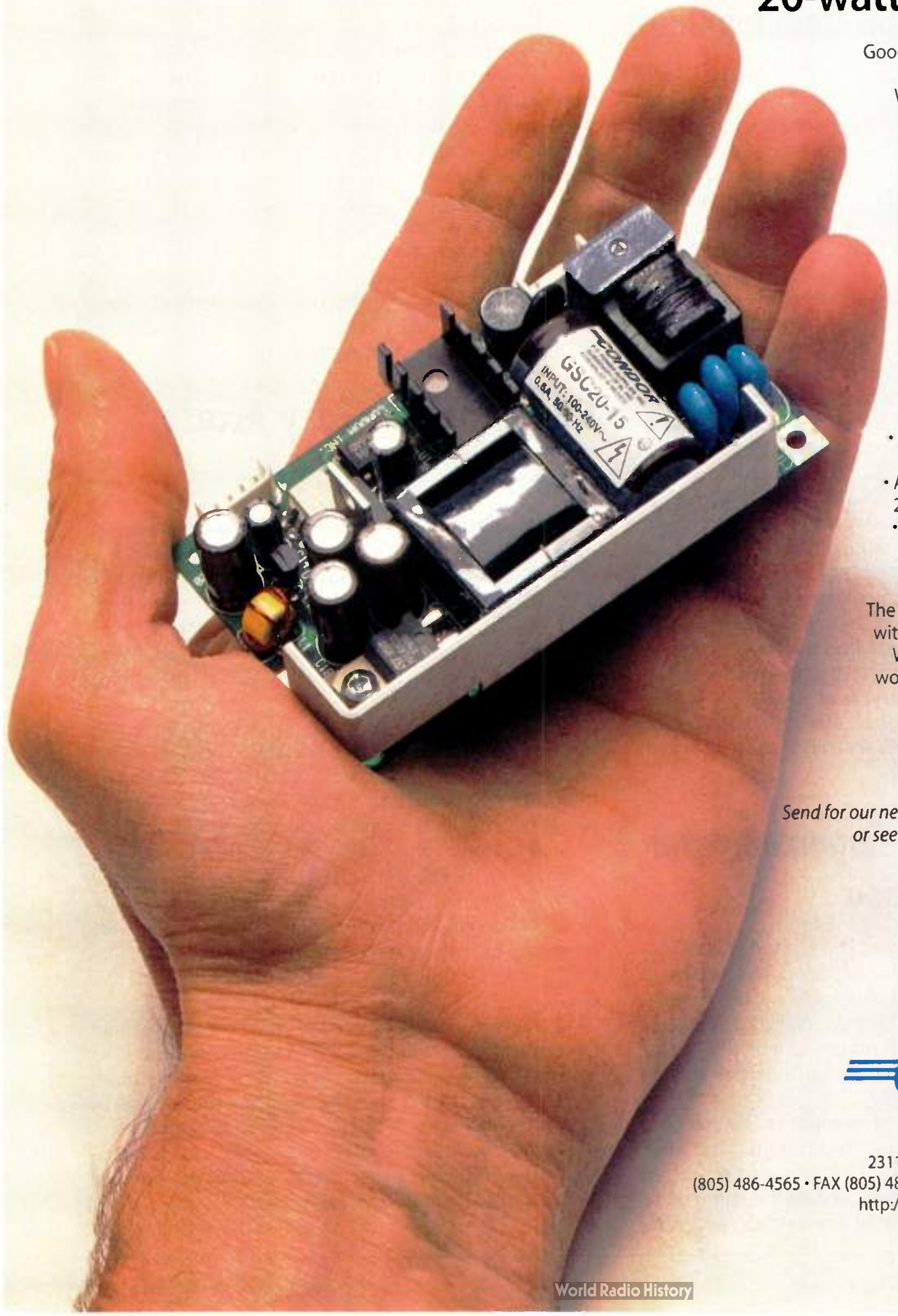
Novel Hardware/Software Fusion Cuts The Cost Of ADSL

ADSL modems may soon be affordable by any computer owner, thanks to a new modem architecture that uses a combination of DSP hardware and host processing resources. Developed by Integrated Telecom Express, Santa Clara, Calif., the technology known as SAM (Scalable ADSL Modem) employs a low-cost DSP-based ASIC for some of the most compute-intensive tasks involved in converting a bit stream into a constellation of up to 128 QAM carrier tones. The remaining tasks still consume about 35% of a 200-MHz Pentium-class processor's MIPS to perform the complex transforms, channel control, and handshaking functions required to support an ADSL connection.

While it's not fully compliant with the ANSI T1.413 standard for ADSL modems, it's fully interoperable with any ANSI-compatible modem. To minimize the cost of the modem and keep the load on the host CPU to an acceptable level, the current SAM architecture doesn't implement the full set of 255 carrier tones, which can carry up to 2.5 Mbits/s. SAM assures interoperability by using the ANSI line probing and startup sequence to signal the ADSL modem on the other side of the line, telling it which carrier tones and data rates it can use. As developments make more processor power or DSP speed available, SAM's algorithms can be easily ad-

Our newest power supply is really a handful!

Introducing the world's smallest 20-watt D.C. switcher!



Good things come in small packages, and our new GSC20 proves it. With a footprint no bigger than a business card and output of 4 watts/cu. in., the GSC20 is ideal for overhead projectors, datacommunications devices and many other applications requiring compact, portable, reliable power sources.

The GSC20 has all the features you're looking for, including:

- Industry's smallest 20-watt switcher (2.00" x 3.50" x 0.68")
- 90-264VAC input
- EMI FCC Class B, CISPR22B
- Standard overvoltage protection
- Fixed-frequency operation
- Approved to UL1950, IEC950, CSA 22.2 No. 234 Level 3 and EN60950
- Medical configurations available (contact Condor for details)
- Full burn-in; 2-year warranty

The GSC20 is available in five models, with power levels from 5 to 28 volts. Why not call us today and put the world's smallest 20-watt switcher to work in your power-dense applications?

Send for our new catalog, or see us in EEM!

An ISO 9000 Certified Company

CONDOR

CONDOR D.C. POWER SUPPLIES, INC.
A subsidiary of SL Industries, Inc.
2311 Statham Parkway, Oxnard, CA 93033
(805) 486-4565 • FAX (805) 487-8911 • TOLL-FREE: 1-800-235-5929
http://www.condorpower.com/~condordc

READER SERVICE 134

justed to enable it to support higher data rates.

Information on licensing the software algorithms and ASIC design may be obtained by contacting Jow Peng, director of marketing at Integrated Telecom Express Inc., 2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; 9408) 980-8168, ext.209; *www.itexinc.com*. LG

Joint Effort Targets Infrared Sensor Simulation Development

In an attempt to develop integrated infrared (IR) sensor simulation for use in real-time three-dimensional simulation environments, Coryphaeus Software Inc., Los Gatos, Calif., and Technology Service Corp. (TSC), Los Angeles, Calif., have entered into a joint development agreement. Terms of the agreement state that Coryphaeus' EasyScene and EasyTerrain development kits will be integrated with TSC's IRGen infrared database modeler.

This merger will allow developers to incorporate accurate representations of IP sensor output within real-time simulations, and for the first time enable them to realistically simulate IR displays within an application. This is particularly crucial for military applications, such as tank thermal viewers, which have stringent mission-critical requirements for the accurate display of IR band information. Integrating the Coryphaeus and TSC tools not only will make this advanced IR simulation capability possible, but provide users with an IR sensor display that's correlated with the visual out-the-window type scene simulated by the Coryphaeus products.

Because the integration is expected to provide an optimal solution for infrared real-time 3D simulation, it also will find use in civilian applications such as law-enforcement surveillance training. For more information on the ongoing integration, contact Coryphaeus at (408) 395-4537, or check out its web site at *www.coryphaeus.com*. TSC's web site can be accessed at *www.tsc.com*. CA

World's Fastest Supercomputer Under Construction

The safety and reliability of the United States' nuclear stockpile has become of paramount concern in the absence of nuclear testing. Hence, the Department of Energy has formed the Accelerated Strategic Computing Initiative (ASCI) program to build systems capable of terascale, trillion-calculations-per-second computing.

Such systems will be used to conduct the complex modeling and simulation needed to verify nuclear weapons without underground tests, and offers an eight-fold increase in simulation detail compared to what's available today. As part of this on-going program, IBM, Somers, N.Y., has been awarded an $85 million contract with the Department of Energy and Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, Calif., to build the world's fastest supercomputer.

IBM's supercomputer will be based on the RS/6000 SP technology. By the year 2000— when it's expected to be installed at the Livermore Laboratory, it will be able to handle 10 trillion calculations per second. When complete, the computer will be capable of calculating in a single second what would take 10 million years using a hand held calculator.

The results of IBM's work on the ASCI development will be used in future RS/6000 products for commercial and technical customers. For instance, automotive, aerospace, medical, and oil companies may use advances in high-speed computer simulation to replace traditional engineering and science methods of experimentation and prototyping.

IBM also is working on high-speed switching technology for supercomputers capable of 30 to 100 trillion calculations per second as part of the Department of Energy's PathForward initiative to build the infrastructure necessary for a 100-teraFLOPS computer. The system is expected to be ready for delivery in 1999. CA

CRADA Offers Easy Access To Sandia Technology

A cooperative research and development agreement (CRADA) has been signed between Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, N.M., and SEMI/SEMATECH, an Austin, Texas-based consortium of U.S. suppliers to the global semiconductor industry. The goal is to make Sandia technology easily accessible to the 186 SEMI/SEMATECH member companies.

The CRADA hopes to establish an umbrella agreement that will allow work to begin on a project within one week of Sandia and the SEMI/SEMATECH member company negotiating cost, performance, and schedule. What results is a significant time savings and decrease in legal expenses. Under the terms of the agreement, SEMI/SEMATECH members will fund the work of Sandia technologists. In some projects, equipment and technology necessary for Sandia's radiation-hardened microelectronics and micromachining capability may be contributed to Sandia through the CRADA.

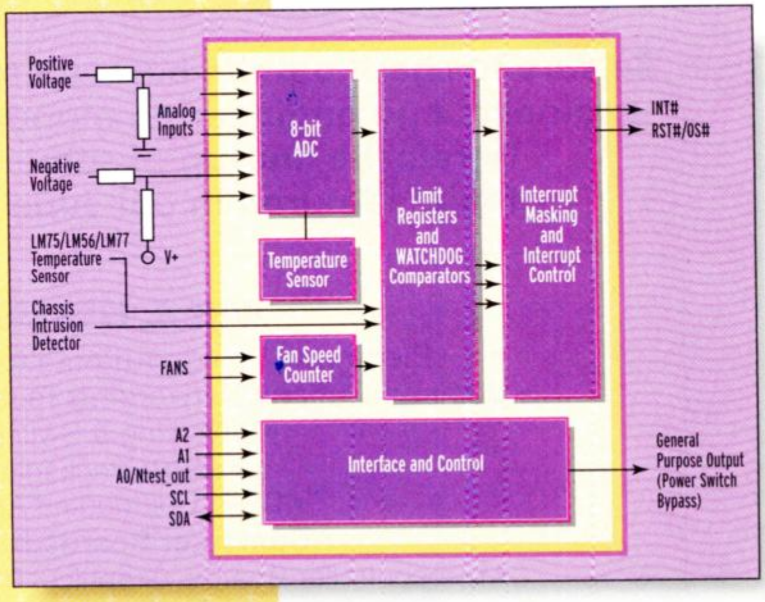
The agreement is expected to stoke the competitive fires of the U.S. semiconductor supplier industry, as well as support and nurture Sandia's technology base. Furthermore, it will simplify and expedite access to Sandia technology by SEMI/SEMATECH members.

For further details, contact Sandia National Laboratories Media Relations department at (505) 844-8066, or go to its web site at *www.sandia.gov*. CA

Edited by Roger Engelke

NEW

SYSTEM MONITOR FOR BUILT-IN RELIABILITY.



National's new LM80—the affordable system-on-a-chip hardware monitor for system designs.

- *Temperature sensor accuracy to ±3.0°C*
- *Seven voltage monitors/analog inputs*
- *Two fan speed monitors (±10%)*
- *An 8-bit ΔΣ A/D Converter to ensure low noise*
- *User-programmable threshold limits for all monitored parameters*
- *Two-wire serial bus (I^2C) interface*

National's next-generation LM80 is just what the designer ordered! This successor to our groundbreaking LM78 integrates the essentials of hardware monitoring onto a smaller, low-priced system-on-a-chip. Making it both cost- and space-efficient to build system reliability into every design. The LM80 monitors system parameters generating interrupts whenever critical conditions are exceeded, and alerts the system to take necessary corrective action—eliminating potential problems before users ever see them. All this—and more—to assure your system's robust performance in the marketplace.

Visit us at www.national.com/see/LM80 or call us at 1-800-272-9959 for more on the system benefits of National's new LM80.

National Semiconductor

WHAT CAN WE BUILD FOR YOU?™

MAY

IEEE International Conference on Neural Networks (ICNN '98), May 3-9. Anchorage, AK. Contact Patrick K. Simpson, Scientific Fishery Systems Inc., P.O. Box 242065, Anchorage, AK 99524; (907) 345-7347; fax (907) 345-9769; e-mail: scifish@alaska.net.

IEEE World Congress on Computational Intelligence, May 3-9. William A. Egan Civic and Convention Center, Anchorage, AK. Contact Patrick K. Simpson, Scientific Fishery Systems Inc. P.O. Box 242064, Anchorage, AK 99524; (907) 345-7347; fax (907) 345-9769; e-mail: scifish@alaska.net.

Seventh IEEE International Fuzzy Systems Conference, May 3-9. Anchorage, AK. Contact Patrick K. Simpson, Scientific Fishery Systems Inc., P.O. Box 242065, Anchorage, AK 99524; (907) 345-7347; fax (907) 345-9769; e-mail: scifish@alaska.net.

IEEE International Symposium on Electronics & the Environment, May 4-6. Oak Brook, IL. Contact ISEE Conference Registrar, 445 Hoes Lane, Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331; (732) 562-3875; fax (732) 981-1203; e-mail: j.slaven@ieee.org.

IEEE/IAS Industrial & Commercial Power Systems Technical Conference (I&CPS), May 4-7. Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Contact Marty Bince, Modicon Canada Ltd., 5803 86th St., Edmonton, Alberta T6E 2X4, Canada; (403) 468-6673; fax (403) 468-2925.

Custom Integrated Circuits Conference (CICC), May 11-14. Westin Hotel Convention Center, Santa Clara, California. Contact CICC, 101 Lakeforest Blvd., Suite 270, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20877; (301) 527-0902; fax (301) 527-0994.

IEEE Radar Conference, May 12-14. Contact Scott Ramey, 2501 West University, MS 8056, McKinney, TX 75070; (972) 952-4409; fax (972) 952-3071; e-mail: sramey@ti.com.

IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech & Signal Processing (ICASSP '98), May 12-15. Seattle Convention Center, Seattle, WA. Contact Les E. Atlas, Dept. EE (FT 10), University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195; (206) 685-1315; fax (206) 543-3842; e-mail: atlas@ee.washington.edu.

IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, May 16-21. Katholieki Universiteit, Leuven, Belgium. Contact Georges Giralt, LAAS-CNRS, Toulouse, France, +33 61-33-63-48; fax +33 61-33-64-55; e-mail: giralt@laas.fr.

IEEE Power Electronics, Specialist Conference (PESC '98), May 17-22. Sea Hawk Hotel & Resort, Fukuoka, Japan. Contact Ts tomu Ogata, NTT Integrated Inform tion & Energy Systems Labs., Mido cho, Musashino, 180 Japan; +· 422-59-2350; fax +81 422-59-2347; mail: ogata@ilab.ntt.jp

IEEE Vehicular Technology Conference (VTC), May 18-21. Westin Hotel, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. Contact Tara Hennessy, Industry Canada, 300 Slater St., Ottawa, Ontario, K1A OC8, Canada; (613) 990-4711; fax (613) 952-5108; e-mail: hennessytara@ic.gc.ca.

Fourth PC Developers' Expo & Conference, May 18-22. San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA. Contact Anna Brooks (800) 690-3858 or (619) 673-0870; fax (619) 673-1591; www.annabooks.com., e-mail: expo@annabooks.com.

48th IEEE Electronic Components & Technology Conference (ECTC '98), May 25-28. Sheraton Hotel & Towers, Seattle, WA. Contact Components Group, EIA, 2500 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 2220 (703) 907-7536; fax (703) 907-7501; mail: judya@eia.org.

IEEE International Symposium on Circuits Systems (ISCAS '98), May 31-June 03. Monterey Conference Center,Monterey, California. Contact Sherif Michael, Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California 93943; (408) 656-2252; fax (408) 656-2760; e-mail: michael@ece.nps.navy.mil.

JUNE

POF World '98 (Plastic Optical Fiber), June 1-4. Providence Convention Center, Providence, Rhode Island. Contact Information Gatekeepers Inc., 214 Harvard Ave., Boston, Massachusetts 02134; (617) 232-3111; fax (617) 734-8562; www.igigroup.com.


NEW WORKS.

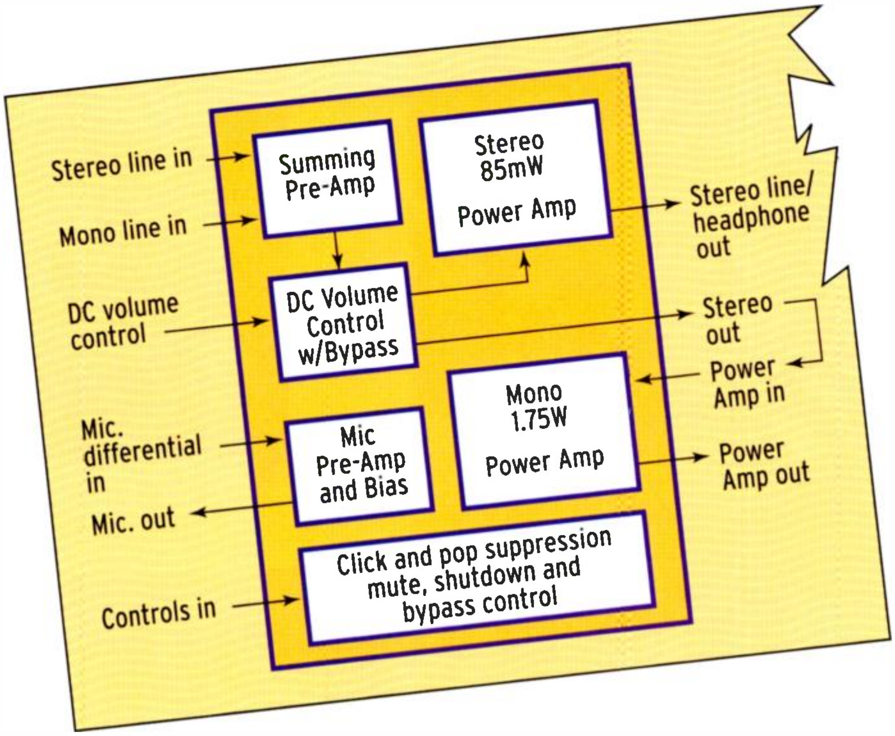
THE ART OF DESIGNING THE FUTURE.

Here are the new products you need to make your next design a work of art. Interface devices that throw the data pipeline wide open. Power switching controllers for the next generation of portables. Advanced A/D converters and PLL frequency synthesizers that keep resetting the industry standard. Sophisticated sensors and monitors for system designs. Op amps, comparators, and audio solutions. All of them designed to give you design options you need to turn your talents loose and create a masterpiece.

Use this special URL — www.national.com/see/newworks — to order eval boards, data sheets, spice models, application notes, and samples for all the products in this catalog.

National Semiconductor

Newest member of the BOOMER Family for desktop PCs.



BOOMER Integrated Audio Solutions for PCs LM4834

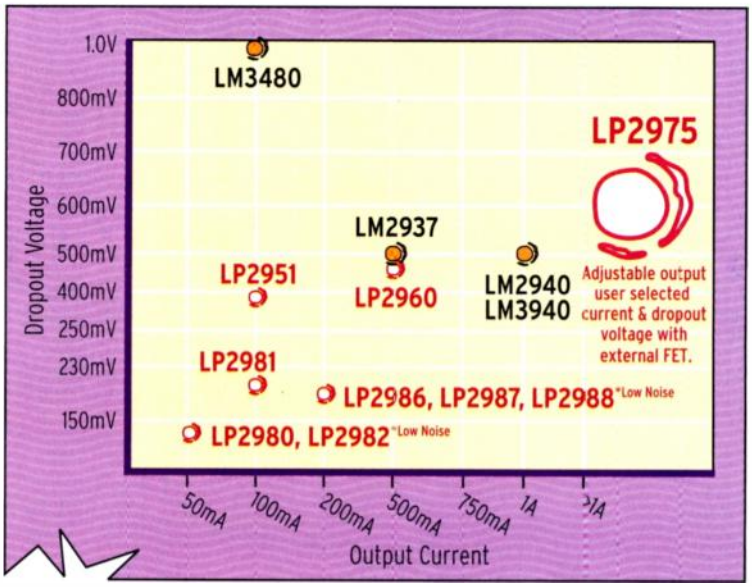
Highly integrated BOOMER solutions simplify your design, minimize components and maximize reliability.

- 1.75 watt mono power amp
- Stereo headphone amp
- DC volume control w/bypass
- Low shutdown current
- Microphone pre-amp and bias supply
- Mono input for system beep
- PC 98 compliant

POWER

The power of possibilities: National enhances its growing family of controllers and regulators for desktops and portables.

LOW DROPOUT REGULATORS



Low Dropout Regulator LM3940

Optimized for 5V to 3.3V conversion.

- Excellent load regulation; 3.3V V_{OUT} regulation with V_{IN} as low as 4.5V
- Guaranteed 1A output current
- Requires only one external component
- Built-in thermal protection
- Short circuit protection

Low Cost 100 mA Low Dropout Regulator LM3480/LM3490

Now available in miniature 3 & 5-lead SOT 23 TinyPak

- Dropout voltage 1.2V (max) at full load over entire temp range
- 5% guaranteed output voltage tolerance over full load and entire temp range
- Input voltage as high as 30V
- 3.3, 5, 12, and 15V solutions

400mA Low Dropout Regulator LM2937

Advanced SOT223 Power package offers industry's smallest footprint.

- Output current exceeds 400mA
- 3% V_{OUT} accuracy
- Wide output capacitor ESR range 0.01Ω to 5Ω
- Internal short circuit and thermal overload protection
- Reverse battery protection
- 60V input transient protection
- Mirror image insertion protection

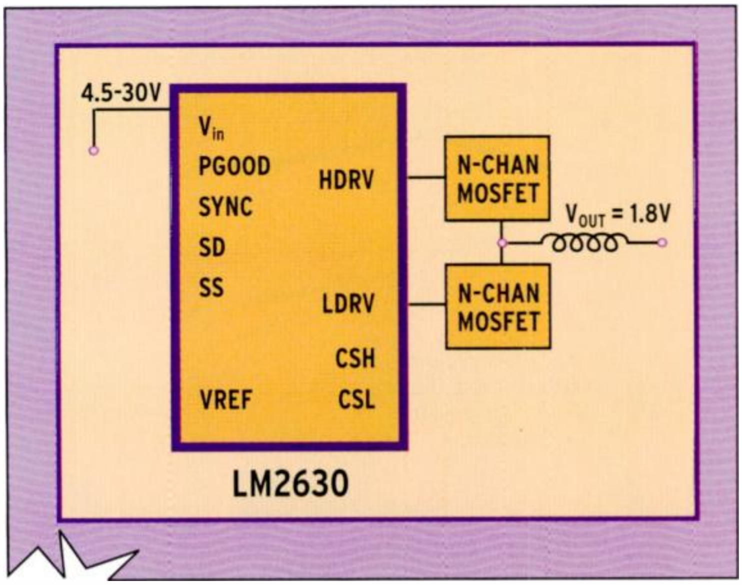
1A Low Dropout Regulator LM2940

SOT223 Power package breaks the size barrier.

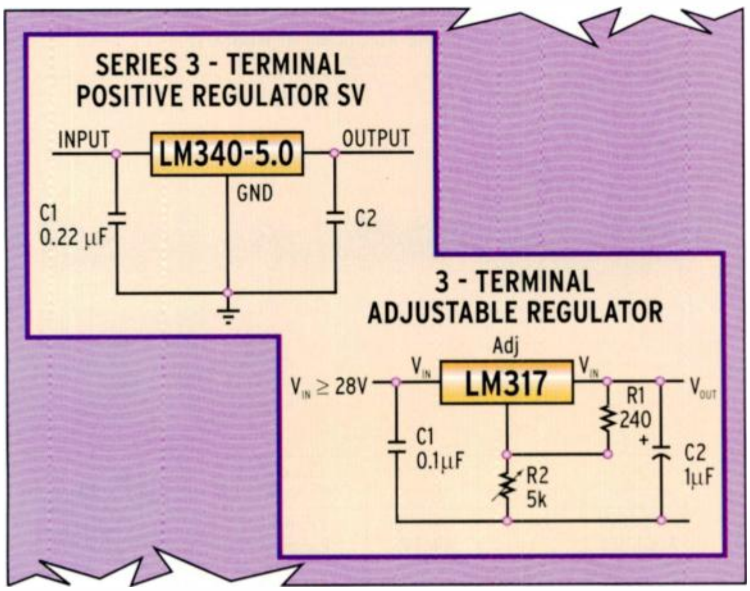
- Dropout voltage 0.5V @ I_{OUT} = 1A (typ), maximum of 1.0V over entire temp range
- ± 5% output tolerance over all conditions
- Reverse battery protection
- Internal short circuit current limit
- Mirror image insertion protection
- P+ product enhancement tested

www.national.com/see/newworks

STEP-DOWN SYNCHRONOUS CONTROLLER FOR PORTABLES



SOT223 HIGH-POWER REGULATORS



Synchronous Step-Down Switching Controller LM2630

Ideal for generating the required CPU core voltage in notebook power supplies.

- Fast loop response; line regulation of 0.002%/V and load regulation of 0.3%
- Low shutdown current (0.1µA); 92% efficiency at 3A and 80% efficiency at 50µA
- Ultra-thin 20-ld TSSOP package
- Under/over voltage protection, current limiting, thermal shutdown, adjustable frequency

Regulator Family LM317, LM337, LM340-5

The world's smallest high-power regulators.

- SOT223 footprint 30% smaller than TO-252 D-Pak
- LM317: adjustable positive 1A regulator
- LM337: adjustable negative 1A regulator
- LM340-5: 5V positive 1A regulator

Reference LM385

The first low-current reference in a SOT-23, it uses half as much board space as an SO package.

- First SOT low-current reference
- 10 µ A min. operating current
- 2% precision
- 1.2V and 2.5V options

A/D CONVERTERS

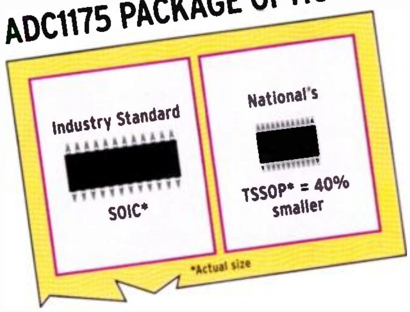
High-performance A/D converters provide high speed high resolution in imaging & communications applications.

8-bit Low Power Video A/D Converter ADC1175

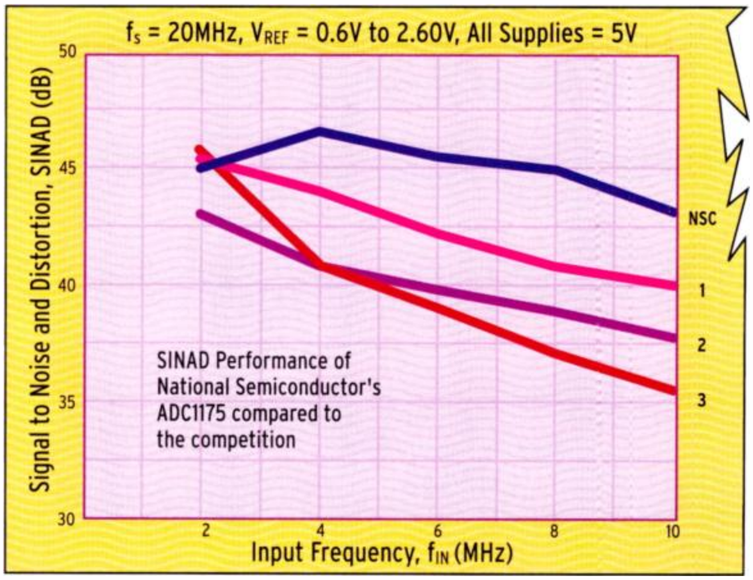
8-bit A/D conversion for low-power video and imaging applications.

- Clock frequency: 20MSPS
- Superior DNL of 0.5LSB
- Low Noise: 42dB SNR @ Nyquist rate
- Low Power: 55mW

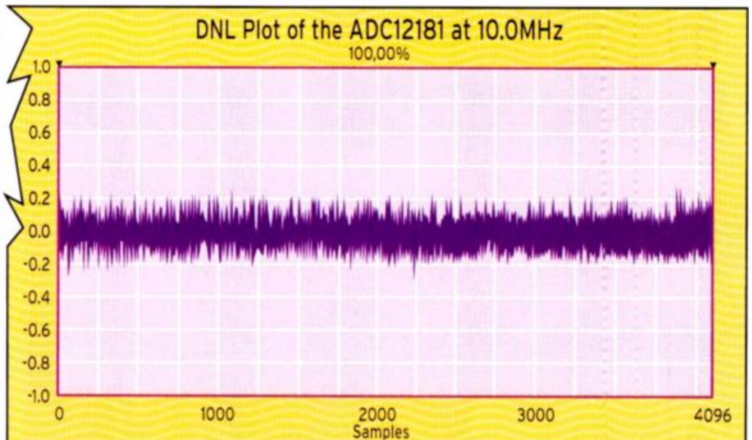
ADC1175 PACKAGE OPTIONS



NATIONAL'S SINAD OUTPERFORMS THE COMPETITION



HIGH-RESOLUTION HIGH-SPEED 12-BIT A/D CONVERTER



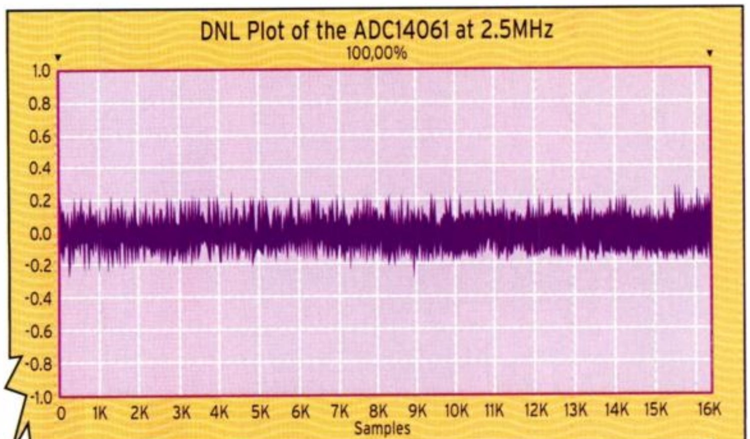
Part Number	Resolution	Conversion Rate	Power Consumption	DNL (LSB, typ)	Packages
ADC12081	12-bits	5MSPS	105mW	±0.35	32-TQFP
ADC12181	12-bits	10MSPS	235mW	±0.40	32-TQFP

12-bit High-Resolution A/D Converters ADC12081/12181

- Clock frequency: 5MSPS/10MSPS
- Superior DNL of 0.35LSB
- Low Noise: 68dB SNR (f_{IN} = 500kHz)
- Low Power: 105mW (Max, ADC12081)

www.national.com/see/newworks

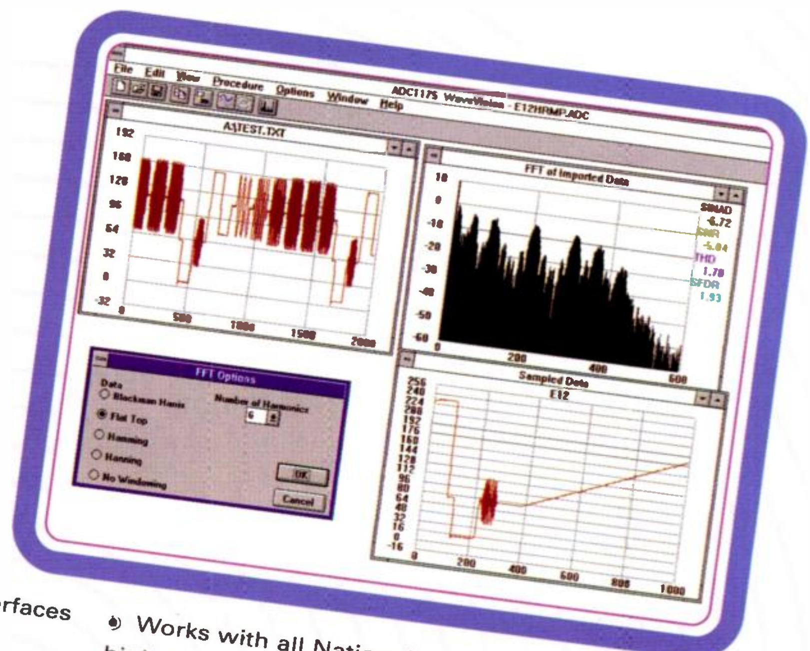
HIGH-RESOLUTION HIGH-SPEED 14-BIT A/D CONVERTER



Part Number	Resolution	Conversion Rate	Power Consumption	DNL (LSB, typ)	Packages
ADC14061	14-bits	2.5MSPS	400mW	±0.30	52-TQFP
ADC14161	14-bits	2.5MSPS	400mW	±0.30	52-TQFP

14-bit High-Resolution A/D Converter ADC14061/14161

- Clock frequency: 2.5MSPS
- Superior DNL of 0.3 LSB (ADC14061)
- Self-calibrating architecture
- Low Noise: 80dB SNR (f_{IN} = 500kHz) (ADC14161)
- Low Power: 390mW



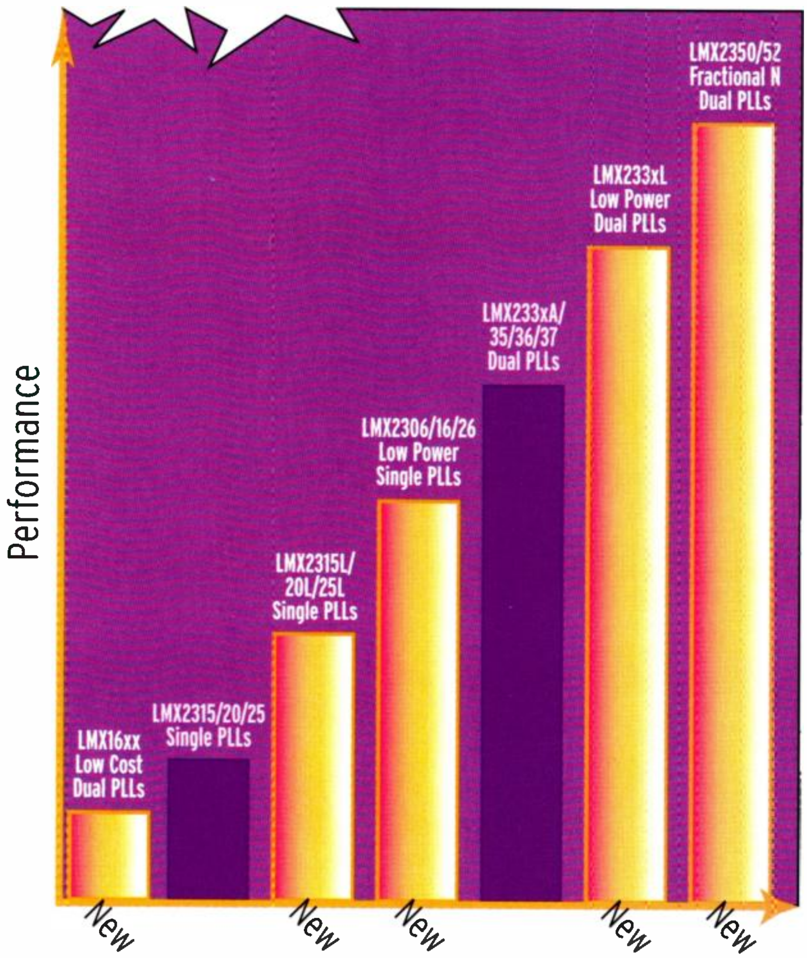
WaveVision™ Design Evaluation System Kit

- Data capture card interfaces to your PC
- Easy-to-use Windows-based software
- Simplifies system design and performance evaluation
- Works with all National high-speed ADC products
- Available on the web (http://www.nsc.com)

WIRELESS

Pushing the limits of PLL frequency synthesizers: Wireless solutions set new standards for low power and high performance.

MIL-PRF 38535 QML Approved www.national.com/mil



Low Cost Dual PLLs LMX1600/01/02

Optimized for cost-sensitive applications.

- V_{CC} range of 2.7V to 3.6V
- Low power consumption: I_{CC} = 5.0mA for 1.1GHz/1.1GHz dual
- TSSOP16: smallest package available
- Digital lock detect

Low Power Single PLLs LMX2315L/20L/25L

Drop-in upgrade for industry-standard LMX2315/20/25.

- 60% less power consumption
- Same low phase noise
- Same high-performance charge pump

Low Power Dual PLLs LMX2306/16/21/26

Performance up to **3.0GHz.**

- I_{CC} = 2.3mA @ 1GHz
- V_{CC} range of 2.3V to 5.5V
- Ultra-low phase noise floor (-167dBc/Hz)
- TSSOP16: smallest package available
- Selectable Fastlock™ Mode

www.national.com/see/newworks

NEW PLL SELECTION GUIDE

Part Number	RF Input (Main & Aux PLLs)	Active I_{CC} (typ @ 3V)	V_{CC} Range	Package*
Single PLLs				
LMX2306	550MHz	1.7mA	2.3 to 5.5V	TSSOP16
LMX2316	1.2GHz	2.5mA	2.3 to 5.5V	TSSOP16
LMX2326	3.0GHz	4.0mA	2.3 to 5.5V	TSSOP16
LMX2315L	1.2GHz	3.2mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP20
LMX2320L	2.0GHz	2.4mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP20
LMX2325L	2.5GHz	4.0mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP20
Dual PLLs				
LMX2330L	2.5GHz & 510MHz	5.0mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP20
LMX2331L	2.0GHz & 510MHz	4.0mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP20
LMX2332L	1.2GHz & 510MHz	3.0mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP20
LMX2335L	1.1GHz & 1.1GHz	4.0mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP16/S016
LMX2336L	2.0GHz & 1.1GHz	5.0mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP20
LMX1600	2.0GHz & 500MHz	5.0mA	2.7 to 3.6V	TSSOP16
LMX1601	1.1GHz & 500MHz	4.0mA	2.7 to 3.6V	TSSOP16
LMX1602	1.1GHz & 1.1GHz	5.0mA	2.7 to 3.6V	TSSOP16
Dual Fractional N PLLs				
LMX2350	2.5GHz & 550MHz	7.0mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP24
LMX2352	1.2GHz & 550MHz	5.5mA	2.7 to 5.5V	TSSOP24

*Chip Scale Packaging (CSP) available soon.

Low Power Dual PLLs LMX2330L/31L/32L/35L/36L

National's newest PLL — an upgrade to our industry standard with 60% lower power consumption than before.

- Drop in upgrade for industry standard LMX2330A/31A/32A/35/36
- Power consumption reduced by 60%
- Same ultra-low phase noise floor (-169dBc/Hz)
- Same high performance charge pump
- Selectable Fastlock Mode

Fractional Dual PLLs LMX2350/52

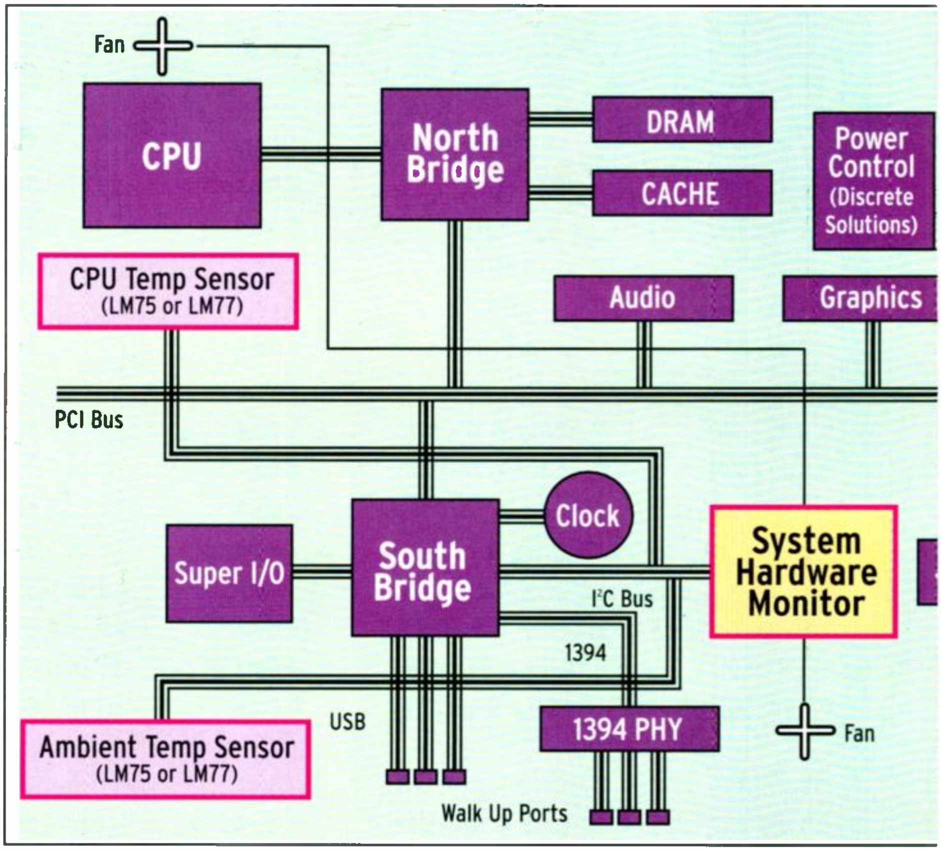
Up to modulo 16 fractional N divider with no fractional current compensation.

- Up to 2.5GHz performance
- Output voltage doubler
- V_{CC} range of 2.7V to 5.5V
- Low current consumption: I_{CC} = 7.0mA and 5.5mA
- Selectable Fastlock Mode

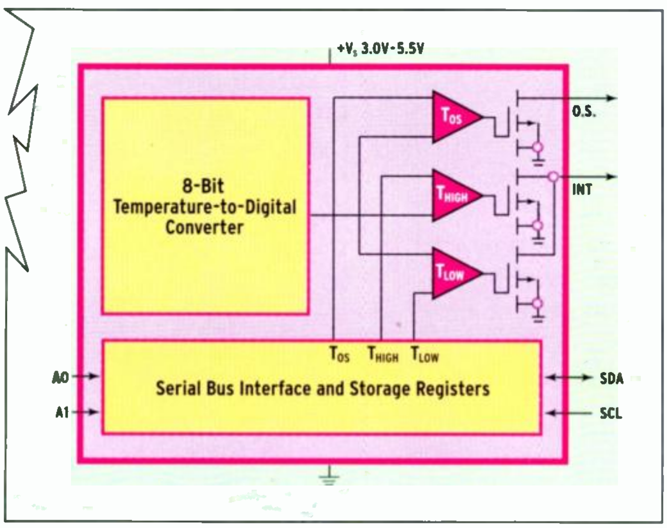
SENSORS/MONITORS

Hardware monitoring and temperature sensor solutions enhance system reliability and performance.

SYSTEM MANAGEMENT SOLUTION



DIGITAL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

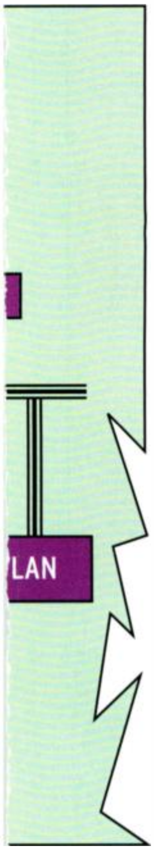


Digital Temperature Sensor LM77

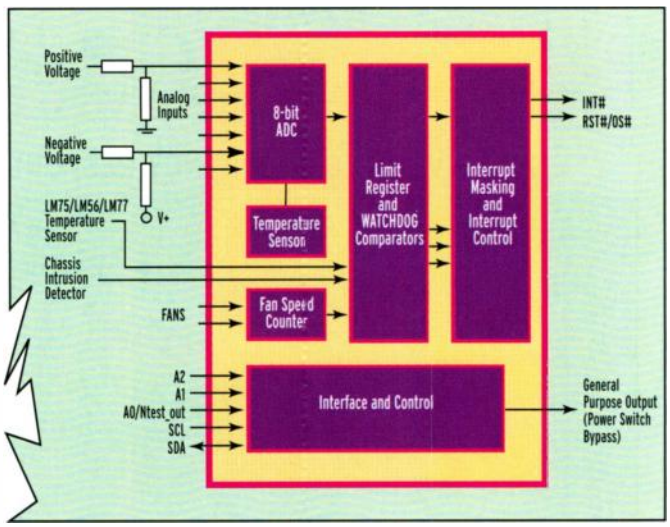
The next generation of the industry standard LM75.

- ACPI enabled thermal response
  - Thermal window comparator with interrupt
  - System 911 alert over-temp shutdown
- User programmable temp thresholds and hysterisis
- 2-Wire serial interface (I²C)

www.national.com/see/newworks



SYSTEM HARDWARE MONITOR



System Hardware Monitor LM80

Records key system parameters to enable timely preventive maintenance and system management.

- Temperature sensor accuracy to ±3.0°C
- 7 Voltage monitors/analog inputs
- 2 fan speed monitors (±10%)
- 8-Bit ΔΣ A/D converter
- WATCHDOG™ comparison of system hardware monitor inputs
- 2-Wire serial bus (I²C) interface

OP AMPS/COMPARATO

Power to the portables: Op Amps and Comparators meet your needs for price, packaging and performance.

NEW TINY OP AMPS/COMPARATORS

Part #	MHz	Supply Voltage	Package Sizes
LMV321* Single Op Amp	1MHz	2.7 - 5.5V	SOT23-5, SC70-5
LMV358* Dual Op Amp	1MHz	2.7 - 5.5V	SOIC-8, MSOP-8
LMV324* Quad Op Amp	1MHz	2.7 - 5.5V	SOIC-14, TSSOP
LMV331* Single Comparator	1MHz	2.7 - 5.5V	SC70-5, SOT23-5
LMV393* Dual Comparator	1MHz	2.7 - 5.5V	MSOP-8, SOIC-8
LMV339* Quad Comparator	1MHz	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP, SOIC-14

Package (Actual Size) *Industrial Temp Range (-40 to 85 C)

SOT23-5 SOIC-8 SOIC-14 SC70-5 MSOP-8 TSSOP

Op Amp Family LMV321/324/358 and LMV331/339/393

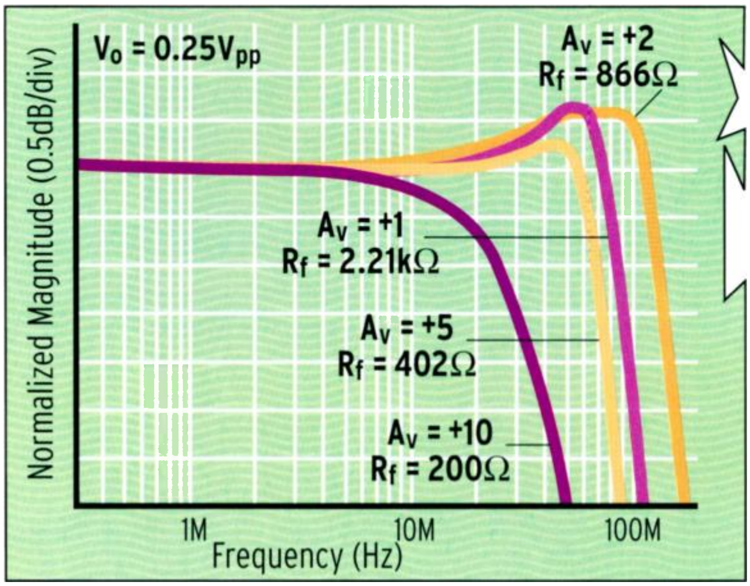
The LMV321 is the world's smallest op amp.

- Single, dual & quad op amps and comparators
- 2.7V-5V single supply
- Rail-to-rail output
- SC70, SOT-23, MSOP, TSSOP & SOIC packages

Very High Speed, Low Cost Quad Op Amp CLC5654

- 450MHz small signal bandwidth
- 2000V/μ s slew rate
- -71dBc distortion
- 0.03%, 0.03 deg diff gain, phase
- 70mA output current
- 12 ns settling to 0.1%

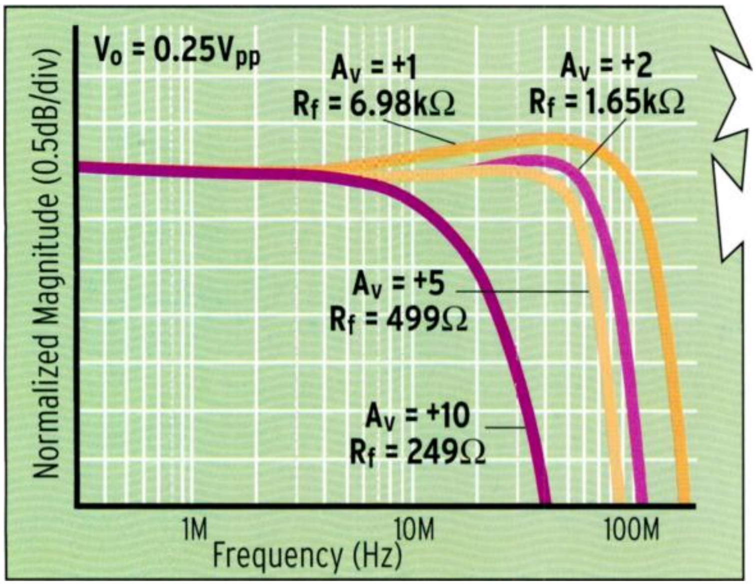
NON-INVERTING FREQUENCY RESPONSE



www.national.com/see/newworks

R S

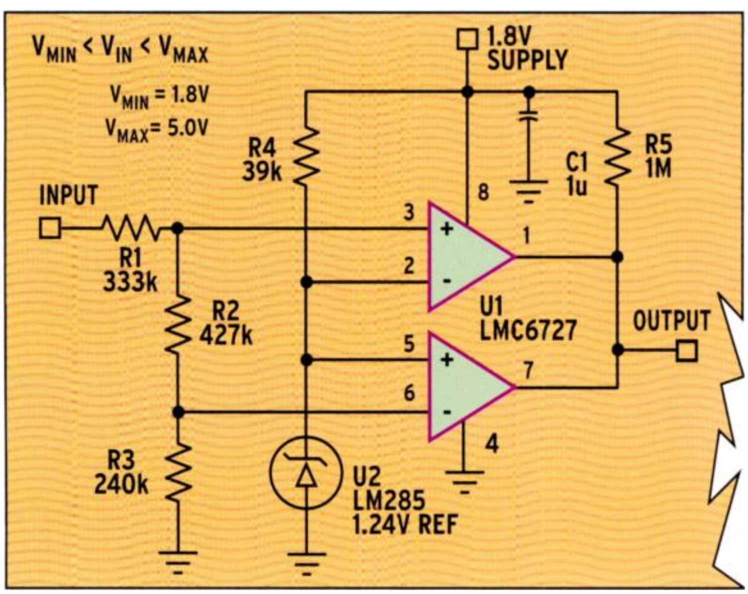
NON-INVERTING FREQUENCY RESPONSE



Low Power, Low Cost Quad Op Amp CLC5644

- 170MHz small signal bandwidth
- 2.5mA/channel supply current
- 1000V/µ s slew rate
- -72dBc distortion
- 0.04%, 0.07 deg diff gain, phase
- 70mA output current
- 16 ns settling to 0.1%

WINDOW COMPARATOR EXAMPLE

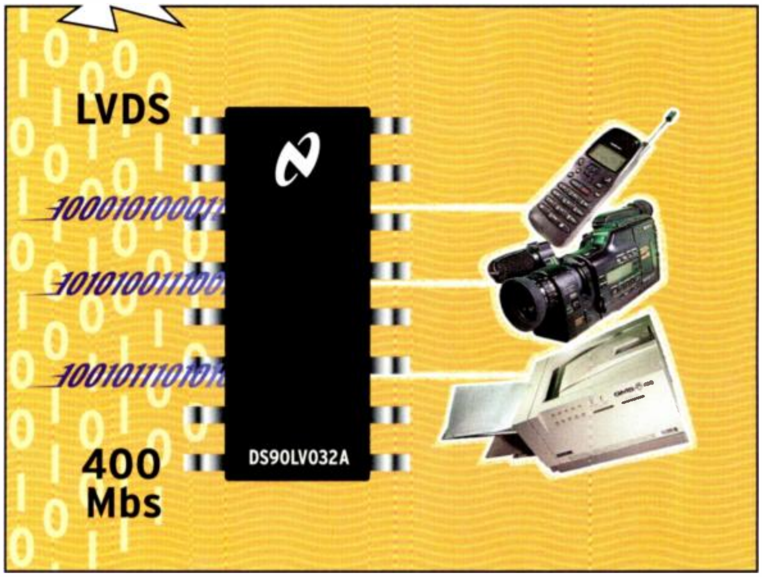


Comparators LMC6717/27

- Ultra low power: 1 µ A/comparator
- Guaranteed 1.8V and 5V performance
- Rail-to-rail input common mode range
- Push-Pull (LMC6717) or open drain (LMC6727) outputs
- High output current drive: (@Vs = 5V): 45mA
- SO-8 and MSOP-8 packaging

More megabits for your milliwatts: Low-power LVDS solutions move at the speed of data.

FAST LVDS DRIVERS AND RECEIVERS

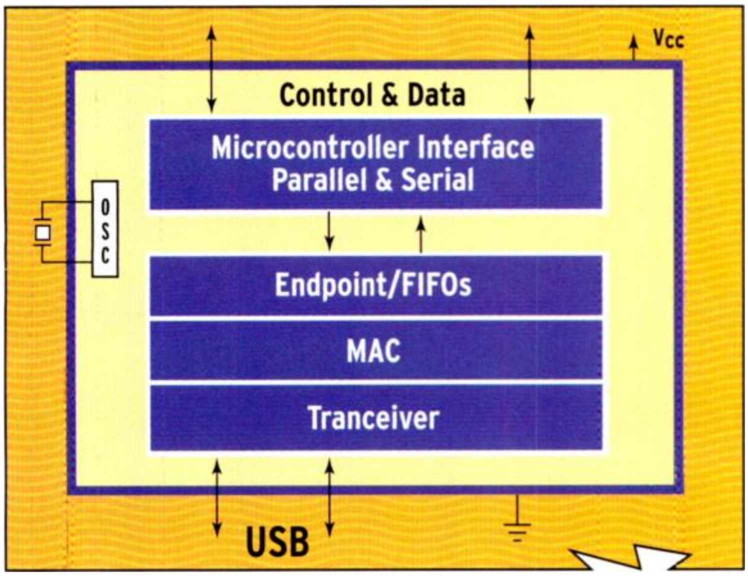


LVDS 3V Quad Driver/ Receiver DS90LV031A/32A

LVDS technology makes this the world's fastest quad driver/receiver, without any trade-offs in power consumption.

- 400 Mbs operation
- 2.0 ns typ prop delay (driver)/3.3 ns (receiver)
- 400 ps typ channel-to-channel skew/1200 ps typ chip-to-chip skew
- Consumes 13mW @ 3.3V (driver)/40mW @ 3.3V (receiver)

USB NODE CONTROLLER



Microcontroller Independent USB Node USBN9602

Contains all the functions required to create USB Specification 1.0-compliant node products like 56K modems, high-end joy sticks, bar code scanners and digital cameras.

- Microcontroller independent
- Seven FIFO endpoints support all four USB modes — one bi-directional for mandatory control EP0; six for uni-directional support of USB interrupts, and bulk and isochronous data transfers
- 8-bit parallel interface supports addresses/databases in multiplexed and non-multiplexed systems
- Programmable interrupt scheme allows device configuration for different interrupt signal requirements

Low-Power Design

Center Suisse d'Electronique et de Microtechnique SA & Electronic Design

This collection of papers focusing on the minimization of power consumption features general tutorials, digital circuits, devices and analog circuits of low-power systems.

Softciver book, $125.00, Item B4023PM

Portable By Design 1997, Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference

Electronic Design

An overview of the conference topics including MCUs & CPUs for portable devices; battery technologies; IR-based wireless communications; thermal & mechanical considerations; and more. Ideal for design engineers of portable, nomadic, mobile and transportable products.

Softcover book, $175.00, Item P2365PM

Electronic Design on CD-ROM

Electronic Design

Includes all the articles, illustrations and line drawings that appeared on the pages of ED between 1990 and 1994. Complete with search engine and hypertext links.

CD-ROM , $95.00, Item C1612PM

The editors of ELECTRONIC DESIGN are actively seeking and reviewing book manuscripts for article series and/or a potential book publishing project. Authors of electronic original equipment/products/systems books are invited to submit a chapter outline along with a brief description of their work for publishing consideration.
Please include a brief description of primary target market and sales potential. Send to: Product Manager, Penton Institute, 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114.

Clearance Items... While Supplies Last! 20% Off Original Prices. All Sales Final.

Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers, 13th Edition

Hardcover book, WAS $110.50 - NOW $88.40, Item B2000PM

Web Page Design: A Different Multimedia

200 pp, softcover book, WAS $24.95 - NOW $19.96, Item B2421PM

C++ for Professional Programmers with PC & UNIX Applications

556 pp, softcover book, WAS $42.95 - NOW $34.36, Item B2456PM

Patterns of Software Systems Failure and Success

292 pp, softcover book, WAS $44.95 - NOW $35.96, Item B2461PM

Object-Oriented Modeling and Design

528 pp, softcover book, WAS $60.00 - NOW $48.00, Item B2557PM

The Year 2000 Software Crisis: Challenge of the Century

522 pp, softcover book, WAS $39.95 - NOW $31.96, Item B2720PM

Please Add $5.00 shipping for first book and $1.00 for each additional book.

Subtotal $______
Add State Sales Tax $______
Shipping & Handling $______
TOTAL $______

Item #:
____/____/____
____/____/____

Check/MoneyOrder (U.S. Currency made payable to *The Penton Institute*)

Foreign orders — Please call for rates

ED PPM

Penton Institute

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Sales Tax:

CA 8%	IL 6.25%	NY 8%	
CT 6%	MA 5%	OH 7%	
FL 6%	MN 6.5%	PA 6%	
GA 6%	NJ 6%	WI 5.5%	CANADA 7%

Name: ______ Title: ______ E mail: ______
Company: ______ Telephone: (___) ______ Fax: (___) ______
Company Address (no P.O. Boxes): ______ City: ______ State: ______ Zip: ______
Account No.: ______ Expiration Date: ______ Bill Me____ P.O. #: ______
Signature (required): ______ Circle type of Charge: MC VISA AMEX DISC

PHONE 1-800-223-9150 • FAX 216-931-9795• http://www.penton.com
The Penton Institute • 1100 Superior Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44114-2543

THE BUS STOPS HERE.

NO MATTER WHAT LINE YOU'RE ON.

The DS2118M Ultra2 LVD/SE SCSI Terminator from Dallas Semiconductor operates in three modes to simplify your design effort: SE (Single-Ended), LVD (Low-Voltage Differential), and HVD (High-Voltage Differential) isolation.

SCSI Standards Changing a Little Too Fast for You?

Thanks to the DS2118M's multi-mode operation, you can implement LVD in your current designs while also giving the end user SE backwards-compatibility with their legacy SCSI devices. And, of course, it's SCSI-1, Fast SCSI and Ultra SCSI-compatible.

One Chip. Three Modes. Autoselection.

It doesn't get any easier than this. If the DS2118M is connected to an LVD-only bus, it will use LVD termination. If any SE devices are connected to the bus, it will use SE termination. If an HVD device is connected, the DS2118M will isolate the termination from the bus. All of this is accomplished automatically by sensing the voltage on the SCSI bus DIFFSENS line.

Tightest Tolerance

The DS2118M provides 5% tolerance over the full temperature range on both LVD and SE termination resistance—the lowest in the industry. It also has a mere 3pF of power-down capacitance. Available in a 36-pin SSOP package, the DS2118M provides active termination of 9 signal line pairs.

To terminate your SCSI problems, give us a call.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

Visit our Web site at http://www.dalsemi.com

4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 ❖ Phone: 972-371-4448 ❖ Fax: 972-371-3715

READER SERVICE 200

Flat Polymer Display Promises TV-Quality Pictures Two Years Sooner Than Expected

Wafer-thin TV displays using light-emitting polymer (LEP) material may reach the marketplace two years earlier than previously thought. A pair of companies working on the technology have already built and demonstrated a small number of proof-of-concept models, with 180,000 pixels, configured to show a standard 4:3-aspect ratio, 525-line NTSC TV picture.

The first devices were monochrome displays with a diagonal screen size of 2.5 in., and a display area of 1 by 1.75 in. *(see the figure)*. But 10-in.-diagonal prototypes with full-color capability will be ready before the end of the year, according to Mark Gostick, marketing director at Cambridge Display Technology Ltd. (CDT), Cambridge, England. The company is developing the LEP display with Seiko Epson Ltd., Suwa, Japan.

Originally, Gostick predicted that the first applications would be simple, low-information-content displays, like backlights for mobile phones, or single digits for instrument displays. He also said that those would be available "sometime in 1998" *(ELECTRONIC DESIGN, January 8, 1996, p. 42)*. Full dynamic displays for TV and similar applications were "at least five years" in the future, Gostick said back then.

The breakthrough that pushed up that predicted schedule stemmed from CDT's alliance, forged a less than a year ago, with Seiko Epson. The Japanese company brought two technologies to the party: piezo ink jet printing and polysilicon thin-film transistor (TFT) deposition. Working together, the two companies developed the LEP material into what can only be described as light-emitting ink. It is the key to the whole manufacturing process, with display pixels literally being ink-jet printed onto a TFT matrix.

As a result, the manufacturing process (engineered by Seiko Epson) is very similar to the one currently used for making TFT active-matrix LCDs. The essential difference is that the process uses fewer steps, because no cumbersome and light-absorbing polarizing filters, reflectors, or spacers are needed. In use, LEP displays also offer significant savings over LCDs, because no backlight components are needed to make the display visible.

Other immediately perceived benefits are the display's speed and its extreme viewing angle, which results from the active area being just microns deep. Gostick says speed is limited only by the RC time constants of the TFTs and connecting signal wires. Persistence then becomes an issue for the system designer, rather than a limit set by the material of the display.

But the biggest benefit, and the one that will ensure the commercial success of LEP, is that it protects intellectual and financial investments in system designs and manufacturing plants. For manufacturing, a standard LCD production line can be converted to LEP for minimal cost by disposing of redundant handling stages and installation of suitable ink-jet pixel printers (they don't have to print just pixels, of course). From the system designer's point of view, the LEP display will simply slip straight into any slot occupied by an equivalent LCD, with no more than basic tweaking of time constants.

Electrically, the prototype displays work with around 4 V dc, and draw between 2 mA and 4 mA, depending on the luminance of the picture, says Gostick. Efficiency of the LEP material, in terms of converting electrons to photons, has been improved to between 5% to 10%, and is improving, Gostick claims. He says that there is little difference between green—the color chosen for the prototypes—and the red and blue emitting polymers that will be added to make a full-color display.

Physical construction is straight forward. The base is a polysilicon TFT active matrix adapted by Seiko Epson from a LCD. Each transistor in the matrix represents the anode for a pixel. The LEP material is then printed as pixels over the matrix. A second common layer of polymer is deposited over that to make a light-emitting junction for each pixel. The whole display is finished with a thin film of metal, which forms a common cathode. With a glass substrate for the TFT array, the prototypes measure just 2 mm thick.

The one remaining problem area is lifetime. Gostick says that development of the LEP material has reached a stage where 10,000 hours or more under full power has been achieved regularly with unencapsulated devices. He is confident that reliability will not be an issue when the time comes to market the devices.

Just when that will be is unclear. Gostick stresses that the relationship with Seiko Epson is purely a cross license agreement for development purposes He won't say how or whether that will develop into something more commercial.

Equally secret are CDT's plans to market LEP material in a form suitable for ink-jet printing, or which companies will be licensed to make it in production volumes. Already CDT has licensed Hoechst a.g., Frankfurt, Germany, to manufacture the material. Philips Components B.V, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, and Uniax Corp. Santa Barbara, Calif., have also bought licenses to CDT's patents on LEP.

Readers can find more information on the physics of LEP on CDT's web site at *www.cdtltd.co.uk*.

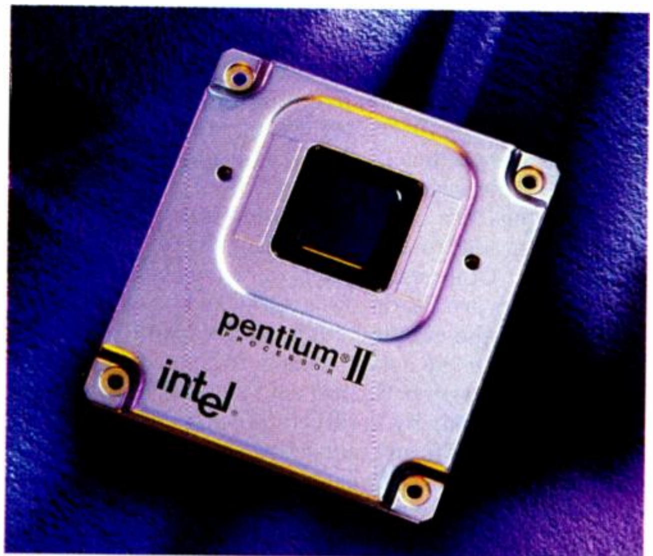
PETER FLETCHER

The proof-of-concept models of the displays based on light-emitting polymers are monochrome devices with a diagonal screen size of 2.5 in.

The Future Of The Pentium Processor Family Is Unveiled And Looks Promising: A Solid Plan For Extending System Performance

With CPUs able to clock at speeds of up to 450 MHz, and system bus interfaces clocking at 100-MHz rates, the future of the Pentium family looks promising. The first details of Intel Corp.'s game plan were unveiled last month at the Intel Developer's Forum held in San Jose, Calif.

In addition to revealing the IA-32 architecture in various presentations over three days, Intel provided details on its new Slot 2 interface. The company is targeting the new interface at workstation and server motherboards. Additional presentations covered its just-released i740 3D graphics controller, and system initiatives for DVD, I/O buses, instant-on PCs, and other applications. The company said that efforts also are underway to improve processor performance in portable systems—the result, a new CPU minimodule format for the mobile computer market. The new module, slated to be released later this year for the Pentium II, also was disclosed at the forum *(see the figure)*.



The new Pentium II minimodule format will offer a form factor one-quarter the size and one-sixth the weight of the previous Pentium module available for portable platforms.

Key to the future, though, is the company's IA-32 CPU gameplan. It spans a wide range from 233-MHz Pentium CPUs on the "low" end to 450-MHz Slot 2 CPU modules at the high end by mid 1999. Currently, the Pentium family includes processors capable of operating at internal clock speeds of 333 MHz, and employing a 66-MHz, front-side system bus for main memory and I/O support. That will change shortly with the release of a 100-MHz, front-side bus interface that will allow for a 50% increase in memory bandwidth and data transfers to the peripheral subsystem.

The new minimodule format provides a form factor that is one-quarter the size and one-sixth the weight of the previous Pentium module that was available for portable platforms. The minimodule format squeezes the CPU, cache, and Northbridge logic chip into a volumetric area of just 22,000 mm^3 (which is just under 2 in. on a side). Furthermore, the use of the company's advanced 0.25-µm, five-layer, CMOS technology to produce the processor and cache chips, drops the processor's power consumption to less than 9 W when operating at a clock frequency of 233 MHz. That's a power level comparable to that of a 166-MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology.

Higher-Speed Versions

And even higher-speed versions of the minimodule will be available. Plans call for versions with clock speeds of 266 and 300 MHz to be released over the next 12 months. The module weight of just 35 g also reduces the weight of the CPU module considerably, allowing designers to redistribute or reduce the weight budget for future mobile systems.

For desktop platforms, cost reduction is the key to continued system volume growth. For that market, two new Pentium-class processors, code-named Covington and Mendocino, will be released later this year. First out will be the Covington, a 266-MHz device in a low-cost, card-edge, module format with a 66-MHz, front-side bus interface. Later in the year, the more highly integrated Mendocino processor, which contains a level-two cache on the chip, will be released. The Mendocino chip will initially be able to operate at clock speeds of up to 300 MHz, with faster versions expected in 1999.

Midrange systems, currently served by the Pentium II modules, will continue to feature SECC vertical-mount modules. The current speed grades of 233 to 333 MHz will be supplemented by even higher-speed modules. Clock speeds will see 350, 400, and even 450 MHz over the next 12 months. These faster modules will include 100-MHz front-side buses, and will be supported by new motherboard chip sets.

For the high-end of the product line—targeted at servers and workstations, the company plans to release a Pentium II processor module with 512 k, 1 M, or 2 Mbytes of cache; a 400- or 450-MHz internal CPU clock; and a 100-MHz front-side bus. The module will employ the company's yet unreleased Slot 2 expanded interface, which will permit N-way multiprocessor systems to be implemented.

Furthermore, if designers felt the desktop Pentium II Slot 1 module was difficult to deal with, look out! The Slot 2 modules are even larger—about twice the height of the original module, and even wider to accommodate the higher-pin-count bus. Also targeted at workstation-type systems, is a Pentium II Slot 2 module to be released in the first half of 1999. Code-named Katmai, the module's CPU will clock at 450 MHz, pack 512 kbytes of cache, and employ a 100-MHz front-side bus.

In addition to all the developments planned for the IA-32 32-bit architecture, design teams at Intel are releasing more details of their IA-64 64-bit design efforts. Although first described last year at the fall Micro-

Fasten your seatbelts. Because the Dell® WorkStation 400 is built for speed. From its high-bandwidth dual independent bus architecture to its single or dual 266, 300, or new 333MHz Intel Pentium® II processors, the word is "go." Even in the midst of your demanding data and graphics applications, it always feels like there's power to spare. And there is, thanks to all the high-performance industry standard components inside. Like the 3D, financial modeling, CAD, authoring and animation video cards, including the new ELSA Gloria-XL with 16MB VRAM and up to 40MB of DRAM texture memory. And the Ultra-Wide SCSI hard drives that are capable of storing up to 17GB of your mission-critical data. What's more, the Dell WorkStation 400 has been compatibility tested with leading MCAD software, like AutoDesk's AutoCAD & PTC's Pro-Engineer, to help ensure that your critical applications are ready to roll. But the real rush comes from the fact that your Dell WorkStation 400 can be custom-built for you from the ground up for maximum scaleability, backed by 24-hours-a-day, seven-days-a-week dedicated technical hardware telephone and online support. The Dell WorkStation 400 comes with everything you'd expect in a workstation. Except, of course, the usual price tag.

MMX intel inside pentium II

DELL®

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-627-4653

TO ORDER ONLINE 24 HRS./DAY
www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT, Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT, In Canada,* call 800-839-0148
GSA Contract #GS-35F-4076D

Keycode #88145

*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. †For a complete copy of our limited warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682, Attn: Warranties. *24X Max/12X Min. ‡Business Leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity, to qualified customers. Above lease payments based on 36 month lease, and do not include taxes, fees, shipping charges, subject to credit approval and availability. Above lease terms subject to change without notice. §On-site service provided by third-party providers and may not be available in certain remote areas. 3Com is a registered trademark and Fast EtherLink is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Dell and the Dell logo are registered trademarks of the Dell Computer Corporation. ©1998 Dell Computer Corp. All rights reserved.

processor Forum, the IA-64 processors will be based on a technology the company calls explicitly parallel instruction computing (EPIC). This architectural approach takes advantage of the high levels of integration that will be possible with 0.18-µm CMOS technology and the abundant CPU resources that it will permit designers to co-locate on a single chip.

Although details of the first hardware implementation will not be available until later this year, the company has indicated that the architecture permits multiple CPUs, multiple floating-point units, and large register files (128 general-purpose registers for the integer processors, 128 floating-point processors, and 64 single-bit predication registers) to reside on a single chip.

Coupled with advanced compiler technology, the IA-64 architecture can leverage on-chip parallelism. It must first parallelize the code during compilation and then distribute the parallel operations among the multiple on-chip execution units. As a result, as many of the on-chip execution units as possible will be kept active during every instruction cycle. Additionally, the speculative execution allows the processor to execute both paths of the instruction branches so that both results will be ready to evaluate when the processor needs the answer. That process eliminates many of the overhead delays associated with operations such as branches (such as those found in if-then-else operations).

For an overview of these CPUs and the other developments announced at the Intel Developer's forum, set your browser to: *developer.intel.com.*

DAVE BURSKY

3D Electromagnetic Modeling Techniques Expedite Accurate Design Of Septum Magnet

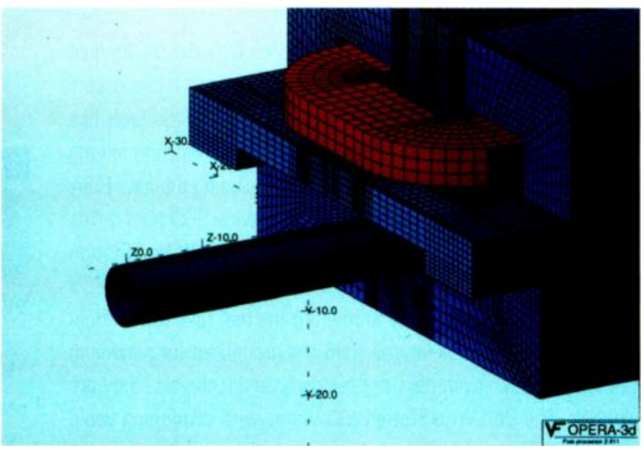
Physicists at the Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, New York, have used 3D electromagnetic-design analysis and simulation software to design a unique septum magnet to extremely accurate specifications. The magnet will be used to guide a metal ion beam of an alternating-gradient-synchrotron (AGS) accelerator into a circulating beam of the laboratory's relativistic heavy ion collider (RHIC).

Due to the magnet's critical location, at the intersection of the two beams, the field strengths generated by the magnet must be extremely precise. In fact, the two beams themselves are only 6 mm apart. That means the high magnetic field in the injected-beam region must be negligible in the circulating-beam region. And, the specs demand that the magnet bend the injected beam by 38 mrad, after which it continues on a straight path tangent to the circulating beam.

To ensure that the beam size at the entrance and exit of the magnet, for both injected and circulating beams, are not disturbed, the geometry of the magnet had to be right. This required the surface of the bottom pole of the magnet to make an angle of 2.57 mrad with the central ray of the circulating beam, and 2.24 mrad with the axis of the pipe the beam circulates.

While 2D electromagnetic calculations enabled the scientists to design the cross-section of the magnet, the 2D software was unable to accurately model the conditions at the exit and entrance of the magnet. These conditions at the edges are three-dimensional due to the fringe fields around the entrance and exit holes, says physicist Nicholas Tsoupas. Consequently, finite-element-based 3D analysis software developed by Vector Fields, Aurora, Ill., was used to generate a very accurate model of the magnet and its field, Tsoupas says.

The 3D code also helped in precisely placing filed clamps at the entrance and the exit of the magnet to further reduce the fringe field *(see the figure)*.



This 3D simulation of the Brookhaven National Laboratory septum magnet shows the coil, the field clamp, and the beam tube through which the beam of particles are directed.

According to Tsoupas, scientists were able to change the model to reflect a new concept design within 30 minutes. And, after 14 iterations of changing the design and rerunning the analysis, they were able to accomplish their goal. The final results showed a maximum field of only 0.55 Gauss in the circulating-beam region.

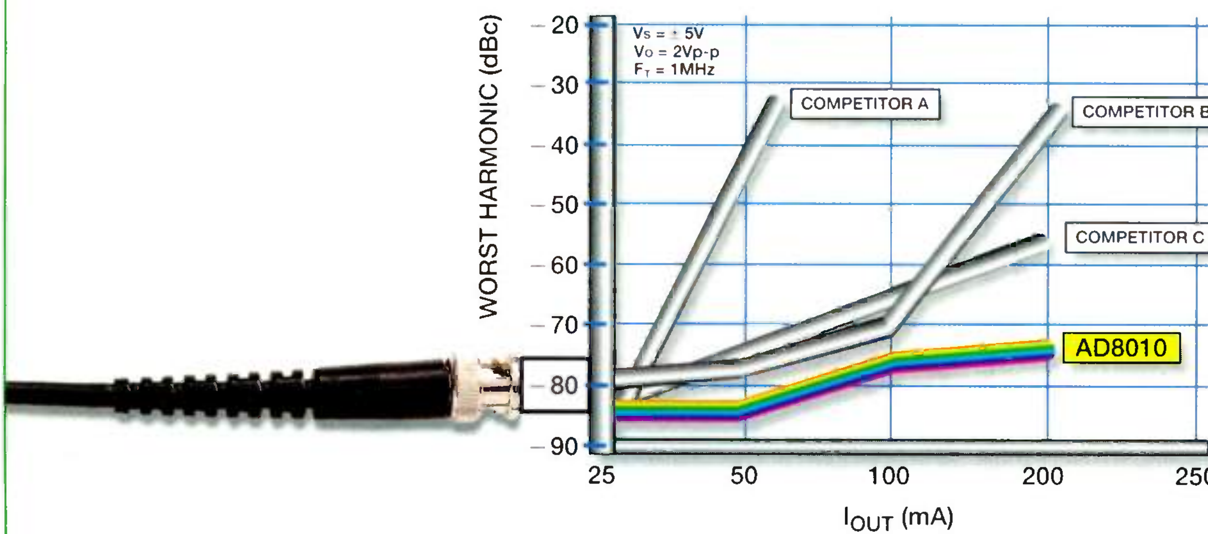
Based on the 3D models, Brookhaven scientists have built an experimental magnet and verified the results. To their surprise, the actual field value in the circulating beam is substantially lower than predicted by the analysis. However, because the measurement of such small fields was not easy, the scientists concluded the analysis results are well within the range of the physical measurements.

The septum magnet is part of a $500 million RHIC project that will explore matter and recreate the conditions of the "big bang" theory of how the universe was formed. The project will also test the current theory that protons, neutrons, electrons, and other basic components of matter were formed from the quark-gluon plasma as it cooled.

For further information, contact Nicholas Tsoupas at Brookhaven National Laboratory, P.O. Box 5000, Bldg. 911B, Upton, N.Y. 11973-5000. Telephone (516) 344-4979. *www.bnl.gov.* Or contact Jonathan Oakley at Vector Fields Inc., 1700 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora, Ill. 60505. Telephone (630) 851-1734. *www.vectorfields.com.*

ASHOK BINDRA

200 mA Output Current, Low Distortion. The Only High Speed Op Amp That Clearly Delivers Both.

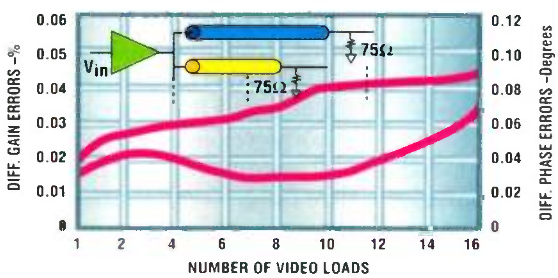


Now it's possible to drive up to sixteen parallel video lines and transmit high speed data signals without losing your integrity.

Driving Power With Performance, Whatever The Load

Only Analog Devices' AD8010 lets you make a real statement about power while maintaining signal clarity with outstanding specs like these:

AD8010 Video Errors vs. Video Loads



- –73 dBc worst harmonic at 1 MHz into a 18.75 Ω load (8 parallel 150 Ω loads)
- 0.02% and 0.03° differential gain and phase into a 18.75 Ω load
- 230 MHz, –3 dB bandwidth
- Available in DIP and SOIC packages for as low as $2.75*

So the next time someone claims they're driving low impedance loads – with either coax cables or twisted pair – keep an eye on their signal integrity. Because the AD8010 is the only high speed, high output current op amp that delivers the power you need without distorting the facts.

For fast delivery of free data sheets and samples:

1-800-ANALOGD

www.analog.com/AD8010

For immediate access to data sheets, competitive and application information, evaluation board ordering and free samples.

ANALOG DEVICES

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

* USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A.

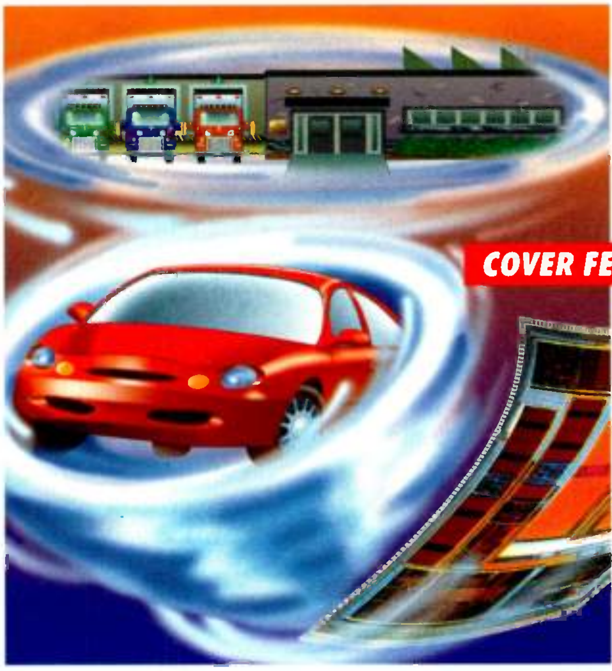
Ad Code 3280

High-Integration Controller Tackles Automotive And Industrial Needs

Based On The PowerPC, This RISC CPU Packs 448 Kbytes Of Flash And Is A Complete Data Acquisition And Control System.

Dave Bursky

COVER FEATURE



Automotive systems present a challenging design environment for embedded processors. Circuits must be rugged enough to handle harsh physical and electrical environments, and be highly integrated to keep costs as low as possible. Additionally, as new antipollution and safety regulations come on line, measurements and computations performed by the embedded controllers will get more complex, increasing the workload the processors must handle.

To approach the wide array of processing tasks in the automotive and industrial environments, designers at Motorola collaborated with engineers at automotive manufacturers to define a new high-end processor with a highly-integrated solution. The result is a 32-bit, PowerPC-based RISC processor internally referred to as Black Oak (the MPC555). The new processor can run at clock rates up to 40 MHz. In addition to the processor's PowerPC core with a floating-point unit, the computational portion of the processor packs 448 kbytes of flash memory (divided into two blocks of 256 and 192 kbytes) for program storage; 26 kbytes of fast static RAM (split into one 16-kbyte and one 10-kbyte block); a four-bank memory controller that works with SRAM, EPROM, flash EEPROM, and other peripherals; and a flexible memory-protection unit *(Fig. 1)*.

Additional on-chip resources include two queued analog-to-digital converter (ADC) modules, each capable of handling up to 16 analog input channels; two CAN 2.0B controller modules for automotive/industrial networking; and 6 kbytes of RAM. The RAM is dedicated to the pair of time-processor unit (TPU3) blocks that each provide a dedicated macroengine that operates independently of the main CPU. Each TPU3 block provides up to 16 independently programmable channels and pins. There's also an 18-channel modular I/O subsystem that provides pulse-width modulated functions—counters and other I/O port functions; a queued serial multichannel module with two high-speed UARTS and a queued serial port; and a system-bus-interface control block that includes some general-purpose I/O support.

In one sense, the chip can be thought of as a full data-acquisition, data processing, and control system all integrated onto a single piece of silicon that fits in a 272-lead plastic BGA package (256 active pins). As mentioned earlier, such a solution must also be cost effective. To that end, Motorola's designers have developed a very-dense flash memory cell structure that dramatically shrinks the area needed for the flash-based storage. A 3.3-V supply reduces the chip's power consumption, allowing it to operate over a -40 to 125°C temperature range *(see "Maximizing Chip Performance," p. 44)*.

Four power modes—On, Doze, Nap, and Sleep—allow designers to optimize system power consumption by switching modes. At top speed the chip is relatively light on power, consuming about 1 W. But in the Doze, Nap, and Sleep modes, power will drop from tens of milliwatts to less than 1 mW in the deepest power-down state.

Intelligent Engines

The large on-chip memories allow the processor to pack all the memory

Resolution PLUS™

12-Bit, One-Chip Solution

Touch the Power of One!

The struggle to build your own 12-bit, 4-wire touch screen controller "with all the extras" is over! Let us tell you about the smallest packaged, highest resolution A/D converter available.

Your one-chip solution, **ADS7843** 12-bit sampling A/D has ALL "touch screen interface" features, including drivers capable of sourcing enough current for a 200Ω "leg." In addition to improved performance plus low cost, ADS7843 has an easy to use SPI/SSI serial interface, low power operation (<0.6mW at 75kHz), and "touch interrupt" to alert the processor that operation has begun. ADS7843 can also operate in a sense mode (ratiometric) to eliminate gain and offset errors due to driver, power supply, temperature, and touch impedance variations. Its full power-down control and single supply operation (2.7V to 5V) make it a perfect solution for battery-powered systems.

Key Applications:

- PDA (Personal Data Assistant)
- Touch Screen Monitors
- Touch Screen White Boards

Key Features:

- Synchronous Serial Interface
- Programmable 8- to 12-bit Resolution
- Full Power-Down Control
- Single Supply ....2.7V to 5V
- Power Dissipation ....750µW at 125kHz
- Variable Reference Voltage ....1V to $+V_{CC}$
- Conversion Rate 200kHz

ADS7843 comes in a 16-lead SSOP package with pricing starting at a low $4.95 in 1000s.

Reader No. 80 . FAX*LINE* 11441

www.burr-brown.com

BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call **(800) 548-6132** or use **FAX*LINE* (800) 548-6133** • **http://www.burr-brown.com/**

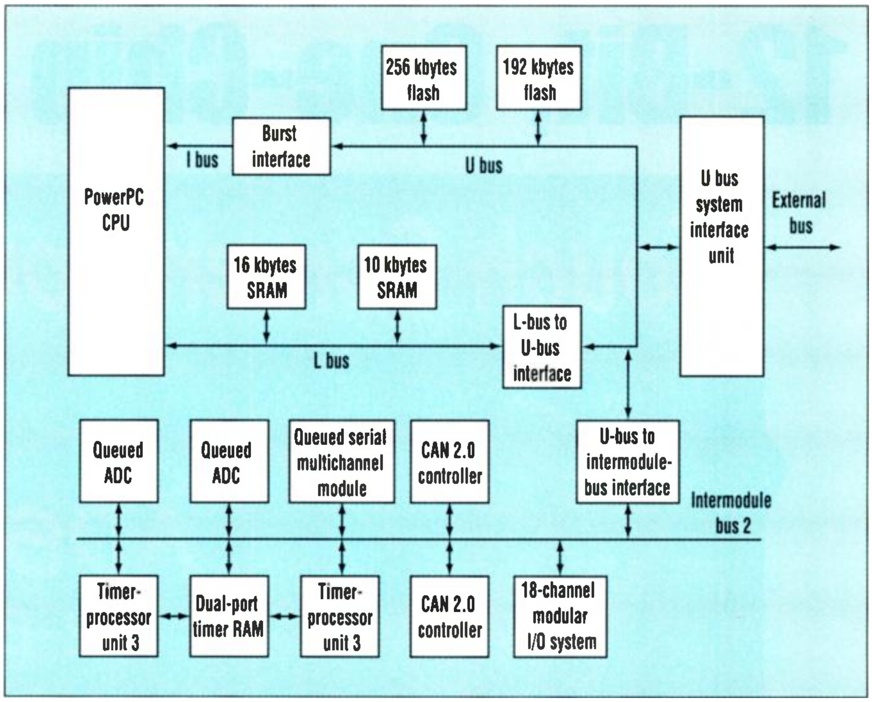
Distributors: **Arrow**: (800) 825-8436 • **Digi-Key Corp**: (800) 338-4105 • **Insight Electronics**: (888) 488-4133 • **J.I.T. Supply**: (800) 246-9000 • **Sager Electronics**: (800) 724-3780 • **SEMAD (Canada)**: (800) 567-3623 required for an engine control system. By eliminating off-chip memory, power consumption decreases, system communications improves, and system reliability increases.

By keeping the floating-point coprocessor on the chip, system engineers can let the processor perform on-the-fly engine performance characterization without requiring large external or on-chip look-up tables. Instead, smaller tables can be used with just a few values. Intermediate values can then be calculated on-the-fly. An engine will soon be able to analyze itself and optimize internal operations to adjust things such as valve timing, firing points, etc.

In the long run, the control systems will allow the engine to compensate for even the slight mechanical differences from cylinder to cylinder, thus delivering optimal efficiency and minimal emissions. The all-in-one solution also allows car manufacturers to position the chip and controller box closer to the engine. This location reduces the amount of noise generated by the high-speed circuits that reaches the radio, simplifying the filtering that must be included in the radio. Additionally, the all-in-one solution keeps virtually all the high-frequency paths within the chip, reducing overall RF emissions.

When clocked at 33 MHz, the PowerPC 32-bit core delivers a throughput of 43.5 kMIPS (using the Dhrystone 2.1 benchmark). That clock rate can increase up to 40 MHz with an accompanying increase in throughput. Designed to be fully static, the core is compliant with the PowerPC architecture (Book 1) specification. It also implements a precise exception model and includes extensive system development support. Some of that support includes on-chip watchpoints and breakpoints, program flow tracking, an on-chip emulation development interface (the company's OnCE interface port), and an IEEE 1149.1 JTAG test access port.

To support the processor, its designers included a four-bank memory controller that allows the chip to work with SRAM, EPROM, flash EEPROM, and other memory-mapped peripherals. As part of the interface, they also included byte-write enable lines and 32-bit address decodes with bit masks. The memory protection unit provides four instruction regions and four data regions, with the ability to support region sizes of 4 to 16 Mbytes each. Additionally, the protection unit provides support for speculative accesses.



1. A complete data-acquisition and control system on a chip, the MPC555 developed by Motorola for automotive applications, is based around a PowerPC 32-bit core. It packs 448 kbytes of flash non-volatile memory, 26 kbytes of SRAM, and an additional 6 kbytes of dual-port memory that either supports the timer-processor units or can be used as general-purpose SRAM. For data collection and control, the chip also packs dual 10-bit 16-channel ADCs, dual CAN 2.0 controllers, a total of 48 timing channels, general-purpose I/O lines, and several serial ports.

The processor's four power modes work in conjunction with the chip's system interface unit that includes a clock synthesizer, time base, periodic interrupt timer, hardware bus monitor, and an interrupt controller that can service up to eight external and internal interrupt sources.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS SUPPLIERS

Cygnus-GNU Inc.
1325 Chesapeake Terr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 542-9701
www.cygnus.com
CIRCLE 496

Diab Data Inc.
323 Vintage Park Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
(650) 571-1700
www.diabdata.com
CIRCLE 497

ETAS Corp.
155 Jackson Ave.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(734) 997-9393
www.etasinc.com
CIRCLE 498

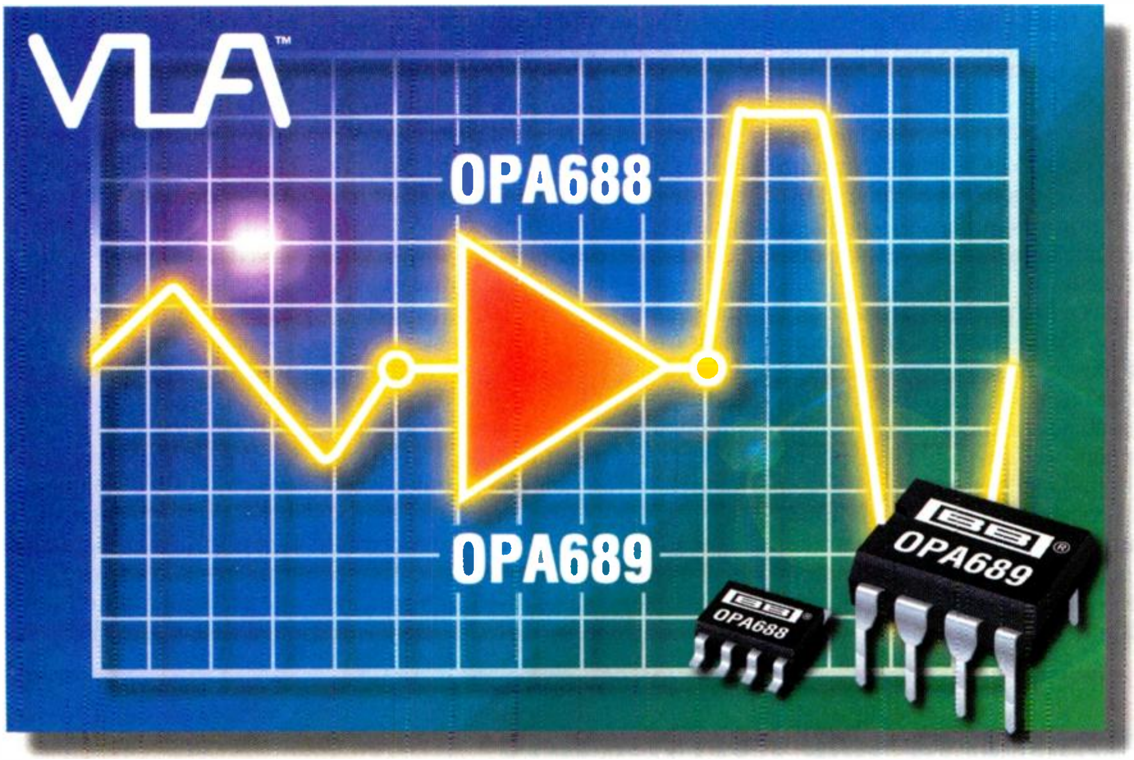
Green Hills Software Inc.
One Cranberry Hill
Lexington, MA 02173
(781) 862-2002
www.ghs.com
CIRCLE 499

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1900 Garden of the Gods Rd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80907
(719) 590-1900
www.hp.com
CIRCLE 500

Lauterbach Inc.
5 Mount Royal Ave.
Marlborough, MA 01752
(508) 303-6812
www.lauterbach.com
CIRCLE 501

Software Development Systems Inc.
815 Commerce Dr., Ste. 110
Oak Brook IL 60521
(630) 368-0400
www.sdsi.com
CIRCLE 502

Voltage Limiting Amplifiers™



LOW Gain Stable Output Limiting Op Amp

The **OPA688** is *not* just another unity gain stable voltage feedback op amp. OPA688 sets a new level of performance by offering an innovative output limiting architecture that holds the limiter offset error to ±15mV with exceptional signal linearity to within 30mV of the limit voltages. Its fast 2.4ns recovery from limiting ensures that overdrive signals will be transparent to the signal channel. Applications include overdrive protection for ADC input driving, servo loop integrators, and pixel clock or video sync stripping. The OPA688's ultra-sharp transition into limiting improves on classic diode based non-linear processing in areas such as AM modulation, DC restoration, and full or half wave rectifiers.

Key Specifications:

- High Bandwidth....................260MHz at G=+2
- High Slew Rate....................1000V/µs
- Input Voltage Noise....................6.3nV/√Hz
- Packaging....................8-pin plastic DIP, SO-8
- +5V Single or ±5V Dual supply operation
- Priced from $2.65 in 1000s

Reader No. **82** • **FAX***LINE* 11424

HIGH Gain Stable Output Limiting Op Amp

Offering higher performance at low cost is the **OPA689**, a wideband, voltage feedback op amp featuring bipolar output voltage limiting, with guaranteed stability for G≥+4. Based on a de-compensated voltage feedback op amp, the OPA689's two buffered output limiting voltages take control of the output voltage if the output tries to exceed these user-settable limit voltages. High gain applications in IF limiting or transmission line differential receivers, as well as low gain applications in wideband transimpedance receivers or ADC buffers will benefit from the ultra-fast 2.4ns overdrive recovery.

Key Specifications:

- High Bandwidth....................280MHz at G=+6
- High Slew Rate....................1600V/µs
- Input Voltage Noise....................4.6nV/√Hz
- Packaging....................8-pin plastic DIP, SO-8
- +5V Single or ±5V Dual supply operation
- Priced from $2.95 in 1000s

Reader No. **83** • **FAX***LINE* 11409

www.burr-brown.com

BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call **(800) 548-6132** or use **FAX***LINE* **(800) 548-6133** • **http://www.burr-brown.com/**

Distributors: Arrow: (800) 777-2776 • **Digi-Key Corp:** (800) 338-4105 • **Insight Electronics:** (888) 488-4133 • **J.I.T. Supply:** (800) 246-9000 • **Sager Electronics:** (800) 724-3780 • **SEMAD (Canada):** (800) 567-3623

The external interface provides 24 address lines, 32 data lines, and can support multiple master designs. The external bus interface can handle four-beat transfer bursts and two-clock minimum bus transactions. In the single-chip mode, the address and data lines can be used as general-purpose I/O lines. Additionally, the 18-channel modular I/O subsystem provides nine general-purpose I/O lines. The subsystem also can use many of the peripheral I/O pins as general-purpose I/Os when they're not being used for their primary functions.

The large flash memory is based on a new single-transistor cell that allows the 448 kbytes of storage to fit in space that previously could hold less than 25% to 50% of that amount. And, the flash array is fast—an on-page read can be done in just one system clock (25 ns), and an off-page read can be done in two system clocks (50 ns). In comparison, previous-generation flash memories had access times of approximately several hundred nanoseconds, which caused a bottleneck with fast CPUs.

The flash array is divided into two sections, one that holds 256 kbytes and the other, the remaining 192 kbytes. Both sections are subdivided into 32-kbyte blocks, with the large section containing eight blocks and the smaller array packing six. The memory employs page-mode operation for reads, and can be block-erased in chunks of 32 kbytes. Data can be transferred to the flash array over the internal bus in word widths of 8, 16, or 32 bits.

The flash memory array was split into two sections so that software can "ping-pong" between them, allowing reads from one section while writes are done to the other. For programming and erasure, an external 4.75-to-5.25-V supply must be connected to the flash programming supply pin. Programming the array can be done quickly because up to 14 64-byte pages (each in a separate block) can be programmed simultaneously.

Complementing the flash memory array is a 26-kbyte SRAM array that supports the CPU, and a second 6-kbyte block of SRAM that supports the timer subsystem. Accesses to the 26-kbyte SRAM blocks can be done in a single cycle, although a dual-cycle access mode is available for low-power operation. Additionally, byte, half-word, or word read or write accesses can be done in the SRAM. Protection control bits allow memory regions to be protected on 4-kbyte block boundaries. A low-power standby mode is available for data-retention when the chip is placed in its lowest-power mode.

Claiming the highest number of timers for any embedded processor, the 48-channel timer subsystem comprises dual time-processing units (TPU3 blocks) and the modular I/O system (MIOS). Similar to the TPU employed in other Motorola embedded processors, the TPU3 module can be viewed as a special-purpose microcomputer that performs a programmable series of matching and capturing operations. In the block is a scheduler and micro-engine controller that control the time

Maximizing Chip Performance

The harsh automotive environment requires a circuit design and process technology capable of wide operating temperatures, high performance, and handling the rough conditions under the hood. Fabricating the MPC555 consists of a dual-polysilicon, triple-well CMOS process based on 0.4-µm minimum features. The technology incorporates low-voltage (3.3-V) surface-channel nMOS transistors, high-voltage (5- and 12-V) nMOS and pMOS transistors, a single-transistor flash EEPROM storage cell, and various resistors and capacitors for analog circuits. Three layers of metalization with full, global planarization between metal layers by chemical-mechanical polishing (CMP) help minimize chip area.

The "MoneT" (Motorola one transistor) flash EEPROM cell is the key to the high-speed, 448-kbyte storage array included on the chip. The memory cell consists of a standard, stacked wordline/floating-gate combination structure. It employs Fowler-Nordheim tunneling for both programming and erasure, which results in a low current flow during the program and erase operations. A narrow voltage spread in the distribution of programmed bits enables the read operation to be performed without a word-line boost over the full range of the supply voltage (2.7 to 3.6 V). The flash memory cells were designed to operate over an ambient temperature range of -40 to +125°C.

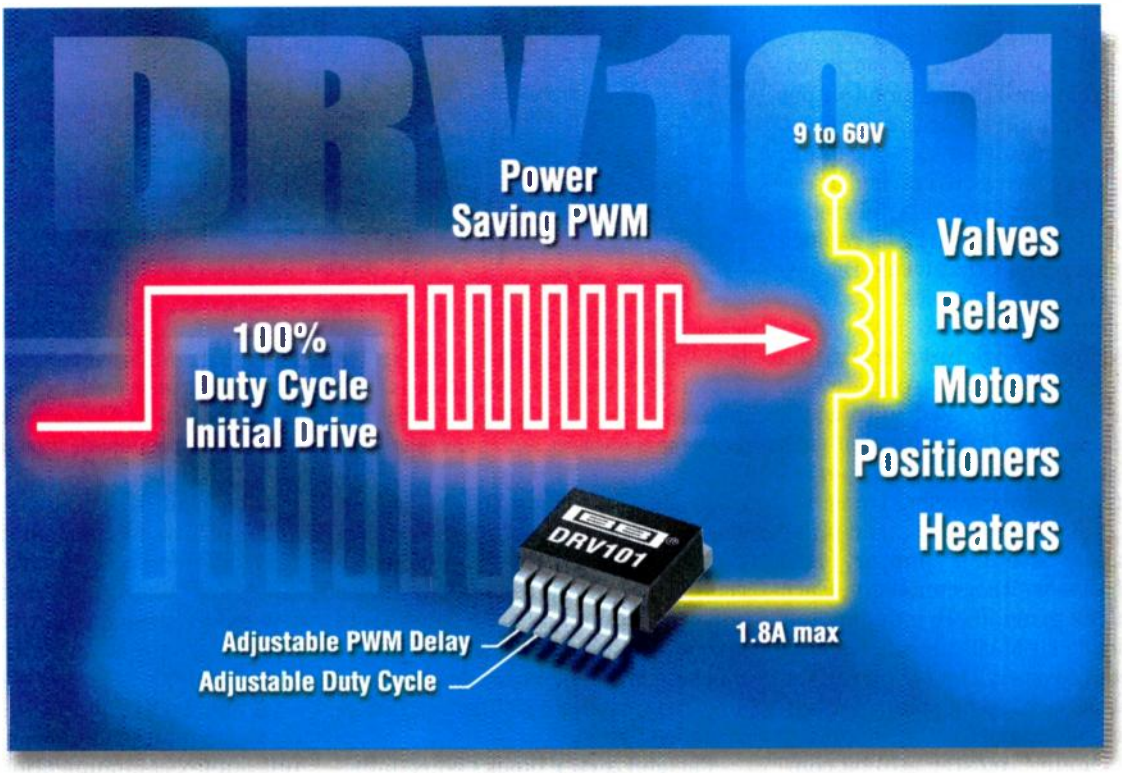
To achieve the chip's 40-MHz operating speed, the process it is made on was tuned to match the requirements of the flash memory with those of the CPU. The flash memory array is optimized based on Motorola's MoneT bit-cell characteristics to achieve high-speed operation . The result is that the on-chip flash memory is fast enough to eliminate the need for an area-consuming and costly on-chip cache memory.

Included on the chip to improve CPU throughput are four non-overlapping 32-byte read page buffers for the embedded flash memory. An on-page read access returns data in a single system clock cycle, while an off-page read access returns data in two system clocks. Each read page buffer is associated with a different section of the flash memory address space to improve on-page access rates when branching or performing data fetches from the flash, while also fetching program code. Additionally, to compensate for the slower programming/erase capability of the Fowler-Nordheim tunneling mechanism, a page-mode programming scheme was selected. A 64-byte programming page buffer is tied to each erase block to allow for highly parallel program operation. For the MPC555, up to 14 64-byte pages, or a total of 896 bytes, may be programmed at once.

As a result, simulations show that code running from the internal flash memory executes much more quickly than code from external memory, with almost the same performance as if the code had been preloaded into a cache memory. For a true inline code, the average access time is slightly greater than one cycle (1.125). One additional cycle is required for each branch taken.

PowerPLUS™

PWM Drive!



Problem Solved!

DRV101 solves the "kick-start" problem encountered with virtually all electromechanical loads—the pull-in or start-up drive requirement is much higher than the drive required for continuous operation. DRV101 delivers a 100% duty-cycle start-up drive (period determined by an external capacitor) before switching to duty-cycle modulated (PWM) operation. It gives you an initial boost to engage a solenoid, close a relay, start a motor or break the "stiction" in a valve.

Runs Cooler...Less Power

Continuous operation in the PWM mode saves power, runs cooler and improves reliability. The internal 24kHz oscillator is quiet...no audible "singing" from your load.

Smart Power

DRV101's digital "error flag" signals when its load current is too high, too low, or when it's overheated. Is your load burned out, disconnected or shorted? DRV101 can report the problem to your controller! It's fully protected, rugged and reliable.

Versatile...? Yes!

DRV101 will inspire your creativity. How about an instrument light dimmer?...or connect it for a soft-start circuit. PWM duty cycle is easily set with an external resistor or can be voltage controlled—great for adjustable drive or speed/power control loops. DRV101 is your versatile power controller. Available in 7-lead TO-220 and compact DDPAK surface-mount version.

Key Specifications

- Supply Voltage .... 9V to 60V
- Load Current .... 1.8A max
- On/Off Input .... CMOS/TTL
- Error Flag Output .... Open-Collector (TTL/CMOS)
- Packages .... 7-lead TO-220, 7-lead surface-mount DDPAK
- Price: $3.60 in 1000s

FAX*LINE#* 11411 • **READER SERVICE 85**

www.burr-brown.com

BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call **(800) 548-6132** or use **FAX*LINE* (800) 548-6133** • **http://www.burr-brown.com/**

Distributors: Arrow: (800) 777-2776 • Digi-Key Corp: (800) 338-4105 • Insight Electronics: (888) 488-4133 • J.I.T. Supply: (800) 246-9000 • Sager Electronics: (800) 724-3780 • SEMAD (Canada): (800) 567-3623 bases and timing channels *(Fig. 2)*.

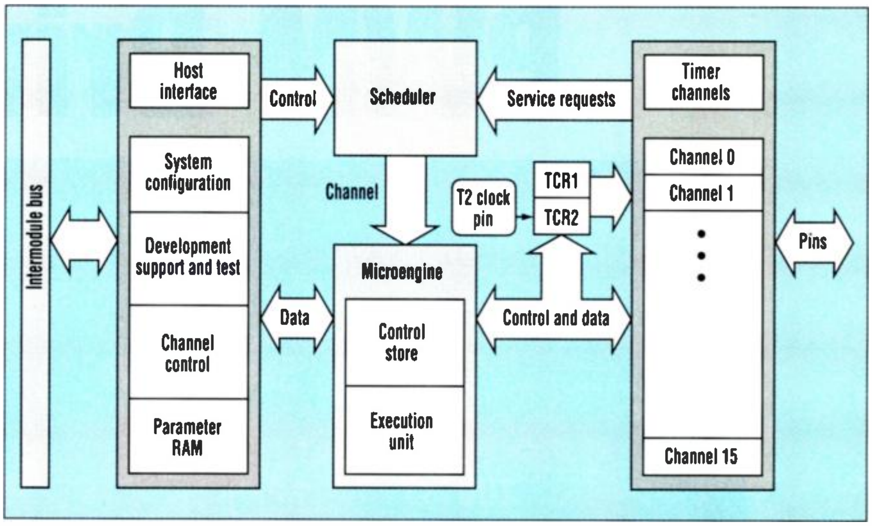
Slightly enhanced over the previous TPU modules, the TPU3 block doubles the amount of microcode used for programming (now up to 4 kbytes), and adds two more word-wide parameters per channel (now up to 8 words). The two 16-bit time bases in the block provide the reference timing for all output compare and input capture events. Each occurrence of a match or capture operation is called an event, and a programmed series of events is referred to as a function. TPU functions replace software functions that would require host CPU interrupt service.

Programmed functions available include input capture/input transition counter, output compare, pulse-width modulation, synchronized pulse-width modulation, period measurement with additional transition detect, period measurement with missing transition detect, position-synchronized pulse generator, stepper motor, and period/pulse-width accumulator. Each TPU block provides 16 independent and functionally identical channels, each connected to one of the I/O pins. Each channel has eight 16-bit parameter registers and an event register comprising a 16-bit capture register, a 16-bit compare register, and a 16-bit comparator.

As part of the TPU, the 6-kbyte SRAM serves to store the timer microcode. A control block that ties the memory into the TPU and the CPU, provides dual-port access to the memory array so that both TPU blocks can read from the memory. Typically, the SRAM would be loaded with microcode by configuring it as general-purpose memory and then after loading, reconfiguring the block as dedicated microcode memory for the TPUs. In the microcode mode, the host CPU cannot access the memory.

Real-World Interfaces

Providing all the analog inputs to the processor, the dual-queued ADC modules each provide 16 analog input channels, with a resolution of 10 bits per channel. Through the use of internal and external multiplexing, the number of channels can be expanded to a total of 41 for each module. Typical conversion time is 7 ms (142,000 samples/s), with the use of the on-chip sample-and-hold amplifier. Each converter module also includes two conversion command queues and automated queue conversion modes that can be initiated by either an external edge-triggered/level-triggered gate, internal timer, or a software command. The converters also allow subqueues using a pause mechanism. The output data is readable in right- or left-justified, signed, or unsigned formats.



2. Each of the two timer-processor units (TPUs) is based on a programmable microengine and scheduler that gets its control information from a dual-ported block of RAM shared by the two TPUs. The microengine sets up and controls 16 independently-programmable timer channels.

The converter blocks were fabricated in the basic nonvolatile memory process. They do not require any unique process steps or trimming for resistors and/or precision matching of capacitors. They deliver 10 bits of resolution with two counts (LSB) of accuracy. The queues in the two converter blocks provide a total of 64 words of result storage. This minimizes frequent CPU interrupts and provides a flexible operating scheme.

Timed triggering of the analog-to-digital conversion provides better synchronization with the on-board timer channels. Furthermore, the use of the dual converter blocks provides system redundancy. It also allows the converters to be configured for differential sensing with synchronized queues. A gated mode, like an event counter, allows continuous sampling while the gate is held open by an external signal.

For communications in the automotive environment, the MPC555 processor includes a pair of CAN 2.0B controllers that provide the full implementation of the CAN protocol specification, versions 2.0 A and B. Each controller has 16 receive/transmit message buffers that can hold messages of 0 to 8 bytes. Additional features include a 16-bit free-running timer for message time-stamping, a low-power sleep mode with programmable wake-up on bus activity, and programmable loop-back for self-testing.

A queued SPI port is also included on the chip; it provides synchronous full-duplex communications at maximum baud rates of one-quarter the system clock rate. The QSPI can handle up to 32 preprogrammed transfers, reducing processor overhead. It can also handle transfer lengths from 8 to 16 bits.

A wrap-around mode allows continuous sampling of a serial peripheral for efficient interfacing to serial ADCs. Also in this block are two serial communication interfaces (SCIs), that can operate in a UART mode with a non-return-to-zero format and half- or full-duplex mode. One of the SCI ports includes a 16-register receive buffer and a 16-register transmit buffer. Both SCI ports have advanced error detection and optional parity generation and detection.

Whether the application is a single- or a multichip implementation, the user can program the address, data, general-purpose I/O, peripheral, and control pins as desired. The MPC555 supports over 350 functional input/output signals in a 256-pin package. This flexibility is achieved by a high degree of multiplexing without affecting performance and reliability.

The MPC555's address and data pins are multiplexed with the general-

purpose I/O pins (GPIOs), but the performance requirements of the address/data and GPIOs are very different. The address/data pins must operate at 40 MHz with 3-V levels, while the GPIOs are specified to produce 200-ns rise and fall times with 5-V levels. Each pin can be programmed to drive a slow slew-rate-controlled 5-V signal or a fast 3-V address/data signal. The 3-V logic is fully compatible with 5-V input levels.

The Black Oak processor is compatible with the instructions of the PowerPC and the MPC500 series of embedded PowerPC processors. However tools enhanced specifically for the processor include compilers from Diab Data, Green Hills, Cygnus-GNU, and Microtec. Debugging tools will be available from Software Development Systems, Green Hills, and Lauterbach Inc. Several advanced tools specifically for automotive systems will be available this quarter from both Hewlett-Packard and ETAS.

Both a low-cost familiarization board and a full-function development system board will be available in the late second and third quarters, both with 40 MHz silicon. A cycle-accurate simulator will be ready in the third quarter from Software Development Systems, and real-time operating systems such as Motorola's own RTEK and ERCOS^{EK} from ETAS. In addition, Motorola can also provide services such as the development of low-level software drivers high-level drivers, flash programmin support, application routines, automc tive electrical interfaces, and other sei vices such as creating reference design or supplying known-good die.

However, with the built-in JTAG and OnCE test interfaces, a user can start testing and developing software with as little as a power supply and a DBM connection. The processor also has a self-clocking mode so that even the crystal can be eliminated for simple test execution.

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The MPC555 will sell for $45 apiece, in lots of 10,000 units when it goes into production in late 1998. Samples will be available in the early third quarter of this year. Long-term projected pricing for the chip is estimated at about $35 apiece in 10,000-unit lots in the year 2000.

Motorola Inc., 6501 William Cannon Drive West, Austin, TX 78735; Dick Spilo (512) 895-3260. **CIRCLE 50**

FT • FS SERIES MODUFLEX® SWITCHERS

DESCRIPTION

The FT and FS Series are comprehensive lines of ultra compact power factor corrected models derived from our Moduflex® family of switching power supplies. This series utilizes advanced technology to produce a high quality input current wave form that is compliant to the harmonic requirements of EN61000-3-2. Based on modular construction, "off the shelf" modules permit high volume manufacturing with an outstanding quality level assuring timely delivery at a competitive cost.

Three classes of output modules are available. The **STANDARD** outputs allow short duration surge currents on all auxiliaries for hard starting loads. Optional **CURRENT LIMITED** outputs have square current limiting and feature wireless droop current sharing. Optional **ENHANCED** outputs have square current limiting, one wire star point current share, output good logic signal with LED, nominal 5V local bias, individual inhibit and margining. For requirements that cannot provide minimum load on the main output, the **ZERO PRELOAD** option is available for main outputs up to 500 watts.

DELIVERY

Choose stocked units or construct a model number using stocked modules for fast delivery. Otherwise, form a model from the adjacent page to meet your specific requirements. Contact factory for deliveries on models derived from non-stocked modules.

FEATURES

- 0.99 power factor.
- 5.5 watts per cubic inch.
- 1-7 outputs, 400-1000 watts.
- 120 kilohertz MOSFET design.
- Universal input.
- UL, CSA, TÜV (IEC, EN), CE.
- FCC, EN Class A EMI.
- IEC, EN Immunity.
- All outputs:
  - *Adjustable*
  - *Fully regulated*
  - *Floating*
  - *Overload and short circuit protected*
  - *Overvoltage protected*
- Standard features include:
  - *System inhibit*
  - *Fan output*
- Options and accessories include:
  - *Power fail monitor*
  - *Redundancy*
  - *Current Limited Outputs*
  - *Enhanced Outputs*
  - *Zero Preload*
  - *End fan cover*
  - *Top fan cover*
  - *Rack Assemblies*

STOCKED MODELS - Available in 3 days.

Max Power	Output 1	Output 2	Output 3	Output 4	Model*
400W	5V @ 50A	12V @ 12A	12V @ 12A	5V @ 10A	FT46A2332-46P
400W	5V @ 50A	12V @ 12A	24V @ 6A	12V @ 6A	FT46A2363-45P
600W	5V @ 60A	12V @ 12A	12V @ 12A	5V @ 10A	FT46C2332-13P
600W	5V @ 60A	12V @ 12A	24V @ 6A	12V @ 6A	FT46C2363-13P

400W models include power fail monitor, current limited modules, zero preload and end fan cover options. 600W models include the same options except fan cooling is built into the unit.

UNITS FROM STOCKED MODULES - Available in 2 weeks.

FT 44 B 2 3 3 6 - YY X

Series — FT
Configuration — 44
Power Code — B
Output #1 Code — 2
Output #2 Code — 3
Output #3 Code — 3
Output #4 Code — 6
Sum of Option Codes — YY
Output #1 Variant — X

Configuration: Allowable quad output configurations are 42, 44, 46 and 48.
Power Code: Choose Power Code A through D for 400-750W models.
Output Codes: Select any outputs from the shaded area on the Output Types table consistent with the configuration chosen.
Option Code: Specify Option Code. Refer to the Option table. Codes 02 (redundancy) and 16 (enhanced) are excluded from models available in 2 weeks. Fan cooling is built into 600 and 750W units.

OPTIONS

Option Code	Function
00	None
01	Power Fail Monitor
02	Redundancy
04	Current Limited
08	Zero Preload
16	Enhanced
32	End Fan Cover
64	Top Fan Cover

Replace the YY with the sum of the Option Codes.

MODEL SELECTION

Models are available in power ratings of 400 to 1000 watts, with corresponding code letters A through E. See Power Code chart.

Output modules are available in six types: J, K, L, M, N and P in nominal power ratings from 75 - 500 watts. Type M, N and P modules are variable power rated depending upon the unit power rating. The M, N and P Module table directly below shows the corresponding multiplier applicable to the output current ratings of the M modules and allowable power ratings for the N and P modules. For example, a 750 watt multiple will have its M type module configured to produce 120A @ 5V or 12A @ 48V. The voltage and current rating of output modules are listed in the table of output types. This table assigns an alpha-numeric code designating the nominal voltage rating of the module.

Power Code	Unit Power Rating	M Module Current Multiplier: Single Output	M Module Current Multiplier: Multiple Output	N/P Module*: Allowable Power Rating
A	400W	0.8	0.5	250W
B	500W	1.0	0.6	300W
C	600W	1.2	0.8	400W
D	750W	1.5	1.2	500W
E	1000W	2.0	1.5	750W

**When an N or P module is used as the main output, the allowable power and the module current ratings must not be exceeded.*

Output Types*: Output Code	Volts	Module Type: J Amps	K Amps	L Amps	M Amps	N/P Amps
0	2	10	20	30	100	60
1	3.3	10	20	30	100	60
2	5	10	20	30	100	60
3	12	6	12	24	42	42
4	15	5	10	20	33	33
5	18	4	8	16	28	28
6	24	3	6	12	21	21
7	28	2.5	5	10	18	18
8	36	2	4	8	14	14
9	48	1.5	3	6	10	10
A	2.2	10	20	30	100	60
B	2.4	10	20	30	100	60
C	2.7	10	20	30	100	60
D	3	10	20	30	100	60
E	3.6	10	20	30	100	60
F	4	10	20	30	100	60
G	4.5	10	20	30	100	60
H	5.7	10	20	30	90	60
J	6.3	10	20	30	80	60
K	7	9	18	30	70	60
L	8	8	16	30	62	60
M	9	8	15	30	56	56
N	10	7	14	30	50	50
P	11	7	13	27	45	45
Q	13.5	6	11	22	37	37
R	17	5	9	18	30	30
S	19	4	8	16	26	26
T	21	4	7	14	24	24
U	23	4	7	13	22	22
V	26	3	6	12	19	19
W	29	3	5	10	17	17
X	32	2	5	9	16	16
Y	40	2	4	8	13	13
Z	44	2	4	7	12	12

Multiple output modules of a given type are arranged in ascending order by voltage magnitude in the same sense as the output number sequence in the configuration diagrams.
**Shaded ratings are stock.*

HOW TO ORDER

To form the proper model number defining a custom requirement, select the letters FS or FT to designate the series, then choose the desired configuration and list the configuration code. Insert the power code letter for the power level and follow with the output code numbers or letters for each specific output. Enter a dash and from the option table insert the sum of the option codes. Where lower power is desired for the main module, an N module can be substituted and is denoted by a letter N in the output variant position. In addition, when no preload is available for the main output, choose Option Code 08 and add a P in the output variant position. For an enhanced **main** and **current** limited auxiliaries, specify both 04 and 16 option codes.

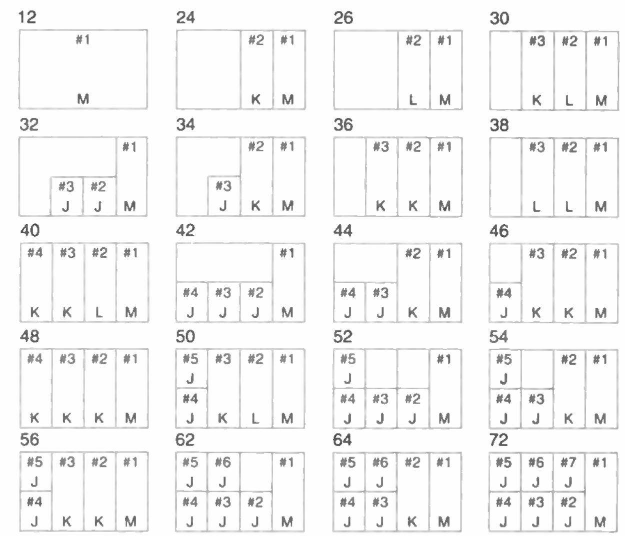
HARMONIC CORRECTED 500W QUAD SWITCHER

FT 44 B 2 3 3 6 - YY X

Series — FT
Configuration — 44
Power Code — B
Output #1 Code — 2
Output #2 Code — 3
Output #3 Code — 3
Output #4 Code — 6
Sum of Option Codes — YY
Output #1 Variant — X

OUTPUT CONFIGURATIONS

The boxes below are diagrammatic representations of the power supplies as viewed from the output end. The two-digit numbers above the boxes are the configuration codes.



Refer to the table below for allowable configurations by series.

Output Config	Unit Power Rating: 400W	500W	600W	750W	1000W
12	•	•	• x	• x	x
24	•			• x	
26		•	• x	• x	x
30					x
32	•			• x	
34	•	•	• x	• x	
36	•	•	• x	• x	x
38					x
40					x
42	•	•	• x	• x	
44	•	•	• x	• x	x
46		•	• x	• x	x
48			x		x
50					x
52	•	•	• x	• x	x
54		•	• x	• x	x
56			x		x
62		•	• x	• x	x
64			x		x
72			x		x

• Represents allowable configurations for the FT Series.
x Represents allowable configurations for the FS Series.

SPECIFICATIONS

INPUT
90-264 VAC, 47-63 Hz.

POWER FACTOR
0.99 typical.

EMISSIONS
FCC 20780 Part 15/EN 55022, Class A Conducted. EN 61000-3-2, Harmonics. EN 61000-3-3, Voltage Fluctuations.

IMMUNITY
IEC 1000-4-2/EN 61000-4-2, Electrostatic Discharge. IEC 1000-4-3/EN 61000-4-3, Radiated Field. IEC 1000-4-4/EN 61000-4-4, Electrical Fast Transients. IEC 1000-4-5/EN 61000-4-5, Level 3 Surge. IEC 1000-4-6/EN 61000-4-6, Conducted Field.

INPUT SURGE
230 VAC - 38 amps max. 115 VAC - 19 amps max.

EFFICIENCY
75% typical.

HOLDUP TIME
20 milliseconds from loss of AC power.

OUTPUTS
See model selection table. Outputs are trim adjustable ±5%.

OUTPUT POLARITY
All outputs are floating from chassis and each other and can be referenced to each other or ground as required.

LINE REGULATION
Less than ±0.1% or ±5mV for input changes from nominal to min. or max. rated values.

LOAD REGULATION
±0.2% or ±10mV for load changes from 50% to 0% or 100% of max. rated values.

MINIMUM LOAD
Main output requires a 10% minimum load for full output from auxiliaries. Use Option 08 if no minimum load is available for mains up to 500 watts. Singles require no minimum load.

RIPPLE & NOISE
1% or 100 mV, pk.-pk., 20 MHz bandwidth.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE
0-70°C. Derate 2.5%/°C above 50°C.

COOLING
A min. of 10 LFS* for models without internal fans directed over the unit for full rating. Two test locations on chassis rated for max. temperature of 90°C. 600 watt, 750 watt and 1000 watt models have built-in ball bearing fans.
*Linear feet/second.

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT
±0.02%/°C.

DYNAMIC RESPONSE
Peak transient less than ±2% or ±200 mV for step load change from 75% to 50% or 100% max. ratings.

RECOVERY TIME
Recovery within 1%. Main output - 200 microseconds. Auxiliary outputs - 500 microseconds.

SAFETY
Units meet UL 1950, CSA 22.2 No. 950, EN 60 950, IEC 950.

ISOLATION
Conforms to safety agency standards.

INPUT UNDERVOLTAGE
Protects against damage for undervoltage operation.

SOFT START
Units have soft start feature to protect critical components.

OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION
Standard on all outputs.

REVERSE VOLTAGE PROTECTION
All outputs are protected up to load ratings.

OVERLOAD & SHORT CIRCUIT
Outputs protected by duty cycle current foldback circuit with automatic recovery. Standard auxiliaries have additional back-up fuse protection. Options 04 and 16 have square current limiting with automatic recovery when overload is removed.

THERMAL SHUTDOWN
Circuit cuts off supply in case of local over temperature. Units reset automatically when temperature returns to normal.

FAN OUTPUT
Nominal 12 VDC @ 12 watts maximum.

INHIBIT
TTL compatible system inhibit provided. Option 16 has individual output inhibit.

REMOTE SENSING
On all outputs except standard and 04 Option outputs 75 watts or less.

SHOCK & VIBRATION
Shock per MIL-STD 810-E Method 516.4, Procedure I. Vibration per MIL-STD 810-E Method 514 4, Category 1, Procedure I.

MECHANICAL

CASE	SERIES	WATTS	H	x	W	x	L
1	FT	400W/500W	2.50"	x	4.93"	x	8.00"
3	FT	600W	2.56"	x	5.08"	x	10.03"
4	FS	600W	2.56"	x	5.08"	x	11.00"
5	FT	750W	2.63"	x	5.20"	x	10.03"
6	FS	750W	2.63"	x	5.20"	x	11.63"
7	FS	1000W	2.56"	x	7.13"	x	11.63"

OPTIONS

POWER FAIL MONITOR
Optional circuit provides isolated TTL and VME/VXI compatible ACFAIL signal providing 4 milliseconds warning before main output drops by 5% after an input failure. A SYSRESET signal following VME timing requirements is provided when an N module is used as a main output. Both logic signal outputs can sink current per the VME specification.

REDUNDANCY
Optional Or-ing diodes for hot pluggable N+1 redundant operation. For FT Series 500 watt & 750 watt models with 1-4 outputs. Main output current limited to 100 amps. Remaining outputs 16 amps max.

CURRENT LIMIT
Option provides on all outputs:
- Square current limit with auto recovery.
- Wireless droop current share for parallel or N+1 redundant operation.

ZERO PRELOAD
Optional circuit removes need for preload on main output up to 500 watts.

ENHANCED
Option provides on all outputs:
- Square current limit with auto recovery.
- Single wire active current share for parallel or N+1 redundant operation.
- DC output good logic signal with LED indicator.
- Logic inhibit.
- Nominal 5V bias.
- Margining.

END FAN COVER
Optional cover with brushless DC ball bearing end fan which provides the required air flow for full rating.

TOP FAN COVER
Same as above with fan cover mounted on top of the power supply.

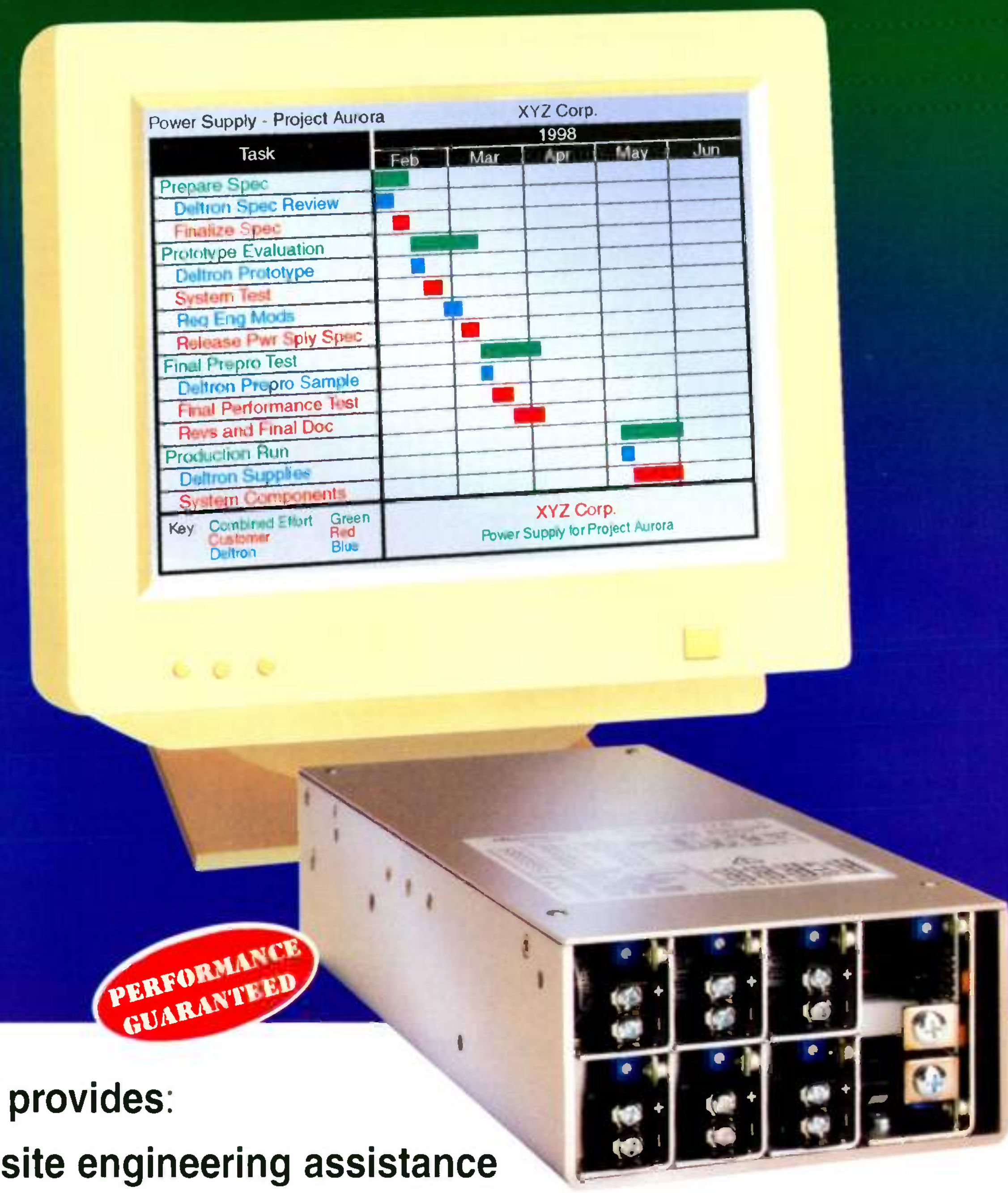
ACCESSORIES
RA50 and RA75 Series 2U high rack assemblies provide hot pluggable interface and hold up to 3 FT Series 500 watt or 750 watt units respectively.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Deltron inc. POWER PRODUCTS
290 WISSAHICKON AVENUE, P.O. BOX 1369, NORTH WALES, PA 19454
PHONE: 215-699-9261 • FAX: 215-699-2310 • TOLL FREE: 1-800-523-2332
E-MAIL: sales@deltroninc.com • VISIT OUR WEB SITE: www.deltroninc.com

98703A

We partner with you to get the job done right and on-time.



Deltron provides:

- On-site engineering assistance
- Prototypes in two weeks
- J.I.T. delivery

Deltron inc. POWER PRODUCTS

F Series Power Supplies
0.99 Power Factor
- 1,000,000 + Models
- 400-1000W
- 1 - 7 Outputs
- Ultra Compact Size

SOLUTIONS FOR DESIGNING EVEN SMALLER.

Vishay miniature components allow unparalleled circuit density. As part of a multiple-component array or network, they allow for more board space, more automated placement and lower production costs. Vishay passives will match design and technology needs as OEMs design smaller products.

1·800·487·9437*

SALES U.S.	402-563-6417
SALES EUROPE	49-9287-710
SALES ASIA	65-747-2767

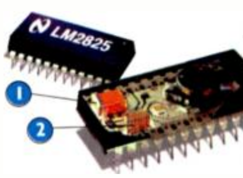
www.vishay.com

*U.S. ONLY

Request Document #9999 or choose from the FlashFax™ numbers shown on this page.

VISHAY SURFACE MOUNT LEADS THE WAY.

The Vishay brands are leaders in satisfying the electronics marketplace with state-of-the-art passives. Look for a variety of surface-mount solutions from trusted names like Dale®, Sprague® and Vitramon® for designing even smaller.



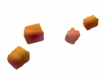
Vishay miniatures at work in National Semiconductor's LM2825 DC-DC converter:
1. Sprague® 595D Tantalum Capacitor;
2. Vitramon® Multilayer Ceramic Chip Converter VTOP9250

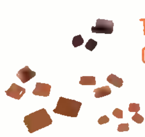
THIN AND THICK FILM RESISTOR NETWORKS & ARRAYS

Leaded SMD resistor networks in a rugged, molded-case construction. Chip resistor arrays available in 0603 and 1206 sizes. *FlashFax™ Document #1002.*

CHIP INDUCTORS

Molded and shielded SMD chip inductors in sizes from 0603 to 1812. Multilayer ferrite beads and ferrite inductors in 1206 size. *FlashFax™ Document #1003.*





TANTALUM & MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CHIP CAPACITORS

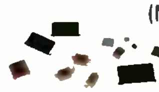
Molded and conformal coated surface mount tantalum capacitors available from 0805 sizes and larger, plus low profile configurations as low as 1.2 millimeters. Multilayer ceramic capacitors from 0402 sizes and larger available in the standard dielectrics including X8R. *FlashFax™ Document #1004*

POWER CHIP RESISTORS

Low-value power metal strip chip resistors available in sizes 1206, 2010 and 2512. Provides resistance values down to .01 ohms plus or minus 1% tolerance, with ratings from .25 to 2 watts. *FlashFax™ Document #1005*

CHIP RESISTORS

Thick film and thin film chip resistors in 0402 sizes and larger. Cylindrical thin film (MELF) resistors in sizes 0102 and 0204. *FlashFax™ Document #1006.*



THE SMALLEST PASSIVES, THE BROADEST PRODUCT LINE.

VISHAY

VISHAY INTERTECHNOLOGY, INC.
DALE® • DRALORIC® • ROEDERSTEIN • SFERNICE®
SPRAGUE® VISHAY FOIL RESISTORS • VISHAY LPSC
VISHAY THIN FILM • VITRAMON®

READER SERVICE 227

They say density runs in the family.

They're right.

Look at Our Family of High-Density Remote Access ICs for Internet and Frame Relay Applications

For characteristics of high density and functionality, the family resemblance is undeniable. A complete remote access IC solution backed by PMC-Sierra's unrivaled technical support. That's your time-to-market advantage. A high level of integration and common chipset interfaces help slash design time, save board space, reduce processor overhead, while increasing your equipment's port capacity. Consider our revolutionary FREEDM-8 and FREEDM-32 packet processors — the industry's highest-density packet processors. TOCTL — the first 8-channel T1 framer. S/UNI-QJET — the first quad device supporting J2, T3 and E3 Internet connection standards for both ATM and packet transport. And SPECTRA-155 — the most integrated SONET/SDH framer, with on-chip DS-3 mappers. All good reasons to have PMC-Sierra run in ***your*** family of remote access solutions.

Order your complete PMC-Sierra Product Catalog, FREE on CD ROM, at www.pmc-sierra.com/dense This is a complete guide to the entire family of PMC-Sierra high-density and extremely functional networking IC solutions.

PMC *PMC-Sierra, Inc.*
MAKING GLOBAL NETWORKS WORK

READER SERVICE 241

Get The Most Out Of ATM Networks With Multicasting

Careful Trade-Offs Must Be Made In ATM Multicasting Designs To Avoid Adding Excess Cost And Complexity.

JOSEPH C. LAU, formerly of TranSwitch Corp., 3 Enterprise Dr., Shelton, CT 06484; (203) 929-8810; fax (203) 926-9453.

Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) has evolved from limited field trials to early volume deployment since the introduction of the first commercial product in 1993. There is a growing recognition in the industry that ATM connections to individual desktop computers will provide significant benefits to users including:

- A single network access point for all services
- Improved access to multimedia and video conferencing services
- Quality and simplified management of services

To increase the pace of ATM deployment, perceived barriers such as high cost and the lack of stable specifications for ATM services need to be overcome. The ATM Forum is moving rapidly to finalize key specifications that will make ATM the best option for multimedia applications. The specifications already finalized or soon-to-be finalized are:

- LAN Emulation
- Private Network Interfaces
- Multiprotocol Over ATM
- Traffic Management
- Switched Virtual Circuit
- Voice Over ATM

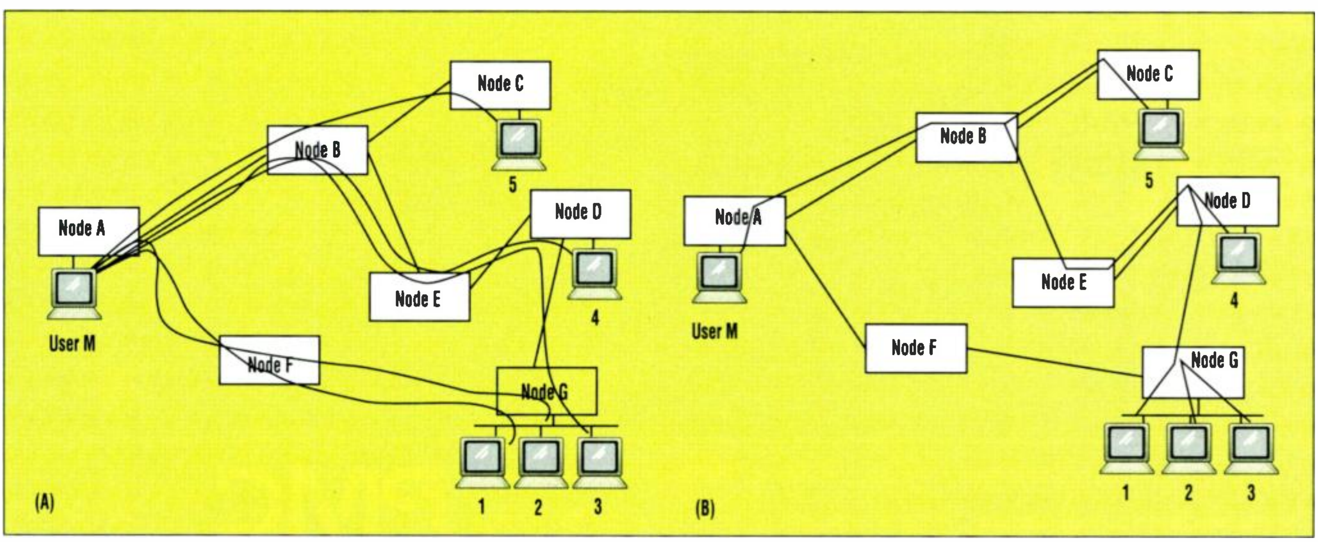
One common service that has become a business driver for the deployment of ATM networks today is the Internet. Recent dramatic increases in Internet access and usage have pushed up bandwidth demand and produced delays and congestion. ATM is an ideal solution for these applications, because it is inherently capable of providing the right quality of service (QoS) depending on the requirements.

An approach that will enable ATM networks to be the most efficient and cost-effective solution is to use the switching capability of the network more efficiently. Such a scheme, multicasting, is discussed in this article.

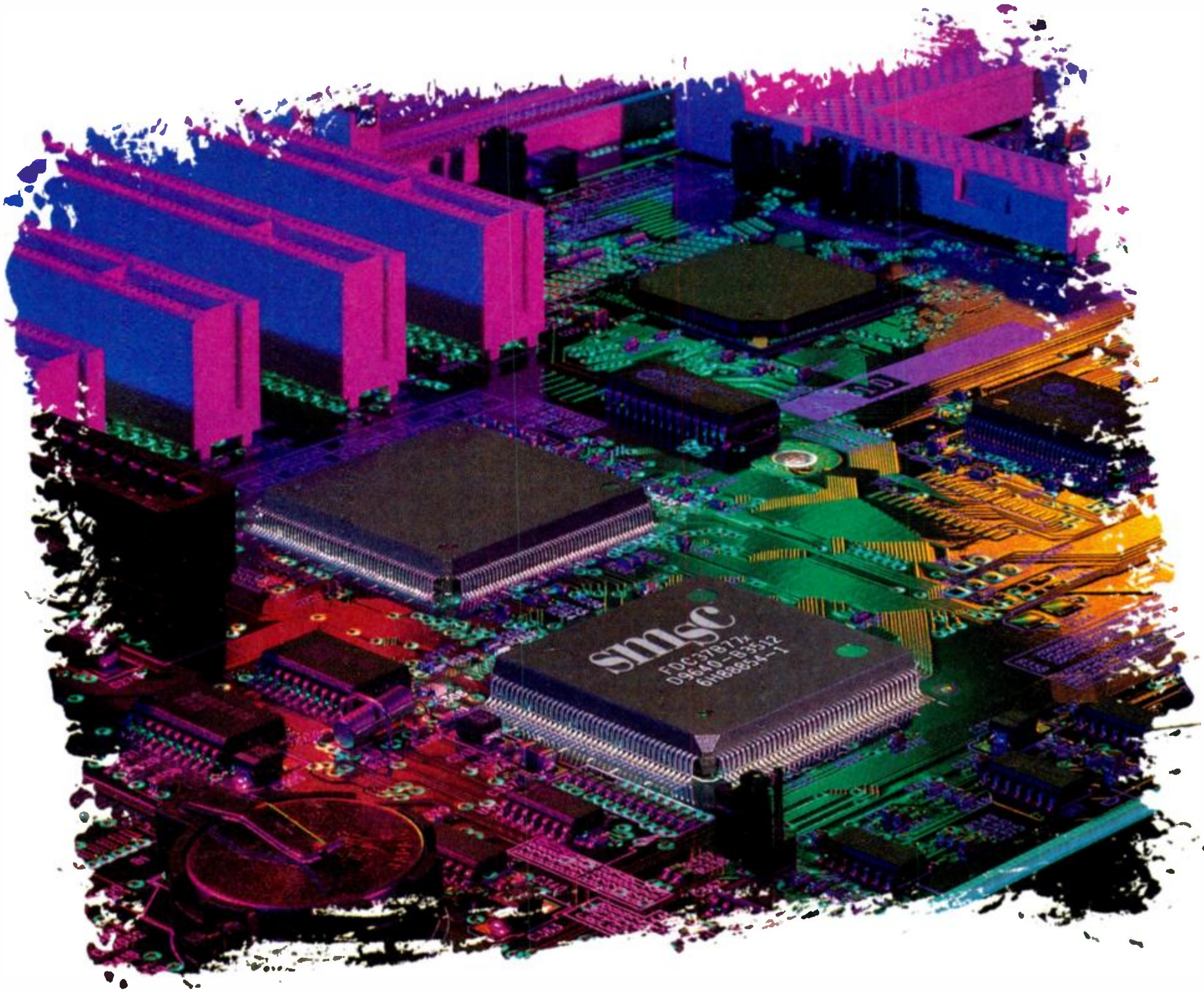
The major advantage of an ATM network is its ability to transport different types of signals through a single network using a standard cell format. Different classes of service imply various levels of cell priority, such as constant bit rate (CBR), for the transport of delay-sensitive traffic such as voice and interactive video; variable bit rate (VBR), for delay-insensitive traffic such as data; available bit rate (ABR), for non-time-critical traffic; and unknown bit rate (UBR) traffic.

Different modes of transmission demand support for unicast (point-to-point) and multicast (point-to-multipoint) transmission. Multicasting can be implemented as a series of multiple unicast links if the network is substantially under-used. But the recent dramatic increases in Internet usage will most likely overwhelm networks using the the unicast approach. It is more economical to use true multicasting than to add more bandwidth and use unicasting. Therefore, the ATM switching nodes will need to provide both priority queueing and multicasting features.

Multicasting is an efficient way of



1. Transmission paths for broadcast messages in (a) a unicast environment and (b) a multicast environment.



SETTING THE STANDARDS OF LEADERSHIP
FOR OVER A QUARTER CENTURY

For more than a quarter century, Standard Microsystems Corporation, now SMSC, has continually demonstrated definitive leadership for innovative integrated circuit products. Over the years, we've produced breakthrough integrated circuit solutions that have challenged traditional design limitations in features and time-to-market. Our mission remains remarkably consistent: to provide high quality solutions to OEM customers for increasing product value—reducing costs and adding leading edge features. SMSC is providing the technological leadership that helps define the standards and then delivers the products to ensure that our customers can meet them. Which is why the world's largest manufacturers in Personal Computing rely on SMSC.

For high quality, standards-compliant choices in integrated circuit components, choose SMSC. Because in business, what matters most are your connections.

smsc™
STANDARD
MICROSYSTEMS
CORPORATION

80 Arkay Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788

For more information on SMSC, call 1-800-443-SEMI, contact SMSC's FaxBack Information Service at (516) 233-4260
or contact SMSC via internet at chipinfo@smsc.com and reference department 100. Visit our website at www.smsc.com

READER SERVICE 90

reducing the demand on the ATM network and switching bandwidth, thereby reducing the cost per connection. For example, if the ATM nodes do not have multicasting, a user sending an e-mail to coworkers 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 must transmit five unicast copies of the same e-mail to five different destinations *(Fig. 1a)*.

With multicast functionality, there are different ways the e-mails can be sent. One way is to send a copy to node B, from which it is multicasted to nodes C and E *(Fig. 1b)*. Node C delivers the e-mail to coworker 5. Node E sends it to node D, where it is delivered to coworker 4, and passed down to node G, which delivers it to coworkers 1, 2, and 3.

Comparing Figures 1a and 1b, the unicast method uses 13 segments of the network while the multicast method uses only five *(Table 1)*. Therefore, using multicasting in the above example results in a 62% savings on network bandwidth usage. Different amounts of network bandwidth would be saved if other paths are used. The trade-offs would be in the amount of delay and the probability of congestion.

Delay in a network is defined as the time it takes for the message to go from the sender to the receiver. The minimum delay is the sum of the time it takes for the message to travel across the links and the queueing time in the nodes. If any of the links in the path become congested, additional delay will be added until the link becomes available, assuming the message is not discarded due to congestion.

In normal operation, there should be no congestion, and the minimum delay is the absolute time it takes to traverse a path. In the e-mail example above, the use of multicasting sends the e-mail to coworker 1 through a four-node path versus a two-node path using unicast. As a result, the multicasting incurs more node and link delays. If L is the average delay through one node and one link, the average delay using multicast would be 4L. This is the minimum possible delay assuming congestion-free transmission.

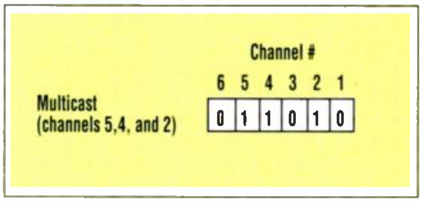
The total delay is dependent on how many times the e-mail stalls in a node, and the length of the congestion. Today, there is not enough experience with ATM traffic patterns, especially in the Internet service area, to give a definitive figure. However, a first-order estimate is given here to show the potential impact of multicasting.

TABLE 1: NETWORK SEGMENT USAGE COMPARISON

Network Segment	Used in Unicast	Used in Multicast
AB	3	1
BC	1	1
BE	2	1
ED	2	1
DG	1	1
AF	2	0
FG	2	0
TOTAL	13	5

TABLE 2: COMPARISON OF P_{4F} AND P_{2F}

Probability of congestion Pcu	Probabilityof congestion-free transmission, P_{4F}	Probabilityof congestion-free transmission, P_{2F}
0.1	0.86	0.81
0.2	0.73	0.64
0.3	0.62	0.49
0.5	0.43	0.25
0.7	0.29	0.09
0.9	0.18	0.01



2. An in-band multiport indicator is a series of bits embedded within the existing cell which indicate the ports where the traffic will be directed.

If P_{CM} is the average probability of congestion for any node in multicast mode, and P_{CU} is the average probability of congestion for any node in unicast mode, the probability of congestion-free transmission through the four-node path (P_{4F}) using multicast is:

$$P_{4F} = (1-P_{CM})^4 \qquad (1)$$

The probability of congestion-free transmission through the two-node path (P_{2F}) using unicast is:

$$P_{2F} = (1-P_{CU})^2 \qquad (2)$$

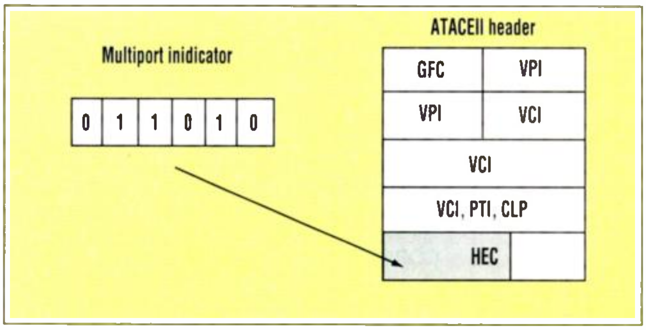
The probability of congestion in a network with multicast capability is smaller than with unicast only—in this example 62% lower. Therefore:

$$P_{CM} = 0.38 \times P_{CU} \qquad (3)$$

Combining equations 1 and 3 yields:

$$P_{4F} = (1 - 0.38P_{CU})^4 \qquad (4)$$

A comparison of equations 2 and 4 is shown in Table 2.

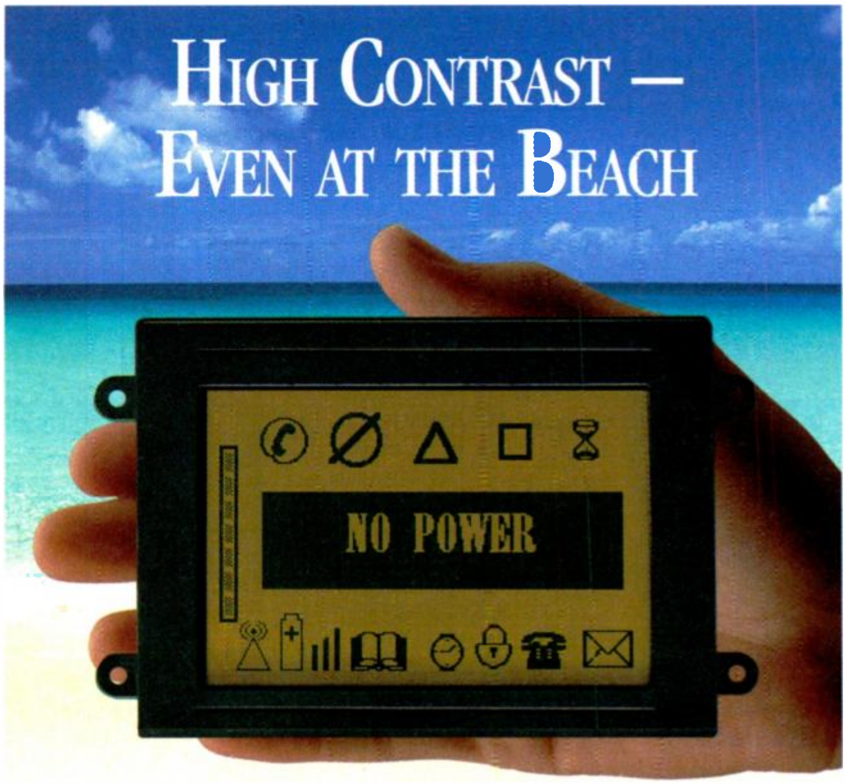


3. The ATM cell header's HEC byte is an easy location to implement an in-band multiport indicator.

For any given probability of congestion P_{CU}, the chance of having a congestion-free transmission is always higher using multicast than unicast, even though with multicast, the path is twice as long.

Therefore, using multicasting increases the probability of congestion-free transmission. Alternatively, the network can support more users for a given desired probability of congestion. The trade-

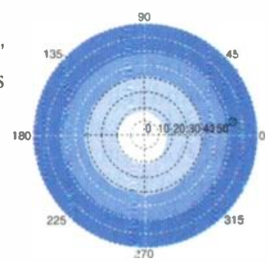
High Contrast – Even at the Beach



Kent ChLCD™ No Power Displays

Easiest to Read Reflective Technology

Compared to conventional LCD technologies, KENT Displays' ChLCD (Cholesteric Liquid Crystal Display) technology offers better reflectivity, a 360 degree viewing cone and exceptional daylight contrast, even in direct sunlight – all without backlighting.



This contrast ratio polar representation illustrates KENT's 360 degree viewing cone.

Break the Battery-Drain Barrier

Since ChLCD reflective and transparent textures are both stable states, an image can be displayed indefinitely without consuming battery energy – for seconds, hours, weeks, months or even years.

Standard or Custom Displays Available

Standard ChLCD displays and modules are available in sizes and colors to meet your needs. Have a special application? KENT Displays offers ChLCD displays and modules custom designed to your requirements.

Ask for the Facts

To learn more about this technology that enables you to do more, ask for more information today.

1997 Product of the Year Award
ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS MAGAZINE

KENT DISPLAYS INCORPORATED

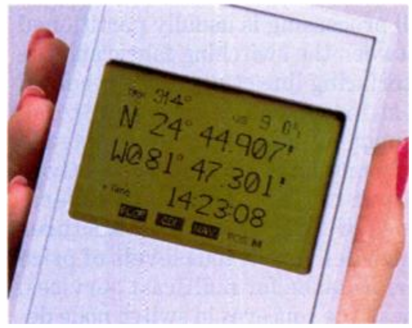
A MANNING VENTURES BUSINESS UNIT

Kent Displays, Inc. • 343 Portage Boulevard • Kent, OH 44240 • Phone: 330.673.8784 • Fax: 330.673.4408
Internet: http://www.kentdisplays.com • E-mail: sales@kentdisplays.com

102

READER SERVICE 146

1/8 VGA "No Power" Display Modules



KENT 1/8 VGA display modules feature ChLCD technology for no power consumption except for image generation, high contrast and a wide viewing angle. They are available with a standard resolution of 100 dpi and an active viewing area of 40.6 mm X 61.0 mm (1.60 in. X 2.40 in). They're ideal for applications such as portable communications, data collection, global positioning systems and more to maximize battery life.

KENT Displays, Inc., 330-673-8784
E-mail: sales@kentdisplays.com

READER SERVICE 144

INFOSIGN™ Electronic Sign Modules

These innovative displays enable messages to be quickly and easily changed from a remote personal computer. They are ideal for point-of-sale displays and kiosks, lobby marquees and signs, public forum voting annunciators, flight/transit information displays and more. Infosign display modules feature ChLCD technology for high contrast and a wide viewing angle. They are available with a standard resolution of 20 dpi and an active viewing area of 305 mm X 31 mm (12 in. X 1.5 in).

KENT Displays, Inc., 330-673-8784
E-mail: sales@kentdisplays.com

READER SERVICE 145

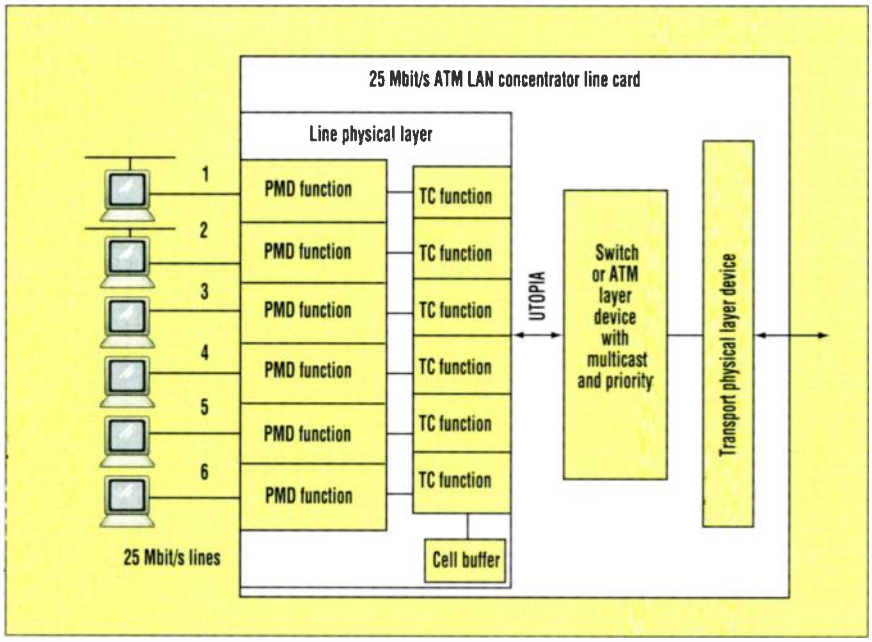
off is longer absolute minimum delay.

Within an ATM switching node, the cell processing is usually partitioned between the switching fabric and the interfacing line cards. Cells received on an incoming link are either stored in input buffers waiting to be routed to outbound links, or routed directly to output buffers. There are several types of ATM switch architectures which deliver various levels of price performance for multicast services. One of the concerns in switch node design is how effectively multicast and broadcast functions are supported.

Two options are: to queue up the cell in the input or output buffers within the switch fabric, or forward the cell to the queues in the interfacing line card. Although the first method results in very simple line cards, the disadvantages are an added memory requirement in the switch buffers, or an increase in blocking probability.

The advantages of the second method are lower memory requirement and less blocking probability in the switch fabric. On the other side, the disadvantage is the higher degree of complexity in an interface card design, such as the requirement for multiple virtual-circuit (VC) address translation before sending the cell to the multicasted terminals. The implementation of VC address translation requires a large amount of memory in the form of either a hashing function or content addressable memory (CAM).

Unfortunately, the current ATM physical layer standard (UTOPIA) favors a simple interface card design that does not support either multicasting or priority queuing.



5. The figure shows a block diagram of a six-channel, 25 Mbit/s ATM line card with simple physical interface devices.

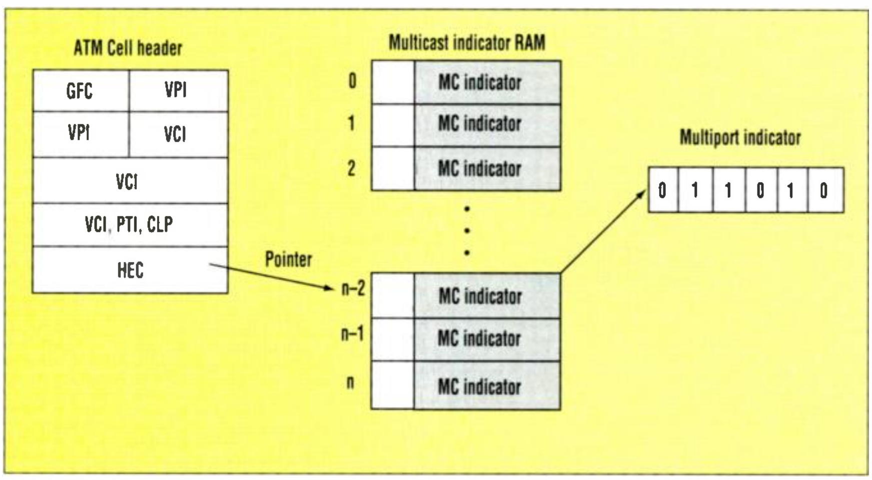
There are many ways to provide support for multicasting in both single- and multi-PHY UTOPIA. The key is to transmit the data with the multicast information, i.e. which channels will receive the cell. Two methods are presented here. The direct method uses an inband multiport indicator *(Fig. 2)*. Each bit location is associated with a port. For example, the presence of a 1 in any bit of the 6-bit multiport indicator indicates that the corresponding port is selected. The inband multicast indicator can be carried anywhere in the ATM cell header. Figure 3 shows an example of using the HEC byte to carry the multicast indicator.

Another method of transmitting multicast information uses indirect addressing. The inband multiport code is used as an index to an internal RAM table that stores the actual multiport indicator *(Fig. 4.)* This method allows multiple communication sessions simultaneously.

To ensure that cells containing voice or video information are not delayed by less urgent messages, priority queueing is necessary. Usually four queues per port are enough to support CBR, VBR, ABR, and UBR traffic.

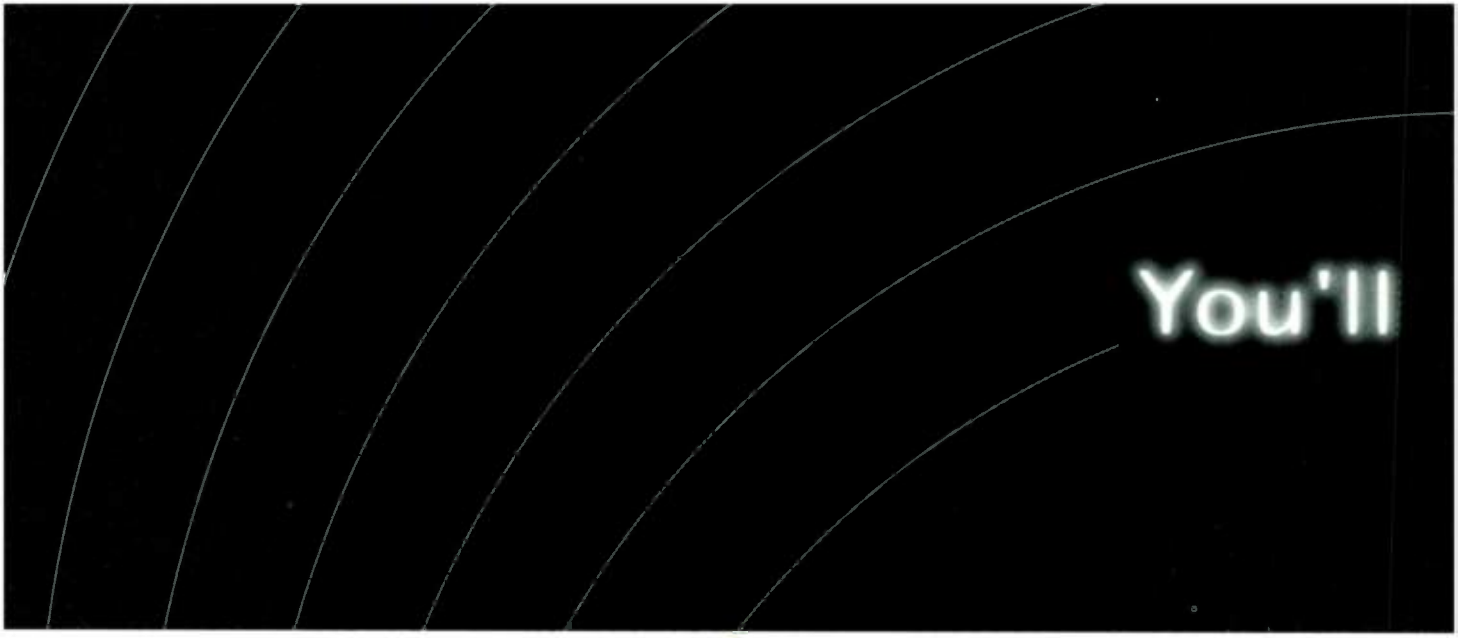
One way of providing priority in UTOPIA is to encode the priority inband. Priority can be carried in any two bits within user-selectable locations in the ATM header. For these two priority bits, 00 might represent the highest priority, while 11 represents the lowest priority. Cells in the highest priority queue are sent as output first until the queue is empty, before a cell from the second priority queue is sent, and so on for all four queues.

A major challenge in communications system design is accommodating continuous changes in customer needs. One such need is the 25 Mbit/s ATM interface to the desktop. To add a 25 Mbit/s interface capability to an ATM switch node, the engineer must decide how many lines terminate in an



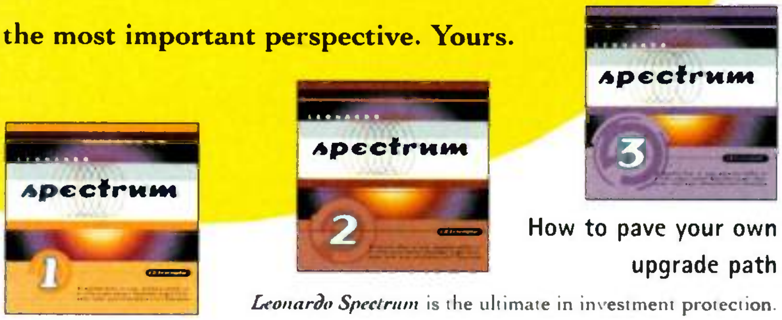
4. An alternative to in-band multicast signaling is to embed a tag byte within the cell to carry a multicast index. While more complex, it is more flexible, and facilitates a wider range of addresses.

How does the entire universe of FPGA and ASIC synthesis appear to the naked eye?



INTRODUCING | *Leonardo Spectrum*™

Leonardo Spectrum is a modular synthesis environment that matches the depth of performance to your design. From basic FPGAs to the ultimate ASIC team designs – with a common methodology throughout. It's a synthesis tool that views the world from the most important perspective. Yours.



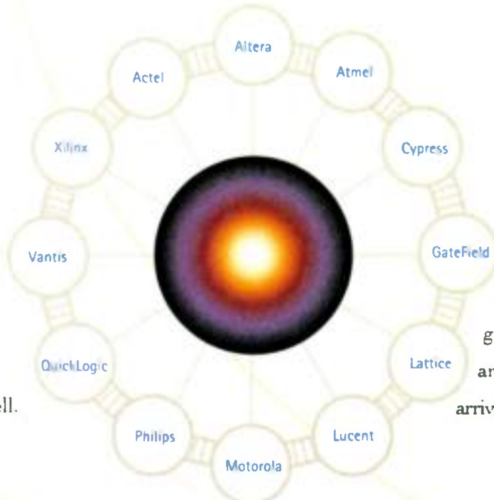
These tools *will produce industry-leading quality of results with the fastest possible run times. With Leonardo Spectrum, synthesis was never more intuitive and productive. It's productivity redefined.*

How to pave your own upgrade path

Leonardo Spectrum is the ultimate in investment protection. You choose the level that exactly matches your design complexity and needs today. And as those needs grow, *Leonardo Spectrum* will be right there with you – delivering the benefits of common synthesis environment, a familiar interface, and viable long-term design-flow strategy.

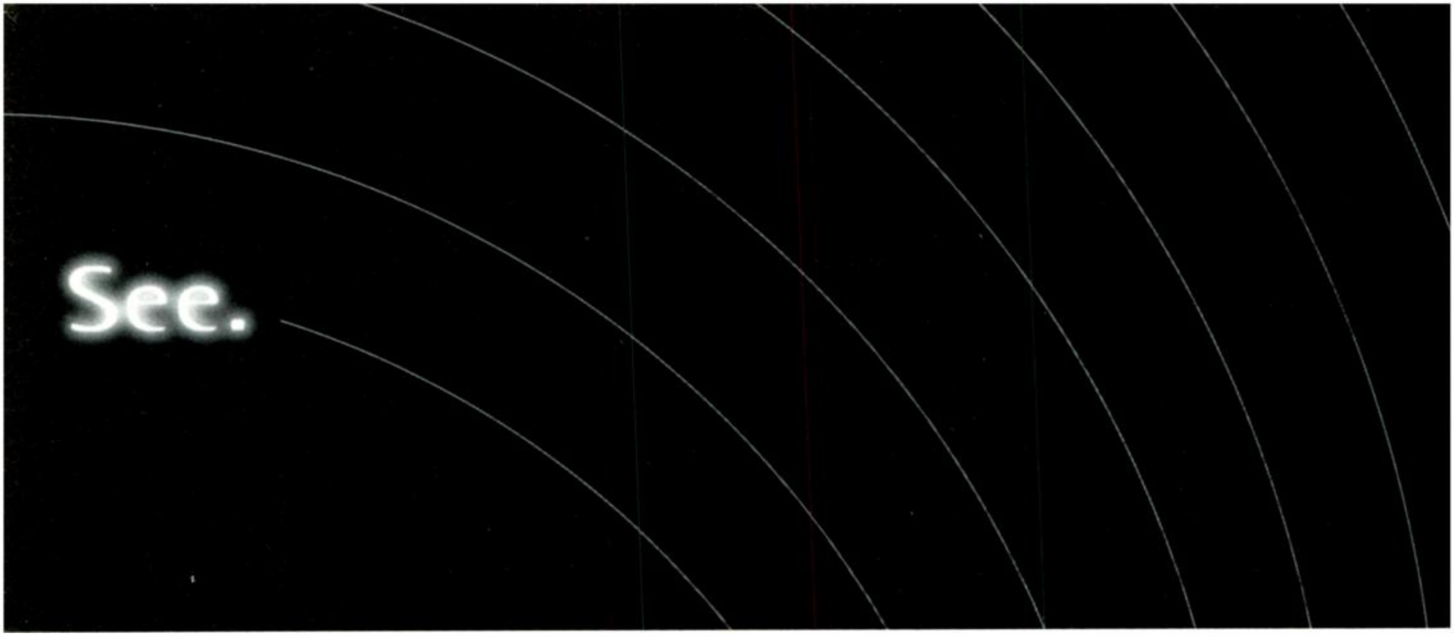
It's time to open the Windows®

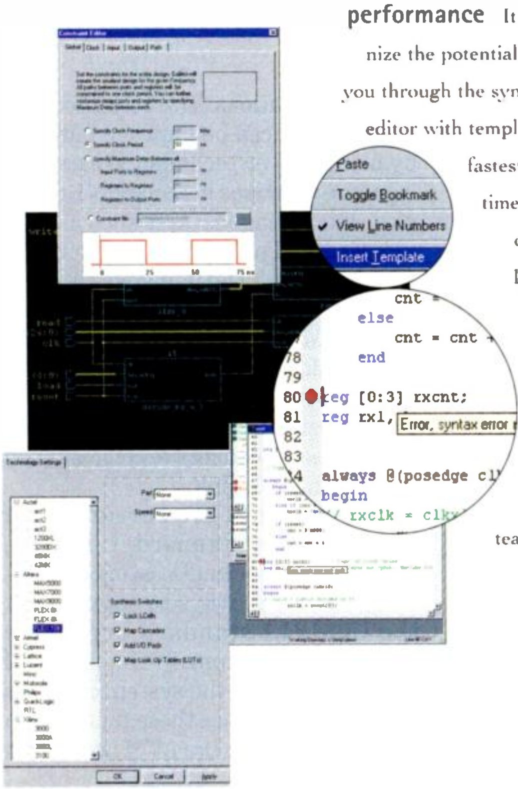
Leonardo Spectrum unharnesses the power of Windows – from Web aware, Drag and Drop, and Tabs, to Wizards and Spreadsheets, they all add up to the most productive, easy-to-use Synthesis environment possible. And not only on PC (95 and NT), but on UNIX (SUN and HP) as well.



If you're looking for a seamless flow, you're in good company

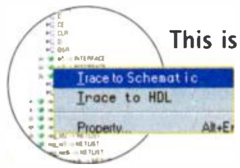
Leonardo Spectrum travels only in the best circles. Our partnerships and alliances with the leading manufacturers guarantees your access to the latest and most innovative technologies – arriving to market quickly via a seamless, no-surprises development path.





A common interface means uncommon performance

It won't take you long to recognize the potential. Wizard-based flows to guide you through the synthesis process. Built-in HDL editor with templates to create the smallest and fastest circuit in the least amount of time – even if you're new to HDL design. Schematic, HDL, and Design Browser cross-probing enables quick debug of your design. For individuals or teams of designers, *Leonardo Spectrum* is more than a tool that teaches you how to use it. It's a tool that teaches you how to grow with it



This is not just a synthesis tool,

it is a complete environment, with HDL capture, encapsulated place and route, and integrated simulation, to provide a common environment for design

A diverse world and a singular future of ASIC and FPGA design

One HDL source. One flow. One set of scripts. One environment. Whether you use FPGAs to prototype ASICs, replace ASICs, or both, ***Leonardo Spectrum*** ends the need for separate FPGA and ASIC synthesis tools. To a complex world of design, ***Leonardo Spectrum*** will assure you of one thing. Success.

It's worth a closer look

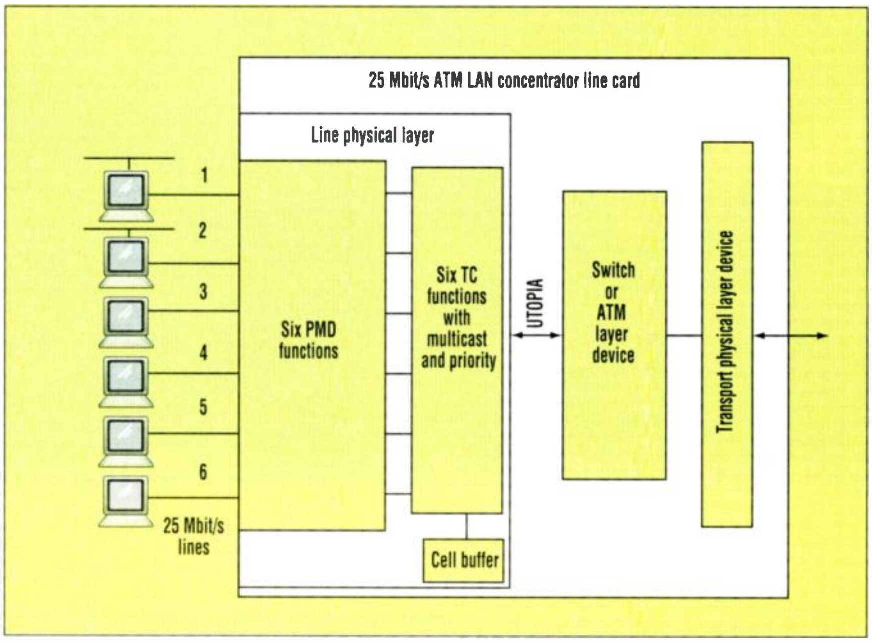
We'd like to show you more about why ***Leonardo Spectrum*** will continue to be the world's leading synthesis environment. Visit our website to download our free evaluation software or call **1-800-632-3742** to register for your free trial copy. ***Leonardo Spectrum*** from Exemplar. You haven't seen anything yet.

LEONARDO spectrum™

www.exemplar.com

exemplar

READER SERVICE 190



6. Shown here is a block diagram of a six-channel, 25 Mbit/s ATM line card with multicasting and multipriority functions in the physical interface device.

interface card, which functions are necessary, and what level of loading is required for the switch fabric.

One of the most popular transport signals today is the OC-3 SONET/SDH signal. The OC-3 signal uses a 155.52 Mbit/s line rate that can carry a maximum ATM cell payload rate of 149.76 Mbits/s. The maximum ATM cell rate that can be carried in a 25 Mbit/s ATM signal is 25.126 Mbits/s. Six channels of 25 Mbit/s ATM signals would have a maximum cell rate of 150.75 Mbits/s, just 0.66% over the OC-3 maximum cell rate. Therefore, a six channel 25 Mbit/s ATM concentrator with some buffering is a logical and economical way to supply ATM to a community of users *(Fig.5)*. This design uses simple line physical layer devices that provide the basic transmission-convergence (TC) sublayer and physical-media-dependent (PMD) sublayer functions.

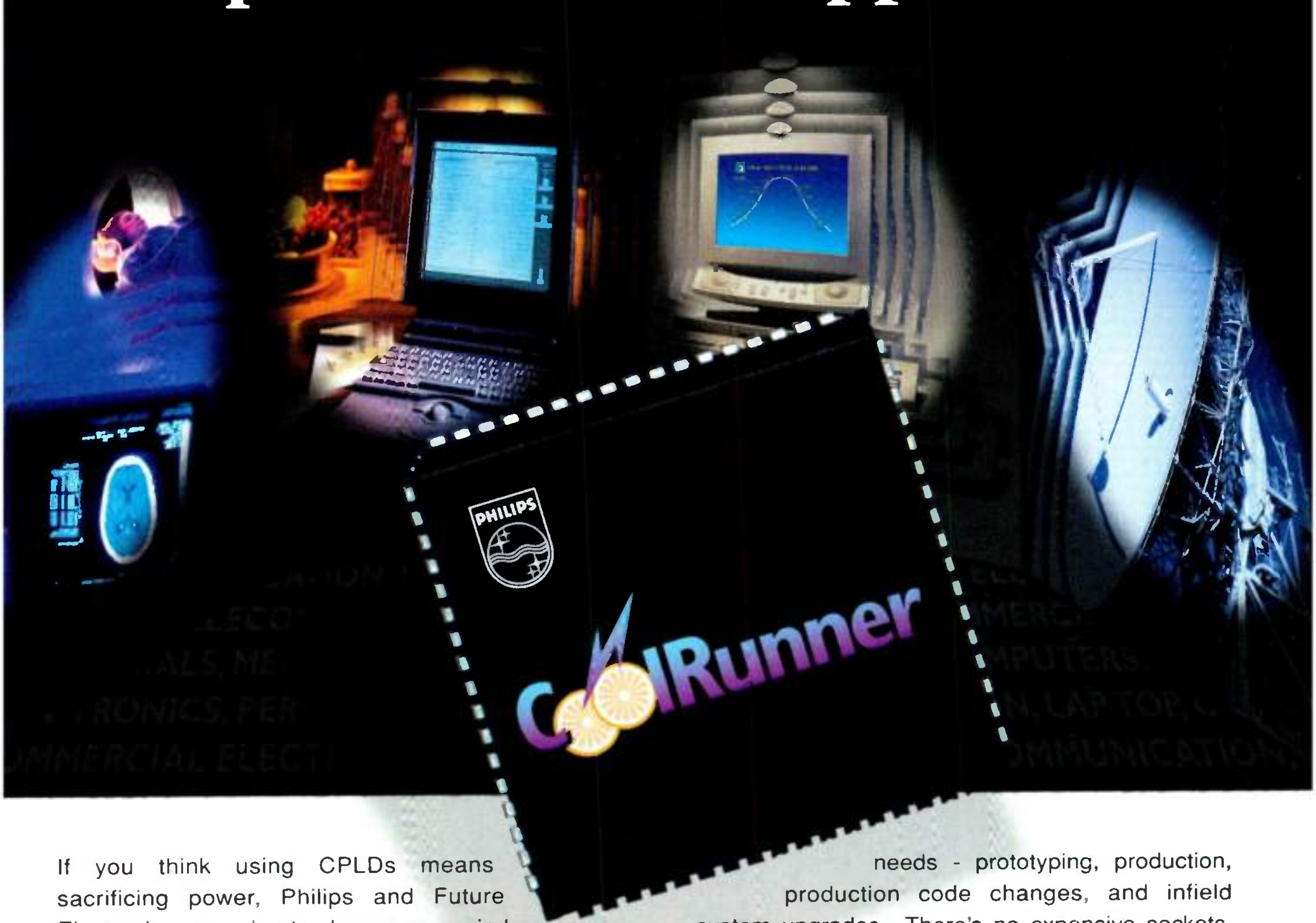
Figure 6 shows another example of an ATM concentrator where the multicasting and priority capabilities are added to the physical-layer device. TranSwitch has successfully implemented a 208 pin PQFP VLSI device, SALI-25C, to provide the transmission convergence sublayer function, with up to 4000-cell buffering, multicasting, and multipriority for use in this type of concentrator.

Due to its built-in QoS capabilities, ATM is an ideal technology for multimedia applications. The cost effectiveness of ATM can be improved further by using newer technology, integrating more functions in a single VLSI device, and adding features such as multicasting and priority queueing in the ATM network. The implementation of the multicasting and priority functions in an ATM switch node requires careful consideration of the switch node's internal architecture, the minimum transmission delay requirement, and the desired probability of congestion in the transmission link.

Even though the current ATM physical-layer standard, UTOPIA, lacks support for multicasting and priority, there are ways to supplement the UTOPIA standard to provide these two functions in the physical layer. This allows the system designer the freedom to place these functions in the physical layer, the ATM layer, or in the switch fabric.

Joseph Lau is vice president of Engineering at Loop Telecommunication International Inc., Hsinchu, Taiwan. Previously, Lau has been manager of Systems Engineering at TranSwitch Corp. Lau holds a BSEE from Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio, and a Masters in Engineering (general degree) from the University of Florida, Gainsville. He can be reached at: +011-886-3-578-7696; fax +011-886-3-578-7695; e-mail: lau@loop.com.tw.

Zero power. Infinite applications.



If you think using CPLDs means sacrificing power, Philips and Future Electronics are going to change your mind. Going from zero to infinity in the blink of an idea is no longer a designer's fantasy. Now your CPLD solution is real, fast, and very cool.

With CoolRunner™ 3V and 5V CPLDs, featuring Fast Zero Power (FZP™) — only from Philips — you can significantly increase performance while reducing power by up to 75%. And with guaranteed pin-locking and wide input logic blocks, the CoolRunner XPLA™ is the architecture that makes sense for all your In-System Programming needs - prototyping, production, production code changes, and infield system upgrades. There's no expensive sockets, no separate steps to programming before assembly. So instead of thinking about losing power, think about your prototyping and manufacturing possibilities.

Contact Future Electronics before you design in your Philips CPLDs. As a worldwide leader in electronic components distribution, we have been delighting customers for almost 30 years with innovation, imagination... and powerful partners such as Philips. We'll change your way of working.

PHILIPS

Let's make things better.

www.coolpld.com

FUTURE ELECTRONICS

Call 1-800-FUTURE-1 Ext. 2255

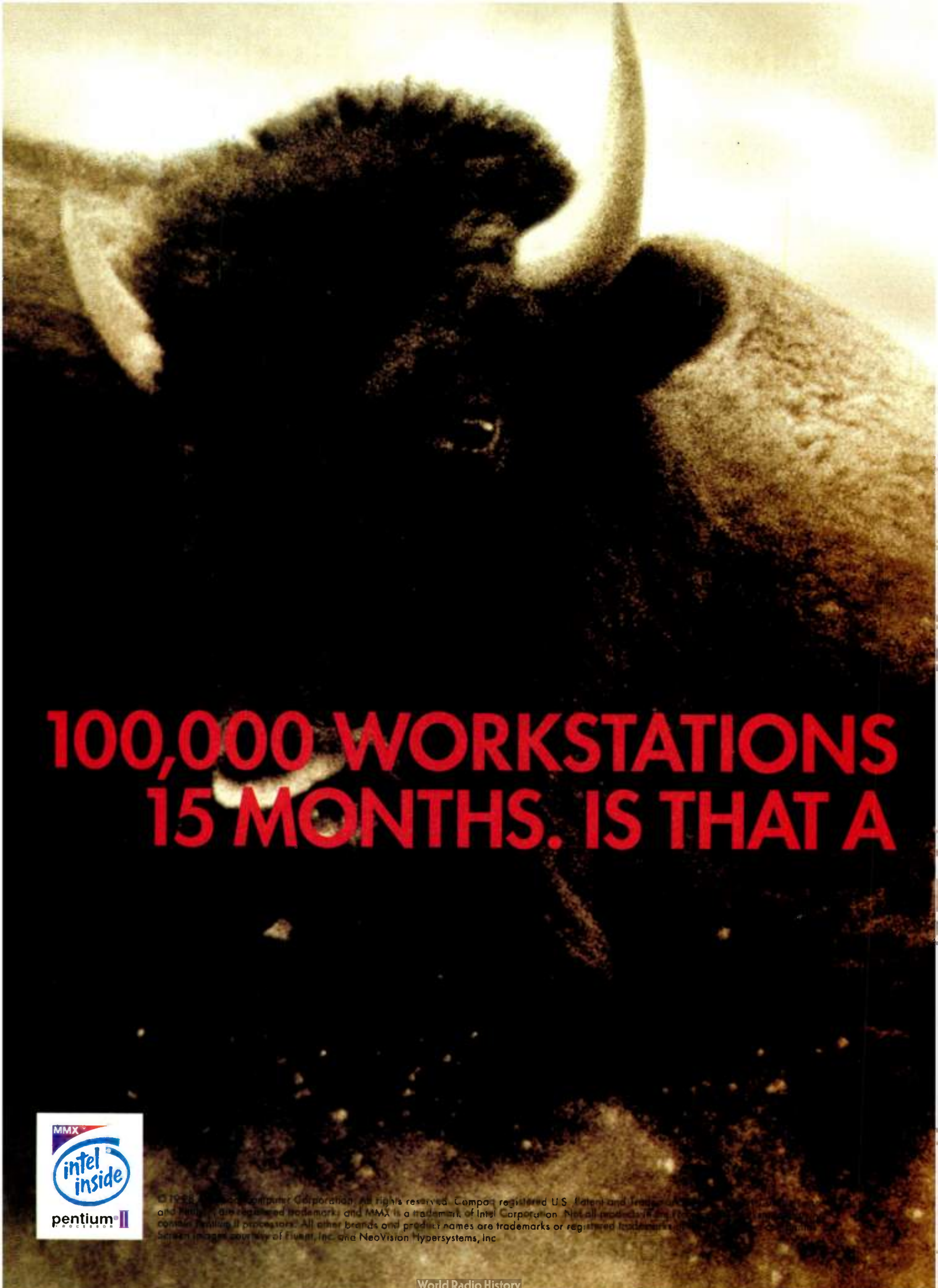
http://www.future.ca

THE AMERICAS • EUROPE • ASIA / PACIFIC

"Experience The Service That Wins The Awards... Worldwide"

CoolRunner, FZP and XPLA are trademarks of Philips Electronics North America Corporation

READER SERVICE 141


100,000 WORKSTATIONS
15 MONTHS. IS THAT A
MMX
intel inside
pentium II
All rights reserved. Compaq registered U.S.
and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
processors. All other brands and product names are trademarks or
and NeoVision Hypersystems, Inc.

Whatever you decide to call it, the shift from proprietary UNIX workstations to industry-standard Compaq Professional Workstations has been remarkable. Only 15 months after entering the market, we shipped our 100,000th workstation. A feat that took Silicon Graphics eight years to accomplish and Sun Microsystems six years. Our full range of Compaq Professional Workstations is optimized to run the most demanding business, technical and creative applications thanks to our innovative Highly Parallel System Architecture. This industry-standard architecture delivers 1.07GB/s of application memory bandwidth, giving performance you never thought possible from a Windows NT® system. So you can run your demanding applications without compromise. Leading-edge applications like Verilog-XL Turbo, Specctra, Allegro, Quad XTK and Board Station, plus all of your day-to-day business applications, eliminating the need for a second machine. All at a lower total cost of ownership than traditional UNIX workstations.* Would you expect less from the world's leading provider of computers? Visit us at www.compaq.com/products/workstations.

COMPAQ

MEETINGS

JUNE

International Conference on Consumer Electronics (ICCE), June 2-4. Los Angeles Airport Marriott, Los Angeles, California. Contact Diane Williams, Conference Coordinator, 67 Raspberry Patch Dr., Rochester, NY 14612-2868; (716) 392-3862; fax (716) 392-4397, e-mail: d.williams@ieee.org; www.icce.org.

IEEE International Conference on Communications (ICC '98), June 7-11. Atlanta,Georgia. Contact Debra Jordon, general secretary; fax (404) 881-6057; e-mail: icc98@comsoc.org. www.comsoc.org/confs/icc/98.

IEEE/MTT-S International Microwave Symposium (MTT 98), June 7-12. Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore, MD. Contact Steven Stitzer, Westinghouse Electric Corp., P.O. Box 1521, MS 3T15, Baltimore, Maryland 21203; (410) 765-7348; fax (410) 993-7747.

USENIX 1998 Technical Conference, June 13-17. Marriott Hotel, New Orleans, LA. Contact USENIX Conference Office, 22672 Lambert St., Suite 613, Lake Forest, CA 92630; (714) 588-8649; (714) 588-9706; e-mail: conference@usenix.org; www.usenix.org.

35th Design Automation Conference, June 15-19. Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. Contact MP Associates, 5305 Spine Rd., Suite A, Boulder, CO 80301; (303) 530-4333; e-mail: dac-info@dac.com; www.dac.com.

Exhibition & Conference on System Integration in Microelectronics, June 16-18. Nuremberg Exhibition Centre. Call +49 711-61946-26/-74; fax +49 711-61946-93; www.mesago.de

JULY

IEEE International Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS '98), July 6-10. Sheraton Seattle, WA. Contact Tammy I. Stein, IGARSS Business Office, 2610 Lakeway Dr., Seabrook, TX 77586-1587, (281) 291-9222; fax (281) 291-9224; e-mail: tstein@phoenix.net.

IEEE Power Engineering Society Summer Meeting, July 12-16. Sheraton San Diego Hotel & Marina, San Diego, CA. Contact Terry Snow, San Diego Gas & Electric, P.O. Box 1831, San Diego, CA 92112; (619) 696-2780; fax (619) 699-5096; e-mail: t.snow@ieee.org.

SPIE's Annual Meeting & Optical Instrumentation Show, July 19-24. San Diego, CA. Contact SPIE Exhibits Dept., P.O. Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360) 647-1445; e-mail: exhibits@spie.org.

IEEE Nuclear & Space Radiation Effects Conference (NSREC '98), July 20-24. Newport Beach, CA. Contact Jim Schwank, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 5800, MS-1083, Albuquerque, NM 87185-1083; (505) 844-8376; fax (505) 844-2991; e-mail: schwanjr@sandia.gov.

AUGUST

AUTOTESTCON '98, August 24-27. Salt Palace Convention Center, Salt Lake City, Utah. Contact Robert Myers, Myers/Smith Inc., 3685 Motor Ave., Suite 240, Los Angeles, California 90034; (310) 287-1463; fax (310) 287-1851; e-mail: bob.myers@ieee.org.

SEPTEMBER

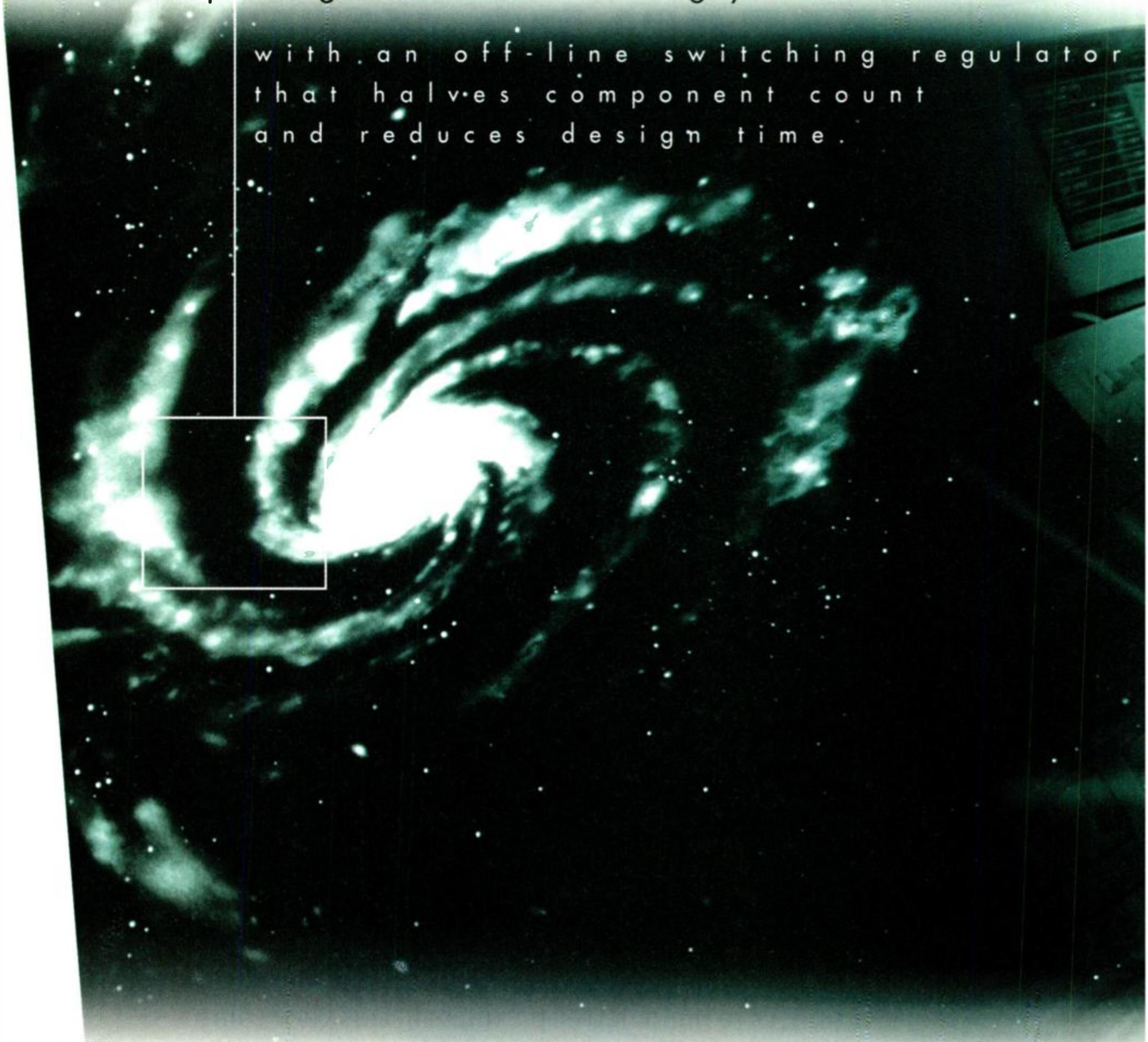
Embedded Systems Conference Europe, September 7-9. Royal Ascot, England. Contact Michelle Troop, Miller Freeman Inc., (415) 278-5229; mtroop@mfi.com.

Sixth European Congress on Intelligent Techniques & Soft Computing (EUFIT '98), September 7-10. Aachen, Germany. Contact Conference Secretariat: EUFIT '98, Promenade 9, D-52076 Aachen, Germany; +49 2408-6969; fax +49 2408-94582; e-mail: eufit@mit-gmbh.de; www.mitgmbh.de/elite/eufit.html.

ICSPAT & DSP World Expo, Sept. 13-16. Toronto Metro Convention Center, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Contact Liz Austin, Miller Freeman Inc., (888) 239-5563, (415) 538-3848, e-mail: dspworld@mfi.com; www.dsp-world.com.

WESCON '98, Sept. 15-17. Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, CA. Contact Electronic Conventions Management, (800) 877-2668; (310) 215-3976; fax (310)641-5117; e-mail: wescon.ieee.org; www.wescom.com.

shaping technology



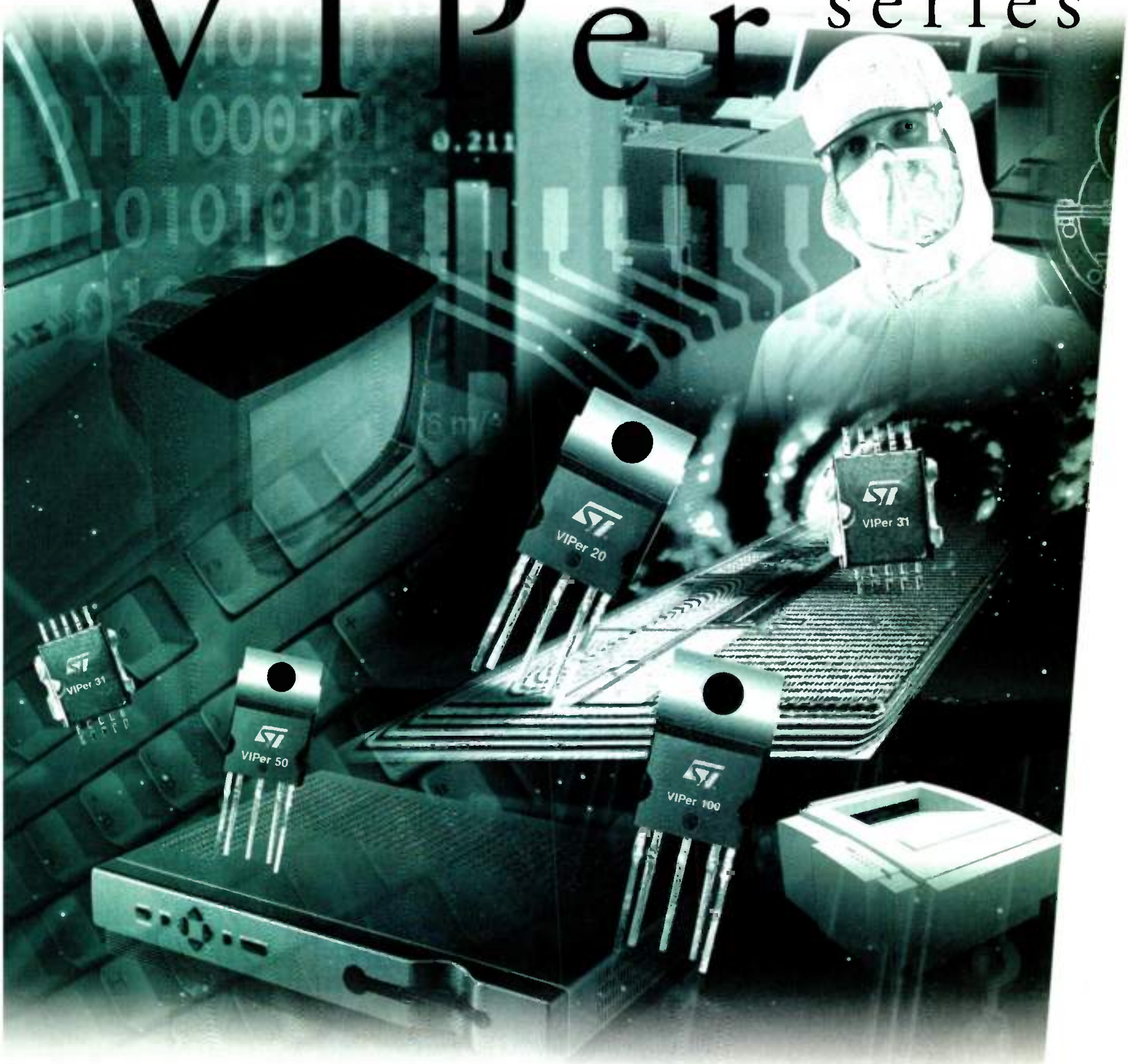
VIPer series

ST's revolutionary VIPer off-line switch mode power supply regulator family combines an optimized, high voltage avalanche rugged Vertical Power MOSFET with state-of-the-art PWM circuitry. Result: simpler, quicker, lower cost, truly innovative AC to DC conversion, that halves component count. Printers, Scanners, Digital Satellite Receivers, Digital Video Disks, Auxiliary Power Supplies, Battery Chargers, VCRs, TVs, White Goods and a myriad of other products can now get to market faster and for less money.

Features include adjustable switching frequencies up to 200 kHz, current mode control and complete built-in protection. And, with less than 1 watt total stand-by power consumption, the VIPer family makes it easy to comply with the "Blue Angel" Eco Norm. For more information, including comprehensive literature, interactive design software and low-cost development kits, fax 781-259-9442 or write ST, 55 Old Bedford Rd., Lincoln, MA 01773. See us on the web at http://www.st.com.

SGS-THOMSON
MICROELECTRONICS

VIPer series

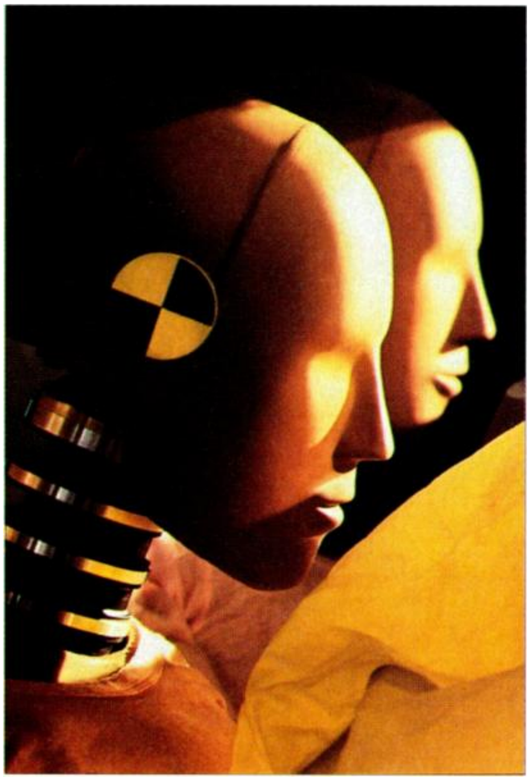


SHAPING TECHNOLOGY

web address: http://www.st.com

READER SERVICE 142

We really admire these guys, because they exist for one reason: the crash. In a strange way, that's what we're about, too. You see, our PCI series offers you a unique opportunity to stress your design to its limits. And beyond. Before your customers get a chance to. The HP E2920 PCI Series of computer verification tools generates a wide variety of traffic across your design. So you can start verifying your design while you're still in the development stage. It's also fully programmable for complete integration in your validation test environment.



Our PCI Test Engineers want to take a moment to thank the folks who inspired us along the way.

Which means you don't have to piece together a test system from other PCI products. You've waited long enough for a product that can give you confidence in your design's real-world performance. The wait is over. Thanks to HP. And a little help from our friends. HP's E2920 PCI Series of computer verification tools starts at $7000* For more information on HP's PCI Series or other **digital verification tools**, call **1-800-452-4844,** Ext. 2244**, or visit our web site at **http://www-europe.hp.com/dvt**.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*U.S. list price **In Canada call 1-800-276-8661, Dept. 289.

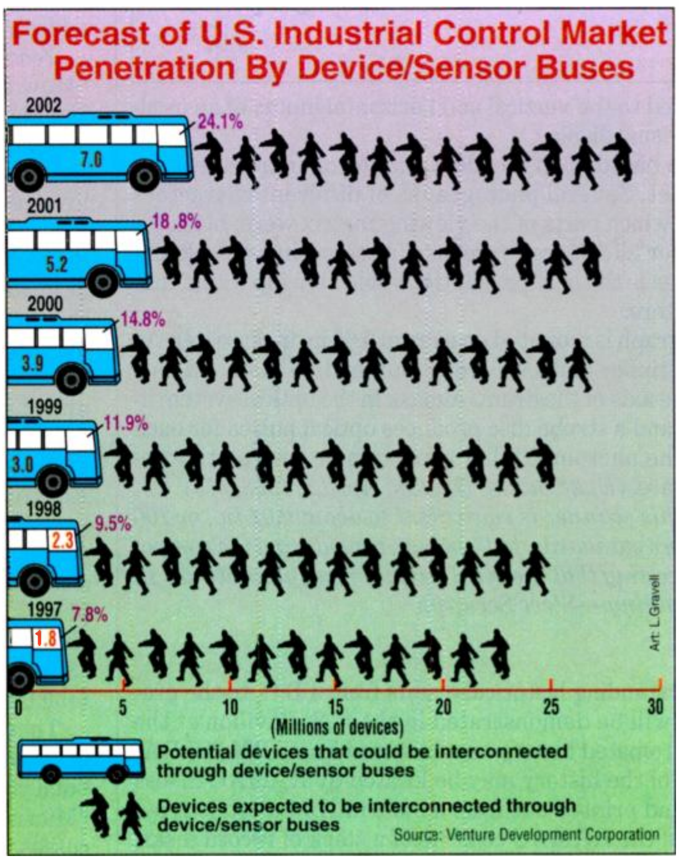
ELECTRONIC DESIGN QUICK LOOK

■ Edited by Debra Schiff

MARKET FACTS

Putting Users On Buses

Every company promoting products that interface with "open" device/sensor buses such as ASI, DeviceNet, Interbus-S, LonWorks, Profibus-DP, SDS, and Seriplex should be thinking about how to put their end users on buses. Instead, though, they've chosen to spend their time shooting barbs at one another, attacking the real, or perceived, weaknesses of the competitive buses. The result has been confusion among potential users, slowing industrial acceptance of control networks that use open-bus technology. To ensure the long-term success of bus technology in these applications, bus proponents need to refocus their efforts on growing the overall market, instead of on ineffective mudslinging tactics. A new study from Venture Development Corporation (VDC), "The U.S. Market for Industrial Automation Products Incorporating Device/Sensor Buses; ASI, CAN (DeviceNet, SDS), Interbus-S, LonWorks, Profibus-DP, and Seriplex, Second Edition," discovered that, although the usage level of open buses has increased dramatically since the 1995 study, the overall level of these device/sensor buses in the U.S. industrial control market is still low. In its latest report, VDC estimated a potential market in the U.S. for connection of over 23 million devices (such as sensors, actuators, and controllers). However, VDC discovered that there are only an estimated 1.8 million devices so connected, representing a penetration level of under 8%. These 1.8 million devices are interfaced through an estimated 537,000 new device/sensor bus nodes, of which LonWorks and DeviceNet accounted for 58%. The study forecasts that in the year 2002, despite an expected growth rate of about 38%, in new interfacing of devices to these buses, less than one-fourth of the potential market of 29 million devices will be tapped. These are expected to then be attached through 2.7 million nodes. While the various players fight it out, end users and machinery OEMs are waiting on the sidelines for the dust to settle before they choose to go the bus route. The real competition for these device/sensor buses is the continuing use of conventional hard wiring, and to some extent other proprietary buses. Other open networks such as Ethernet and Fieldbus also pose some threat. Thus, device/sensor bus proponents should be focusing on increasing usage levels by such means as AIDA in the hopes of growing the overall pie. AIDA involves increasing user Awareness of device/sensor buses, generating greater Interest in device/sensor buses by users, generating greater Desire on the part of users to utilize these device/sensor buses, and getting users to take Action—to apply these buses in their applications. In short, device/sensor bus proponents should be focusing more on increasing the overall levels of penetration for these buses. It is a lot more logical to fight over a piece of a much bigger pie than it is to slash one's on throat for a mere crumb.

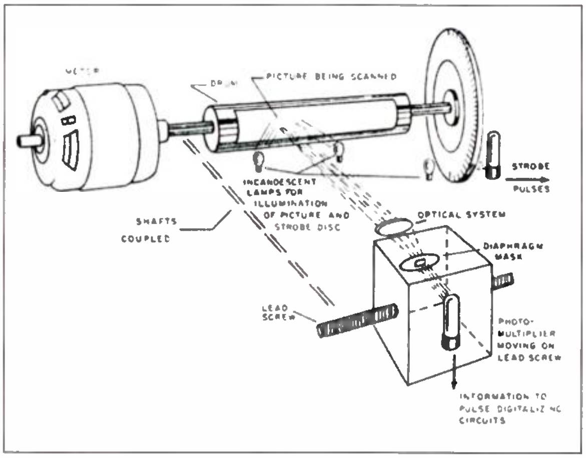


J. Timothy Shea is a project manager/industry analyst for VDC. He holds a BS in marketing from Bentley College, Waltham, MA and an MBA from the F. W. Olin Babson Graduate School of Business, Wellesley, MA. He can be reached at (508) 653-9000, ext. 132 or via e-mail: tshea@vdc-corp.com.

40 YEARS AGO IN ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Processing Pictorial Information On Digital Computers

Experiments involving general-purpose digital computers to help understand the nature of pictorial information are being conducted by the National Bureau of Standards. To feed pictorial information to the Bureau's Electronic Computer (SEAC), a simple mechanical drum scanning device digitizes the information as shown in the figure. Through associated scanner circuitry, a dark square on the picture is converted into a binary 1. A sufficiently white square produces a binary 0.



To display a picture, a program derives a pair of coordinate numbers for the position of each binary 1 in the picture stored in the memory. When decoded, the numbers produce a pair of analog voltages that are applied to the vertical and horizontal inputs of an oscilloscope, thus generating the visual display.

A routine has been written based upon the identification of unique areas for each character of the alphabet. Several photographs of different characters were compared to determine which parts of the viewing matrix were: black for all letters concerned, white for all letters concerned, or sometimes black and sometimes white. This last area is the only part of the whole viewing frame that can be used to identify characters.

On the machine, the photograph is mounted on a drum 0.66 in. in diameter. As the drum rotates, a photomultiplier and a source of illumination mounted on a lead screw move parallel to the axis of the drum. A mask in the optical system illuminates a 0.25-mm square, and a strobe disc produces optical pulses for each 0.25 mm of drum rotation. The photomultiplier can examine the relative reflectance of each 0.25-mm square. *(ELECTRONIC DESIGN, April 2, 1958, p. 5)*

The 0.25-mm spot size in this scanner is equivalent to about 0.01 in., or 100 dots per inch—not up to today's standards, but not bad, considering the components it's using. It's also interesting that the NBS quickly recognized its use in OCR as well as in picture scanning.—Steve Scrupski

The Currents Of Time

An electronic review of outstanding historical events from 4 B.C. to the present in any of ten languages will be demonstrated in the U.S. Pavilion at the Brussels World's Fair. The automated history text is stored in an IBM 305 RAMAC computer. Any portion of the history may be located by RAMAC in less than two-thirds of a second and printed out from a built-in IBM electric typewriter. The memory section of the RAMAC consists of a stack of record disks, which revolve on a vertical shaft at 1200 rpm. An electronically controlled arm moves to any location of the records to recover the historical information, which is stored on the records as magnetized spots. The unit contains up to five million alpha-numeric characters. *(ELECTRONIC DESIGN, April 16, 1958, p. 8)*

The IBM 305 RAMAC, introduced in 1956, incorporated the industry's first hard-disk drive. It used 50 24-in. disks for its 5-Mbyte capacity.—Steve Scrupski

Steve Scrupski is a former Editor-in-Chief of ELECTRONIC DESIGN. Now semiretired, he can be reached at scrupski@worldnet.att.net.

Y2K UPDATE

Here we are, less than two years away from the turn of the century, and most companies have yet to address their Year 2000 (Y2K) compliance issues. Perhaps they're frozen by fear. Perhaps they've been hiding under a rock for the last year or so, while the mass media has been proclaiming the oncoming disaster. In any case, if they just read the *Year/2000 Journal*, they'll have a clue as do what to do.

This magazine, in its second year of publication, has become much thicker. It's not just the advertisements, though, it's the information within. For example, there's an article that talks about the conflicts facing the Euro currency conversion that takes place between Jan. 1, 1999 and Jan. 1, 2002. The issue is that there won't be enough resources to address both issues at the same time.

Year/2000 Journal also looks at "How Much Testing Is Enough?" The idea behind that article is that if a company does not understand the scale and complexities of the testing involved in compliance, there will be failures in testing. What I like about this publication is that it presents solutions. This article talks about what the current best practices are in testing, and how to prevent failures.

Also, information professionals and those on the Y2K compliance team should check out "A Minimal Risk Year/2000 Strategy for EDI." Electronic data interchange (EDI) is based upon the sharing of data between companies, and can pose quite a complication in terms of Y2K compliance efforts. Here, though, the author, Michael Gerner presents "Seven Steps to a Safe and Successful EDI Interface."

There are many other articles of great importance in the publication, but if you read nothing else, check out "Microsoft and Year/2000." It discusses the company's compliance (or lack thereof) and how to deal with it.

For subscription or other information, contact *Year/2000 Journal*, 9550 Skillman St., Suite 105, Dallas, TX 75243; (214) 340-2147; fax (214) 341-7081; e-mail: y2kjournal@connect.net, www.y2kjournal.com.—**DS**

MANAGING THE DESIGN FACTORY

Waiting For Specialists

Sam, "The Human Antenna," is our EMI specialist. The EMI lobe of his brain is 10 times the size of any normal electrical engineer's. He also has a magical ability to quickly solve tough EMI problems. In fact, he can solve a problem in hour that would leave an ordinary engineer struggling for days.

Obviously, such dazzling skill should make it possible for us to develop our products faster. Less obviously, it often does not. Specialists in our development process can actually be a source of devastating delays. Let's examine why.

Sam is our only EMI expert, and every program uses him. He supports 20 projects at the same time. The critical project gets all the attention while the other 19 projects wait. A manufacturing engineer would say that this is a process with 95% queue time and 5% run time.

Such queue time has staggering consequences for our development cycle. It means, for example, that without special interventions to get two hours of work done, we will have to wait 38 hours in queue. The elapsed time is 20 times actual working time.

DON REINERTSEN

In projects with a high cost-of-delay, the cost of these queues can be devastating. Consider a project with a cost-of-delay of $100,000 per month. Forty hours of delay are worth $25,000 dollars. Two hours of work may cost $200. The delay associated with the specialist costs 125 times its expense. Thus, the key measure of specialist performance is delay not expense.

Unfortunately, the delay time is not what most companies measure. They focus on specialist efficiency. They design their development processes to maximize the efficiency of their specialists, believing that this will optimize the overall efficiency of product development.

For example, consider what happens when we focus on the efficiency of our UL (Underwriter's Laboratories) approval experts. We pressure them to be as efficient as possible, and they respond by trying to minimize the time they invest in each project. They look at projects late in the development process, when there is little chance that the design will change. The consequences are that they identify changes at a stage when the cost of change is 100 times higher than it would have been just a few months before. The specialist is now on the critical path where he or she needn't be. The bottom line is that changes this far down the line cost us *many times* any savings we could get by improving specialist efficiency.

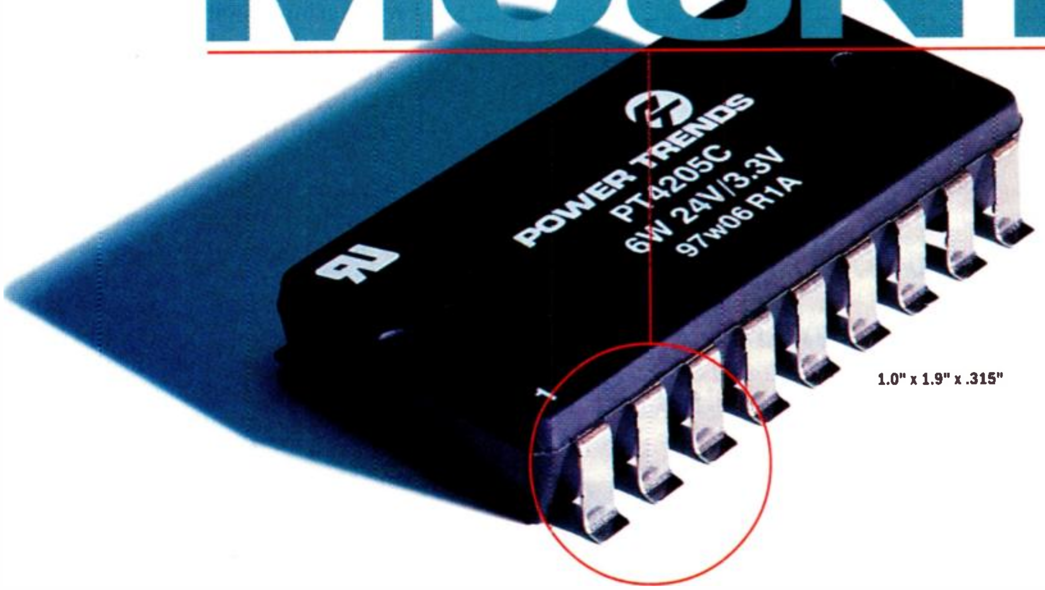
At a deeper level, the specialists aren't the ones causing our problems. The real cause is that we combine fragmentation of work with high levels of utilization. Imagine that we had Sam drinking coffee half of the time. Half of the time, a new job would find him ready to go to work immediately. The rest of the time we would find him busy, but it would take him an hour to finish that work. This means that his processing time would always be less than four hours. The total cost of his activity would drop from $25,200 to less than $3,000, an eightfold improvement.

Specialists who are loaded to the right level of utilization will not cause queues. Essentially, we measure specialists the wrong way. We should be measuring their response time, not their efficiency. This will prevent us from waiting for specialists.

Don Reinertsen is president of Reinertsen & Associates, a consulting firm specializing in product development management. He can be reached at (310) 373-5332 or e-mail: DonReinertsen@compuserve.com.

We have two words to say about our DC/DC converters:

SURFACE MOUNT



1.0" x 1.9" x .315"

All Power Trends' converters are available in surface-mount as well as through-hole versions. And you'll save more precious board space because our DC/DC converters are among the smallest in the market with footprints of only 1.9 square inches for the 3 - 7W converter pictured above and 2.3 square inches for the 15W converter. Power Trends' converters also support -40° to +85°C operation with 1500V isolation.

JUST PLUG IT IN™

Contact us today for a free sample or applications assistance at:

voice: **800-531-5782, ext. 500**

e-mail: **sales@powertrends.com**

internet: **www.powertrends.com**

Product Selector Guide

	Outputs		Input Voltage Range	
Power	Vo	Io	18 - 40V	36 - 75V
3W	2V	1.5A	—	PT4201
5W	3.3V	1.5A	PT4205	PT4202
6W	5V	1.2A	PT4206	PT4203
6W	12V	0.6A	—	PT4204
7W	+5V / -5V	1A ea	—	PT4301
7W	+5V / +3.3V	1A ea	—	PT4302
15W	3.3V	4.5A	—	PT4110
15W	5V	3A	PT4104	PT4101
15W	12V	1.2A	PT4105	PT4102
15W	15V	1A	PT4106	PT4103

POWER TRENDS®

READER SERVICE 169

FLIPPING THROUGH THE INTERNET ROLODEX

www.bdti.com: When you drop by Berkeley Design Technology's site you'll find a newly available set of DSP processor overviews. They're reference guides for DSP engineers and designers who need to compare the basic architectural features of today's popular DSPs. Included in each overview are the data path, memory architecture, peripheral, history, and predecessor information for each processor. New DSPs are covered, such as TI's TMS320C62xx, and Lucent Technology's DSP16xxx. The very popular Intel MMX Pentium and PowerPC 604e also can be found at the site. Links to other DSP resources, FAQs, and DSP benchmark performance information (BDTImark) are featured at the site as well.

www.imaging.com: This new web site from Imaging Technology focuses on news in automated imaging and machine vision; tutorials on vision, robotics, and scientific imaging; and case histories in industrial inspection, machine guidance, and defense-related applications. The site splits off into 10 different sections: About ITI, Site Map, Product Tour, Online Store, Online Resources, Imaging News, Tutorials, Technical Support, Employment, and Partners Corner. Also at the site is "The Images Report," a quarterly publication dedicated to best practices in machine vision and automated imaging. Featured products at the site include the Prophecy 600 high-speed machine vision system; the IC-PCI family of high-speed, half-slot PCI-bus frame grabbers; and the MVC 150/40 family of high-performance VMEbus and PCI-bus pipeline processors.

www.cdw.com: Stop by Computer Discount Warehouse's site to check out the now almost 26,000 products available. Visitors to the site can search and order items here. There are over 6,500 items that have detailed specifications online. Anyone even thinking about purchasing a new PC or related product should stop by just to see the kind of information offered here. There are continually updated prices and availability, side-by-side comparisons, and order status features that make the site a handy addition to a bookmark file.

www.floppycd.com: Smart Storage is now offering an exclusive site to sell and support its FloppyCD variable-packet writing software. Previously, these products were only available as an OEM product through CD-Recordable drive (CD-R) manufacturers. FloppyCD, priced at $79.95, enables users to write incrementally to a CD-R without any special commands or premastering software. It uses the drag-and-drop system.

INTERNET NEWS

If you're a web site builder (or play one on TV), your next stop on the World Wide Web should be Rhizome Internet L.L.C.'s StockObjects site. Clip art CD-ROMs are all well and good, but how new and how fresh are the images? How clean and legible are they? And, do they move? Those questions are important, especially since the pace of site visits is speeding up—and you don't want your client's site to be passed over on the way to somewhere else.

The best thing about the StockObjects site is that it's crammed full of fun things that you can use to make your site appetizing to anyone who visits. There are GIF animations, 3D models, images, Java applets, QTVR, and Shockwave animations. The company plans to have Flash animations in the near future.

StockObjects functions as a reseller of these computer-generated and film-transferred images. They pay a royalty to the new media developer based on the number of objects licensed for use by clients. Whenever anyone purchases an object, a perpetual license for digital use and related packaging is included with the purchase. The result is the elimination of the license negotiation process.

Just to see what all the hubbub was about, I visited the site. I looked for an animation with food as the subject that also involved a character. What came up were 16 relatively silly images. They all cost $75 for nonsubscribers and $37.50 for subscribers. My personal favorite was the "man stuffing his face with pie." Mind you, there are many serious images that convey a solid message, but I prefer the fun ones.

There's a gallery at the site for a quick showcasing of the types of graphics available at StockObjects. I checked them all out, but the Shockwave files, especially the "Mad Scientist," made me laugh out loud. Now, if you can get visitors to your site to keep coming back or even refer the site to someone else, based on even one silly graphic, that addresses your advertisers' questions about clicks.

The site does offer the option of becoming a supplier, which allows the web developer to show his or her wares to a much larger, international audience than they would have otherwise. Additionally, the developer can submit work to the StockObject library without having to bargain with the reseller about the royalties. The audience is typically made up of multimedia developers, on-line communities, content companies, advertising agencies, other web developers, and corporate site owners.

Even if you're not in the market for new digital objects, the site is definitely worth a look: http://www.stockobjects.com. Or call Jeff Phillips at (212) 406-8710, ext. 106 for more information.—**DS**

@IEEE

I'm impressed. I guess I should get that out of the way at the beginning. *Today's Engineer*, published by IEEE-USA, is a brand-new, quarterly magazine that is intended to teach engineers to think about their careers in a different way. And, I read the thing cover to cover.

The focus here isn't on technical competence. The publication assumes that if you've gotten to where you are in your career, you obviously have technical talent. Where it goes is the wider view: Do you have a business perspective? How can you advance your career effectively? Are you changing with the times? How do we change the public's view of the engineer? All of these questions encourage the engineer to, as editor-in-chief Gus Gaynor puts it, "think strategically, and develop a global business perspective."

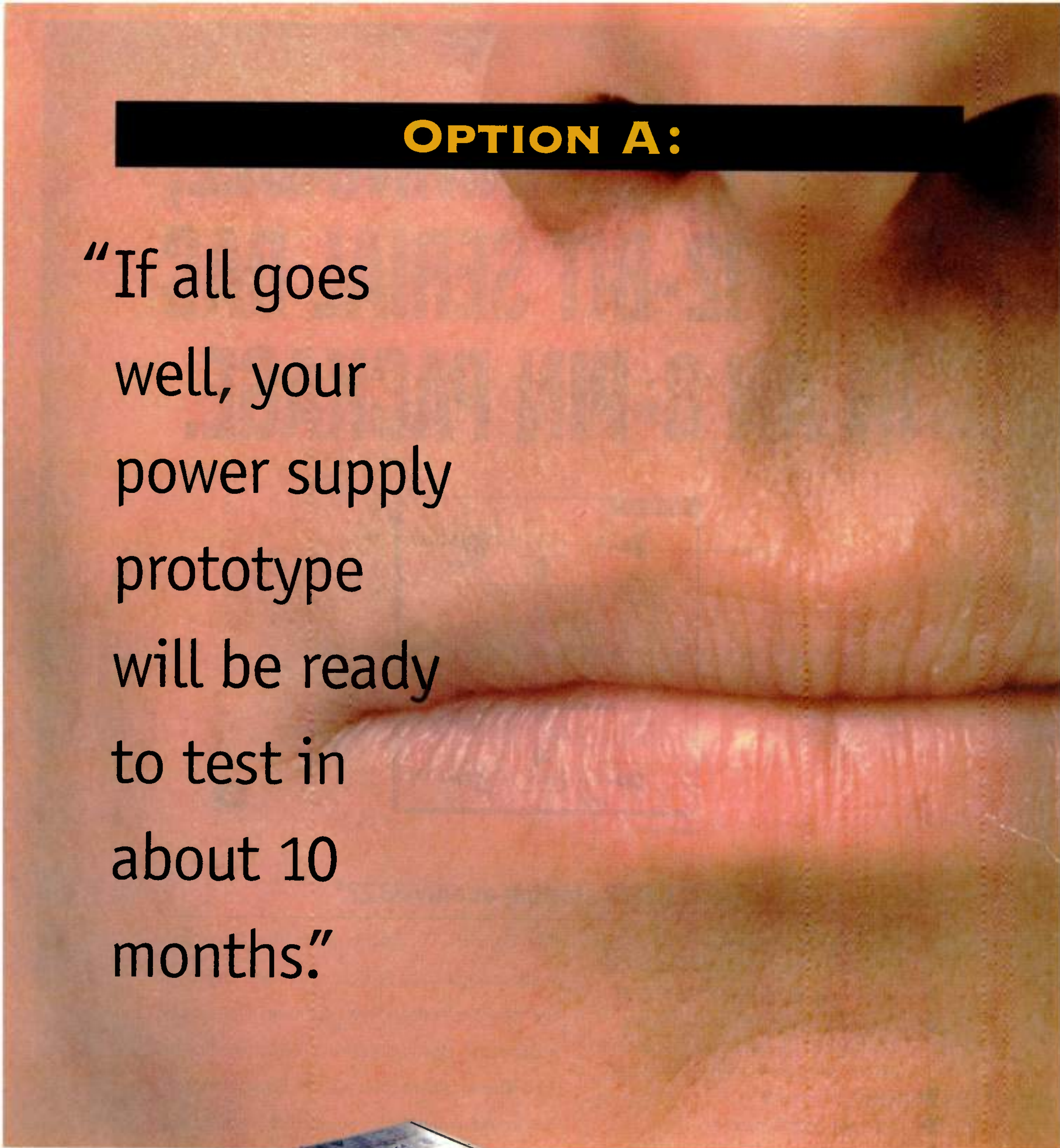
Today's Engineer starts off with a few smaller pieces in the section called Short Circuit. Topics in this section include team dynamics, practical education, society's effect on technology, how not to treat a buyer, and fostering innovation.

Additionally, there is a News Makers column that turns it's eyes to Donna Shirley. Shirley manages the Mars Exploration Program at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, Calif. What's interesting about the piece is that although it does go into her experience as one of the few women in the field in the 1960s, it doesn't focus only on her gender. What Shirley did to achieve her position, the lengths that she went to in order to rise to be a leader of such an historic project, and the different directions she took are what kept me reading the story.

Other columns include Engineering Trends, Technology Policy, and Management Briefs. I made a copy of the "Get on Your Feet and More," piece by Mike Aucoin for our Editor-in-Chief, Tom Halligan. Aucoin examines different ways of holding meetings, including standing up. According to Aucoin, one of the generals held stand-up meetings during the Gulf War to keep his staff focused and the meetings fast paced.

The remainder of the magazine comprises the longer articles, "The Dawning of a New Age—Crossroads of the Engineering Profession," "Our Changing Work Environment—From the Bullpen to the Cubicle to the Virtual Office," "Project Scope Creep: Making Widgets Without Wedgies," "Great Expectations—Gen-X Engineers Speak Out," "Communication in the Profession: It's Not Eighth-Grade English," "Who Are We? How Different Are Men and Women Engineers?" and "Building on a Product Platform—Out with the Old, In with the New."

Annual subscriptions are $12.95 for IEEE members, $18.95 for nonmembers. Contact IEEE-USA, 1828 L St., Suite 1202, Washington, D.C. 20036-5104; (202) 785-0017; fax (202) 785-0835; www.ieee.org/usab/TODAYS-ENGINEER.—**DS**



OPTION A:

"If all goes well, your power supply prototype will be ready to test in about 10 months."

When we developed the UltraFlex modular power supplies, we reduced the time it takes to get a custom-configured power solution from months or years to a matter of weeks. Now we're bringing it down to three days.

In fact, we're so confident in our new configuration and testing process that we'll *give* you your full-featured prototype if we don't ship it within 72 hours of accepting your order.

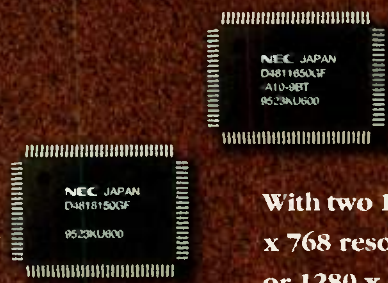
This guarantee applies to AC or DC input versions

Enhance graphics power with 16Mb synchronous GRAMs

For fast answers, call us at: USA Tel:1-800-366-9782.Fax:1-800-729-9288. GERMANY Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490.THE NETHERLANDS Tel:040-445-845.Fax:040-444-580. SWEDEN Tel:08-638-0820.Fax:08-638-0388. FRANCE Tel:1-3067-5800.Fax 1-3067-5899. SPAIN Tel:1-504-2787.Fax:1-504-2860. ITALY Tel:02-667541.Fax:02-66754299 UK Tel:1908-691133.Fax:1908-670290. HONG KONG Tel:2886-9318.Fax:2886-9022. TAIWAN Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. KOREA Tel:02-551-0450.Fax:02-551-0451. SINGAPORE Tel:253-8311.Fax:250-3583. AUSTRALIA Tel:03-8878012.Fax:03-8878014. JAPAN Tel:03-3454-1111.Fax:03-3798-6059.
On the Internet at http://www.ic.nec.co.jp/index_e.html

READER SERVICE 192

Processing digital photos. Editing home video. Playing 3D games. These graphics-intensive functions are attracting new users and expanding the PC market. But they demand faster processing, higher resolution and more colors. PC designers need faster graphics RAMs with more capacity. And NEC has the answer.



We're introducing 16Mb synchronous graphics RAMs. Our new SGRAMs inherit all the functions of NEC's 8Mb devices. With two 16Mb SGRAMs, you can support 1024 x 768 resolution with 16.7 million colors, or 1280 x 1024 resolution with 65,000 colors.

Our 16Mb SGRAMs offer two speed grades: 125MHz (max.) with LVTTL interface and 143MHz (max.) with LVTTL or SSTL_3 interface. For high-density mounting, they come in 100-pin, thin QFPs.

If you want graphics memories fast enough for high-speed, image-oriented applications, you want 16Mb SGRAMs from NEC.

For more information, contact NEC today.

Part number	µPD481850	µPD4811650	µPD4811652
Density	8Mb	16Mb	
Organization	128K x 32b x 2 banks	256K x 32b x 2 banks	
/CAS latency	2, 3		
Burst length	1, 2, 4, 8, Full page		
Supply voltage	3.3V±0.3V		
Operating frequency	100MHz (max.)	125MHz (max.)	143MHz (max.)
Interface	LVTTL		LVTTL/SSTL_3
Refresh cycle	1K cycles/16ms	2K cycles/32ms	
Graphics function	Write-per-bit, 8-column block write		
Package	100-pin QFP (14 x 20mm)	100-pin thin QFP (14 x 20mm)	

just imagine

NEC MULTIMEDIA

NEC

READER SERVICE 183

ANALOG OUTLOOK

■ Exploring the world of analog, mixed-signal and power developments

Commodity DACs Wring More Performance From Smaller Packages

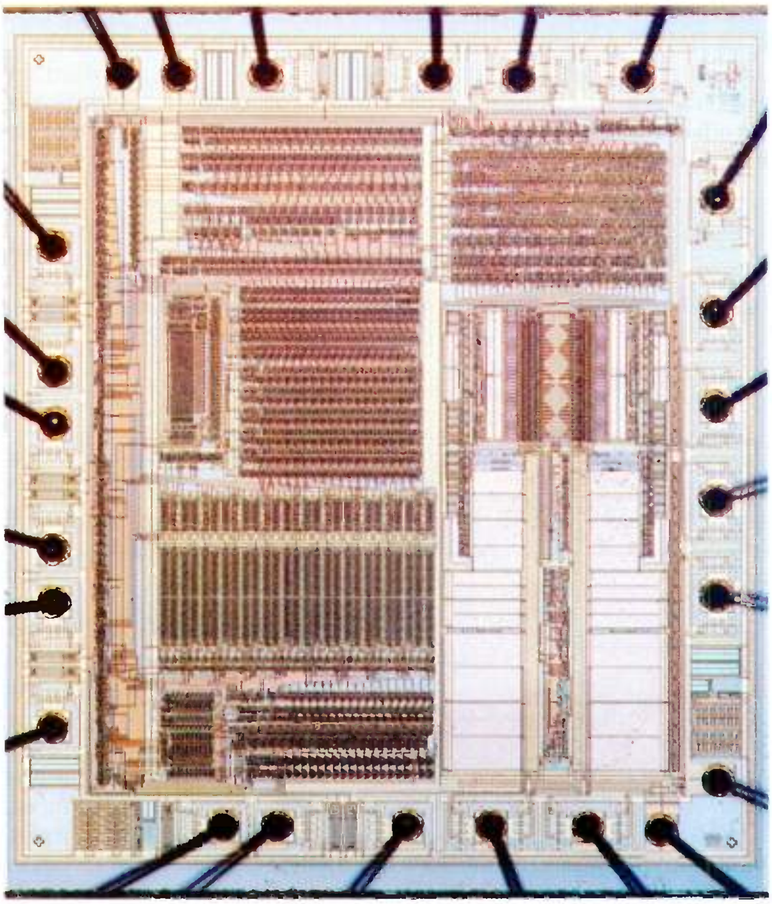
As Designers Seek Better Accuracy From Tinier Dies, Suppliers Tap Segmented Current Sources Or Resistor-String Architectures.

Ashok Bindra

SPECIAL REPORT

The increasing trend toward digital trimming, control, and signal processing, is forcing engineers to adopt optimized, low-cost, high-resolution, digital-to-analog converters (DACs). These DACs are undergoing rapid changes as designers seek single-supply operation, lower power consumption, better resolution, greater dynamic range, and, above all, smaller packages without any price premium. These demands have resulted in DAC price erosions, driving converters beyond 12-bit resolution to the commodity status. It's encouraged DAC implementers to migrate to designs that employ 14- and 16-bit devices. In some instances, even affordable and reliable 24-bit DAC ICs are emerging.

Commodity DACs are mimicking low-cost, analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) on the front end, attempting to deliver more functionality on-chip with better resolution and drive for an affordable price tag. To that end, mixed-signal IC suppliers are combining advances in process technologies with architectural enhancements and new algorithms to meet this increasing price-performance bar.



Art Courtesy: AKM Semiconductor Inc.

Many DAC IC manufacturers are combining advancements in CMOS with clever circuit techniques to tailor DACs with the right mix of speed, resolution, functions, peripherals, and package size for the target applications, while keeping cost under control. For some others, though, using a biCMOS process is the answer.

Key proponents of using CMOS to make low-cost DACs are Harris Semiconductor, Analog Devices, Exar, Texas Instruments, and Maxim Integrated Products. These DAC makers are combining digital and linear attributes of CMOS to create a cost-effective, mixed-signal, data-conversion solution that addresses the user's system requirements. For audio applications, the Crystal Semiconductor Division of Cirrus Logic and AKM Semiconductor, the marketing arm of Japan's Asahi Kasei Microsystems, are combining CMOS' high-density capabilities with the performance of the D-S architecture to create low-cost, high-resolution DACs.

The transition from bipolar to smaller CMOS elements brings with it distortion and mismatched FET transistors. However, linearization of CMOS, coupled with innovative architectures, is helping DAC IC designers address this problem and create devices with improved levels of ac and dc characteristics, without hiking the cost.

Harris Semiconductor, for instance, has addressed this problem by employing segmented current-source arrays and current-steering pMOS FET switches instead of conventional R-2R resistance ladders. Besides improving differential and integral nonlinearities, the segmented current-source architecture also keeps glitch energy low, according to Harris Semiconductor's high-speed converter design engineer Bruce Tesch. For instance, notes Tesch, in a 10-bit design, five MSBs are segmented, and five LSBs are binary weighted to achieve a differential nonlinearity of less than one-half LSB. And, integral linearity error is within ±1 LSB.

Migrating to a finer CMOS process has allowed Harris' designers to substantially increase the converter's speed. For example, the 10-bit HI5760 can perform 125 Msamples/s, consuming only 190 mW at 5 V and 45 mW at 3 V (*Fig. 1*). The HI5760 also offers excellent spurious free dynamic range (SFDR) of 75 dB. Yet, despite this kind of performance, the HI5760 is priced at under $10 each in 1000-piece lots. The 0.6-μm CMOS process on which it is made also has enabled the manufacturer to pack dual high-speed 10-bit DACs in a 44-lead MQFP package. A dual-channel version, the HI5728, includes a common reference and clock, and is suited for digital modulation/demodulation in communication systems. Harris Semiconductor also is crafting a high speed 12-bit version, the HI5831 for release later in the year.

Segmented Current Sources

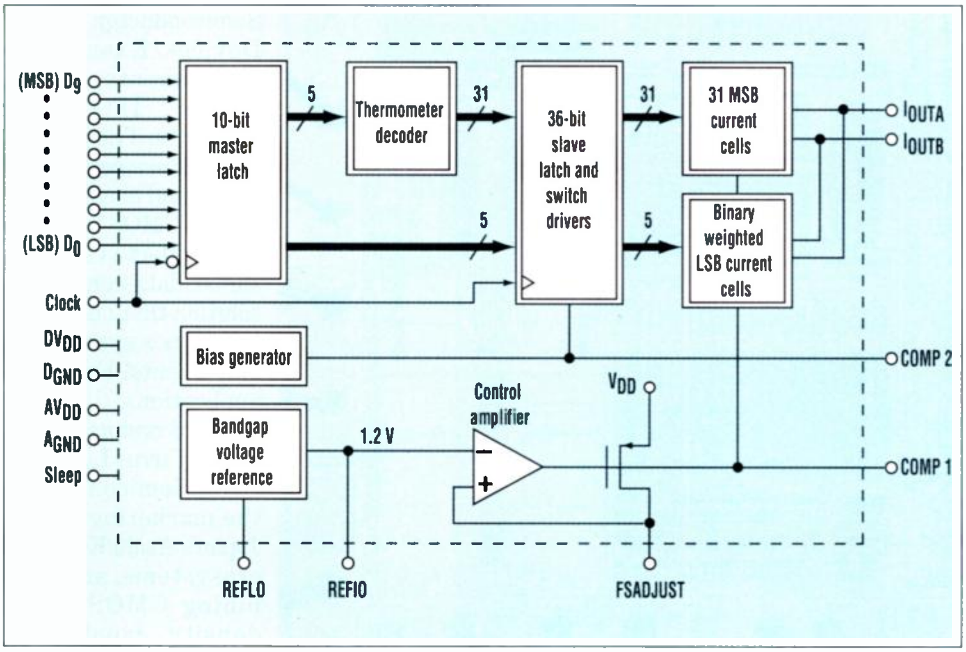
While Harris Semiconductor is betting on segmented current sources, Texas Instruments (TI) is going for a resistor string network in place of an R-2R resistance ladder to attain acceptable levels of differential and integral linearity. The resistor string is buffered with an op amp to convert digital data into analog voltages. Combining this approach with a high-speed, analog 0.8-μm CMOS process lets TI pack multiple channels with high resolution and low power in miniaturized packages.

TI also has developed a programmable, dual, 12-bit voltage-output DAC that attains high speed and low power from the same die, the TLC5618. For power-sensitive applications, TI's TLC5618 features programmable settling time versus power dissipation. In the fast mode, the TLC5618 has a settling time of 2.5 μs, and dissipates 8 mW. In the slow mode, it dissipates 3 mW and settles in 12.5μs. A software-programmable power-down mode further reduces supply current to 1mA.

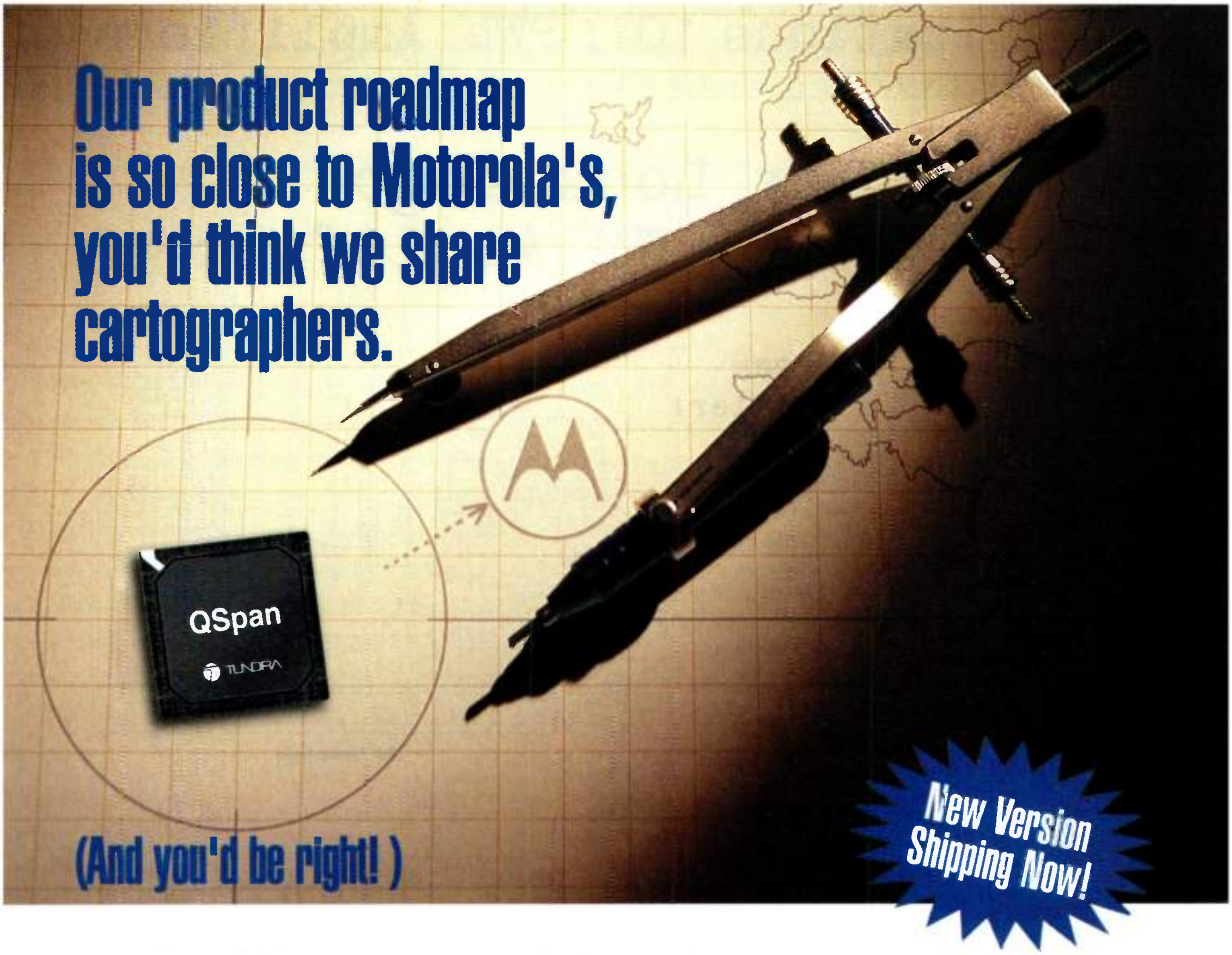
This flexibility is made possible by implementing a programmable-bias-current technique for the output amplifier. As a result, "the designer can trade off speed for power," explains Tom Lahutsky, new product development manager for TI's data converters. For instance, he adds, the user can optimize system performance versus power consumed as needed by the application. Plus, Lahutsky notes, the DAC uses resistor-string architecture to achieve well-matched resistors for a high degree of linearity. Maximum differential non-linearity for the TLC5618 is ±1 LSB, and integral nonlinearity is ±4 LSB.

The TLC5618 employs a single supply pin that interfaces to both analog and digital circuits. This technique permits the engineer to utilize a cleaner analog supply for both circuits. "However, to get maximum performance from this device, the designer must implement a proper layout to ensure that the digital currents do not get back into the analog portion of the circuitry," asserts Lahutsky. Furthermore, he continues, the reference voltage input is buffered, thereby making the DAC input resistance code-independent. This feature makes it easier to design the reference generator circuitry, because the source impedance of the reference can be relatively high with low drive requirements, states Lahutsky.

TI continues to add more features to this part by integrating serial and parallel interfaces, thereby simplifying its link to DSPs and microcontrollers. One such model in the works is the TLC5618A with burst-mode serial ports for C2XX DSP family ICs. Other



1. Harris Semiconductor's HI5760 implements segmented current-source arrays instead of a conventional R-2R resistance ladder, to achieve a differential nonlinearity of ±0.5 LSB, with an excellent spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) of 75 dB. This 10-bit, 125-Msample/s DAC is fabricated in 0.6-μm CMOS. It consumes 190 mW at 5 V supply, and 45 mW at 3 V.



Tundra QSpan

Still the only direct connect PCI bus bridge for Motorola embedded processors - but now even better!

Check out our Web site at
www.tundra.com

Designed, developed and enhanced in partnership with Motorola, Tundra QSpan just got even better.

- Direct connect to MPC801, MPC821, MPC850, MPC860, MC68360 and M68040.
- Our QBus interface now provides direct connect to the 50MHz MPC8XX processors recently announced by Motorola.
- We now give you the option of both **5 volt PQFP** and **3.3 volt BGA packaging**. Both support industrial and commercial temperature.
- We've increased PCI target channel performance 10 times thanks to deeper FIFO's, separate Read/Write FIFO's, bursting and pre-fetching.
- Our QBus slave also offers deeper FIFO's as does our IDMA Channel – with the added benefit of PCI Burst length counter.

And to think, even before we made all these enhancements, Tundra QSpan already had design wins with leaders in data communications and internetworking including Bay Networks, IBM, Lucent Technologies, Newbridge Networks, Nippon Unisoft, and Nortel – not to mention our good partners at Motorola.

TUNDRA

1-800-267-7231

(613-592-0714 outside North America)

Reference file 142

Tundra Semiconductor Corporation
603 March Road • Kanata • ON • K2K 2M5 • Canada • (613) 592-0714 (tel) • (613) 592-1320 (fax) • 1-800-267-7231

Efficient Hybrid and Monolithic Designs.
With more than 85 models of high power, high voltage and PWM amplifiers, Apex Microtechnology has the off-the-shelf solutions to help trim your design time. You'll work smarter, faster. You'll reduce your circuit's overall size and weight, plus reduce procurement time and costs. Many Apex power and PWM amplifiers have evaluation kits available to provide the hardware and PC boards to get our amplifiers wired into your circuits *fast!* All Apex amplifiers are available for purchase in single unit quantities.

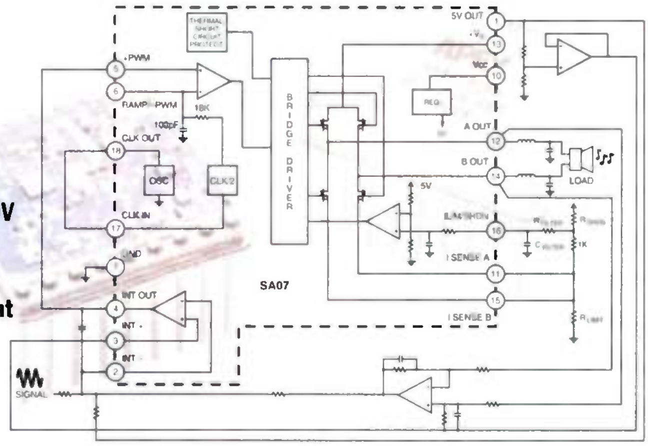
Toll-Free Technical Assistance
1-800-862-1021

Australia, New Zealand *(08) 8277 3288*
Belgium/Luxembourg *(323) 458 3033*
Canada *(613) 592 9540*
Daehan Minkuk *(02) 745 2761*
Danmark *70 10 48 88*
Deutschland *(089) 614-503-10*
España *(1) 530 4121*
France *(01) 33-1-46878336*
Hong Kong *(852) 23348188*
India *22 413 7096*
Israel *972 3 9274747*
Italia *(02) 6640-0153*
Nederland *31102882500*
Nippon *(3) 3244-3787*
Norge *63-89 8969*
Österreich *(1) 203-79010*
Peoples Rep. of China *(852) 233488188*
Rep. of South Africa *(021) 23 4943*
Singapore *65-742-8927*
Sverige *(8) 795 9650*
Taiwan–Rep. of China *(02) 722 3570*
United Kingdom *(01438) 368-466*

New Look Logo
New PWM Amplifiers

New PWM Amplifier: SA07

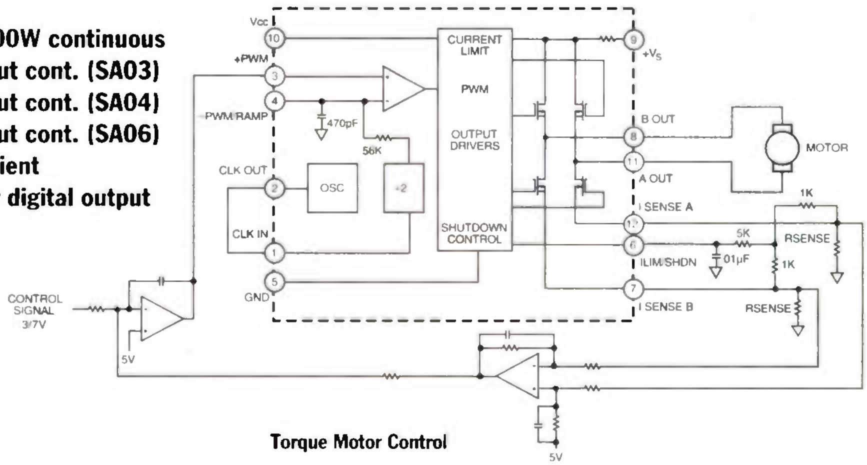
Features
- 500kHz Switching
- Full bridge output 5V-40V
- 5A output
- Digital and analog input
- One-inch square footprint
- Fault protection



High Fidelity Audio

SA03/SA03/SA06

Features
- Up to 5000W continuous
- 30A output cont. (SA03)
  20A output cont. (SA04)
  10A output cont. (SA06)
- 97% efficient
- Analog or digital output



Torque Motor Control

PWM Amplifiers Product Selector Guide

Model	Efficiency	I_{OUT} Cont.	Supply	Switching Frequency	Thermal Protection	Power Delivery	Full or Half Bridge
SA01	97%	20A	16V-100V	42kHz	Yes	2000W	Full
SA02	94%	10A	16V-80V	250kHz	Yes	800W	Full
SA03	97%	30A	16V-100V	22kHz	Yes	3000W	Full
SA04	97%	20A	16V-200V	22kHz	Yes	4000W	Full
SA06	97%	10A	16V-500V	22kHz	Yes	5000W	Full
SA07	94%	5A	5V-40V	500kHz	Yes	200W	Full
SA13	97%	30A	16V-100V	22kHz	Yes	3000W	Half
SA14	97%	20A	16V-200V	22kHz	Yes	4000W	Half
SA16	97%	10A	16V-500V	22kHz	Yes	5000W	Half
SA50	97%	5A	up to 80V	45kHz	No	400W	Full
SA51	97%	5A	up to 80V	external set	No	400W	Full

features include Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) and queued SPI (QSPI) support for linking with microcontrollers. According to TI, the TLC5618A implements an internal state machine configured to handle both microcontrollers and DSPs. It also is pin compatible with the TLC5618. Available in an 8-pin SOIC, the TLC5618 is priced at $4.20.

Like TI, Exar's engineers are also moving away from the R-2R ladder, and employing a resistor-string architecture for improvement in a DAC's linearity and dc performance. With the R-2R, the input resistance and capacitance varies with code, and this variation is greater than 20%. The resistor-string technique makes the input resistance independent of code, and dramatically reduces variation in capacitance with code, according to Hugh Wright, marketing manager for standard ADCs and DACs at Exar.

Using this approach, Exar has released a family of 8-, 10-, and 12-bit voltage-output DACs. The XRD5408/10/12 family is designed for digital calibration in applications such as instruments, battery-powered equipment, remote industrial devices, cellular phones, and motion-control sensors.

Combining this architecture with a 0.6-µm CMOS process allows Exar's engineers have cut power consumption to as low as 0.315 mW maximum at 5 V, while providing an output that can swing rail-to-rail. In fact, Exar engineers are planning to further improve this drive capability, as they see a rising demand for voltage-output, ultra-low-power DACs. The settling time for the XRD family is typically 13 ms to 12 bits. The smaller die size has enabled Exar to place this converter in 8-pin SOIC and plastic DIP packages. In 1000-piece quantities, the XRD5410 and XRD5412 are each priced at $1.60 and $1.92, respectively.

Miniature Packages

To deliver low-power DACs in miniaturized packages that are as small as those used in discrete-component designs, Analog Devices created a novel circuit on a 0.6-µm CMOS process. It houses 8-bit (AD5300), 10-bit (AD5310), and 12-bit (AD5320) voltage-output DACs in ultra-small 6-pin SOT-23 packages. Consuming typically only 0.7 mW at 5 V, and 0.4 mW at 3 V, they're designed to operate from a single 2.7- to 5.5-V supply.

An on-chip output amplifier allows the output of the AD5300 family DACs to swing rail-to-rail with less than 10 µs of maximum settling time to 12 bits. In addition, maximum linearity performance for these converters is ±0.25 LSB for the AD5300, ±0.5 LSB for the AD5310, and ±1 LSB for the AD5320. Analog Devices' product manager Leo McHugh says that the AD5300 series converters signal a new trend of providing performance and ultra-low power in ultra-small packages, at commodity prices. In 1000-piece quantities, for example, the AD5300, AD5310, and AD5320 are each priced at $1.25, $1.70, and $2.50, respectively.

To achieve accuracy in a small area, the family employs a multiplying string architecture with buffered voltage output (*Fig.2*). In this scheme, the main DAC comprises 64 resistors representing six MSBs, and a sub-DAC consisting of only 63 resistors for six LSBs. With a main DAC resistance of 40 kW, sub-DAC resistance of approximately 80 kW, and correctly sized coupling switches, the loading error is about 1 LSB.

To ensure that the devices power up to 0 V, and remain there until a valid write takes place, the AD 5300 family implements a power-on reset circuit. In fact, this feature is also being made available from other suppliers, as designers have realized that such devices tend to become unstable as soon the power is applied. However, each manufacturer is incorporating its own solution to alleviate this problem. Furthermore, to give the user a wide dynamic output range, the DAC's on-chip reference is derived from the power supply input. Because these converters have to interface with microcontrollers and DSPs, the AD5300 series incorporates a versatile, three-wire serial interface that is compatible with SPI, QSPI, and Microwire interface standards.

Multichannel Designs

Many designers are looking for multichannel solutions from a single package. To accomplish that, Analog Devices is readying a dual version of the AD5300 series with several additional features integrated on-chip.

COMPANIES LISTED IN THIS ARTICLE

Analog Devices
One Technology Way
Norwood, Mass 02062
(781) 937-1428
www.analog.com
CIRCLE 504

AKM Semiconductor Inc.
2001 Gateway Place
Suite 650W
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 436-8580
www.akm.com
CIRCLE 505

Burr-Brown Corp.
6730 S. Tucson Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85706
(800) 548-6132
www.burr-brown.com
CIRCLE 506

Crystal Semiconductor
4210 S. Industrial Dr.
Austin, TX 78744
(512) 912-3736
www.crystal.com
CIRCLE 507

Exar Corp.
48720 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 668-7000
www.exar.com
CIRCLE 508

Harris Semiconductor
P.O.Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32902-0883
(800) 442-7747
www.semi.harris.com
CIRCLE 509

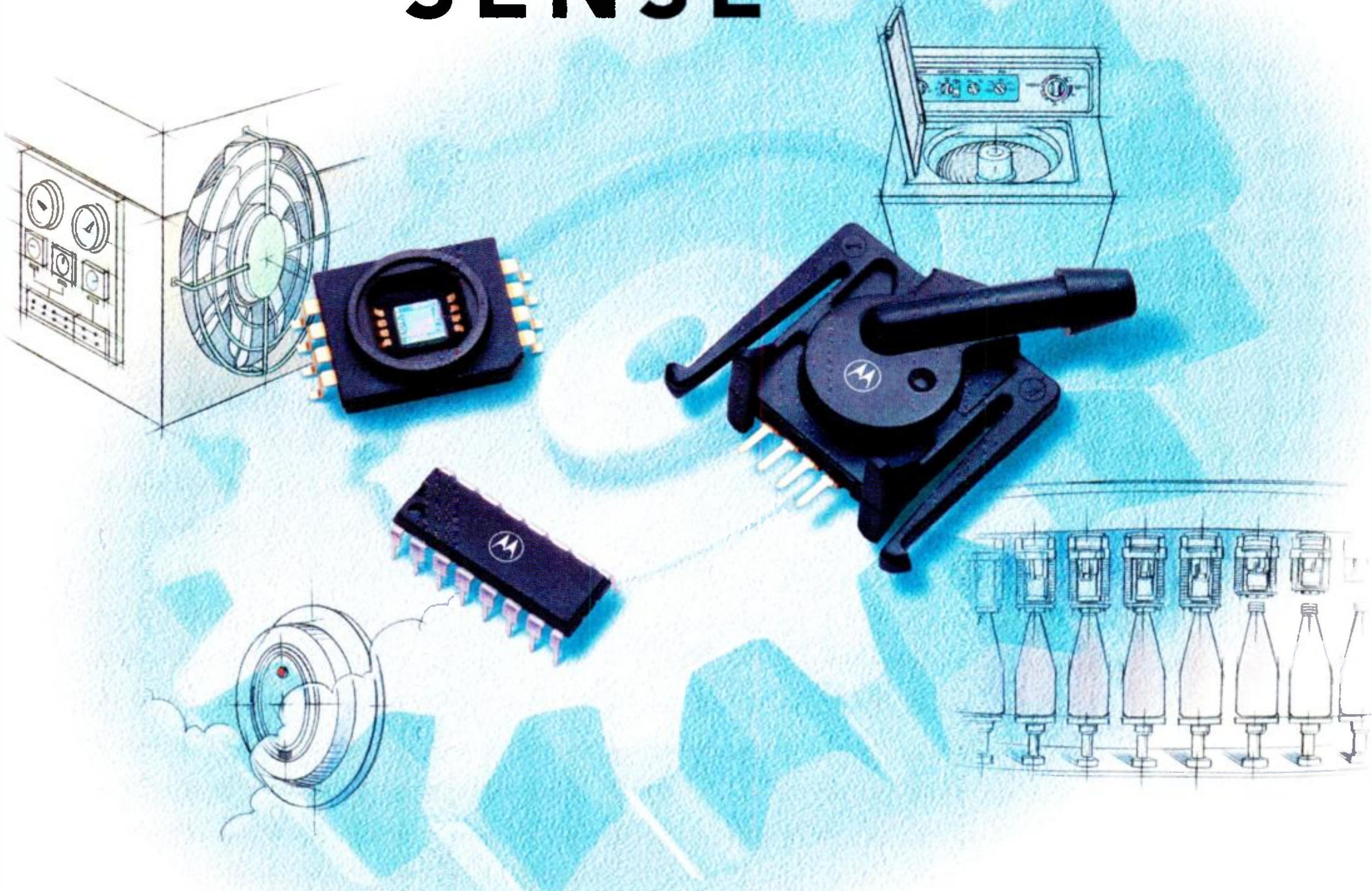
Maxim Integrated Products
120 San Gabriel Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
www.maxim-ic.com
(800) 998-8800
CIRCLE 510

Linear Technology Corp.
1630 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035-7417
(800) 454-6327
www.linear-tech.com
CIRCLE 511

Sipex Corp.
22 Linnel Circle
Billerica, MA 01821
(978) 671-1907
CIRCLE 512

Texas Instruments
Literature Response Center
P.O. Box 172228
Denver, CO 80217
(800) 477-8924, Ext.4500
www.ti.com
CIRCLE 513

INDUSTRIAL
ELECTRONICS THAT MAKE
SENSE



NOW AND FOR THE FUTURE

Improve operating efficiency! Increase performance! Reduce operating costs! Motorola's silicon micromachined smoke ICs, acceleration and pressure sensors are bringing the advantages of semiconductor technology to the bottom line.

Wide variety of applications

- Heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems
- Consumer, commercial and industrial appliances
- Industrial process and motor controls
- Environmental systems for smoke, fire and air flow monitoring
- Motorola's broad sensor portfolio is versatile, flexible and cost effective for an easy design "fit"

Pressure sensors

- Pressure sensing from 0 to 1000 kPa
- Absolute, differential and gauge configurations
- Uncompensated to fully integrated sensing flexibility
- Through-hole and surface mount package options

Smoke ICs

- Photoelectric and ionization sensing
- Supports new NFPA emergency tone requirement
- Through-hole and surface mount package options

Accelerometers

- Sense from 20 g to 100 g's
- Signal conditioning and low-pass filtering on-chip
- Single and dual axis sensing
- Through-hole and surface mount package options

Ideal System Solutions

Combine Motorola's sensors with our comprehensive semiconductor portfolio to help you design a total system solution.

Let's explore the advantages of Motorola's sensor and semiconductor devices in your design today.

1-800-334-6853 ext. 250
motorola.com/sps/senseon

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector

set your site on power

[www.vicr.com]

Product Information

Configure Products On-line

Download Product Data Sheets

Safety Agency Listings by Product

Worldwide Technical Support Center Locations

Employment Opportunities

Electronic Literature Request Form

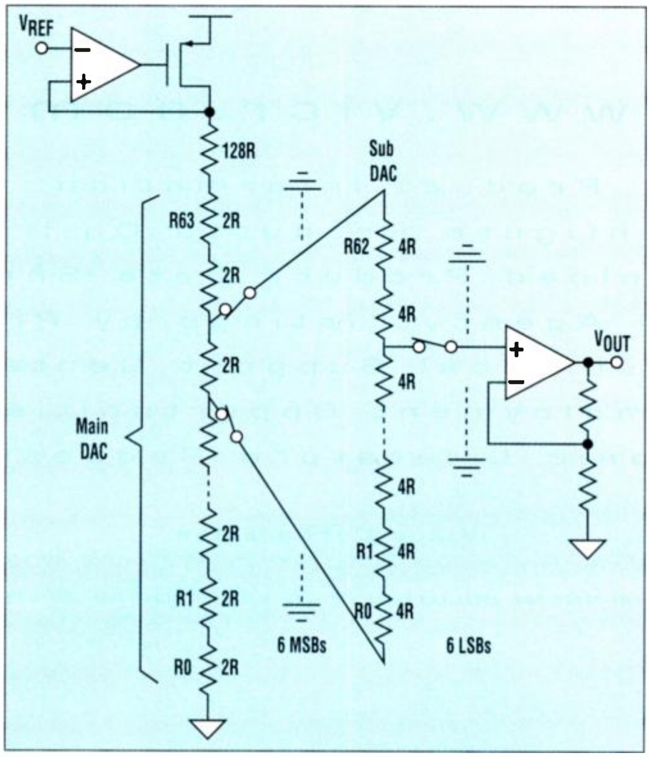
Vicor Corporation

23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA TEL: (800) 735-6200 • (978) 470-2900

COMPONENT SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR OWER SYSTEM

Multichannel DAC solutions are ideal for activating valves, fans, and motors in industrial applications, where several DACs are required. To address such needs, Burr-Brown has packed four 12-bit voltage-output DACs on a single substrate. Previously, users employed separate DACs for each signal being processed, which in turn, required separate tweaking.

Now, quad solutions, such as Burr-Brown's DAC7624/25, that provide well-matched DACs from a single package, overcome this problem, says Bonnie Baker, Burr-Brown's applications engineer. These quads also offer two reference inputs: a high and a low. Because the voltage reference is not referenced to ground, the noise via ground is eliminated, notes Baker. Though many DAC makers prefer CMOS for low power and cost, Burr-Brown has opted for 2-µm biCMOS for its quad models. The biCMOS process exploits the low cost advantages of CMOS, while incorporating bipolar structures to support the wide operating voltage needed in industrial applications. Consequently, the DAC7624/25 feature both single 5-V and ±5-V supply operation.



2. Analog Devices' 12-bit DACs exploit the low-power and high-integration capabilities of a fine-line CMOS process, and the smaller size of a multiplying resistor-string architecture to obtain high performance from micro-miniature packages.

Another useful feature is the reset pin. An asynchronous reset clears all registers to a mid-scale on the DAC7624 or a zero-scale on the DAC7625. The DAC7624/25 are designed for 12-bit parallel data input; the serial input versions are the DAC7614/15. The quad DAC7624/25 come in 28-pin plastic DIP and SOIC packages, and cost $9.15 each in 1000-piece quantities.

Burr-Brown uses the conventional R-2R architecture in its current IC DAC solutions. The manufacturer is in the process of employing silicon chromium (SiCr) thin-film resistors in versions to come, to obtain better dc characteristics from a smaller size. The company now uses nickel-chromium (NiCr) thin-film resistors.

The resistor string architecture also is evident in Sipex's, 12-bit SP9501/02/04 and SP9601/02/04 low-cost, low-power, voltage-output DACs, as well as in Linear Technology's 12-bit model LTC1659. To reduce the DAC's full-scale output sensitivity to the large weighting of the MSB found in conventional R-2R resistance

A REPRESENTATIVE COMPARISON OF LOW-COST COMMODITY 12-BIT VOLTAGE-OUTPUT DACs

Company	Model	Architecture	Process	Power Consumption (mW)	Setting time (µs)	Maximum differential nonlinearity	Maximum integral nonlinearity	Package
Analog Devices	AD5320	Multiplying resistor string	0.6-µm CMOS	0.7 (typical)	8 (typical) 10 (maximum)	±1 LSB	±4 LSB	6-pin and 8-pin µSOIC
Burr-Brown Corp.*	DAC7624/25 (quad)	R-2R	2.0-µm biCMOS	4.0/DAC (typical)	10	±1 LSB	±1 LSB	28-pin SOIC
Exar Corp.	XRD5412	Segmented resistor string	0.6-µm CMOS	0.24 (typical)	13 (typical)	±1 LSB	±4 LSB	8-pin SOIC and 8-pin DIP
Linear Technology Corp.	LTC1659	Segmented resistor string	3.0-µm biCMOS	1.25 (typical)	14 (typical)	±0.5 LSB	±5 LSB	8-pin MSOP and 8-pin SOIC
Maxim Integrated Products	MAX5352/5353	R-2R	1.2-mm CMOS	1.5/0.9 (typical)	14 (typical)	±1 LSB	±1 LSB/±2 LSB (low grade) ±0.5 LSB/ ±1 LSB (high grade)	8-pin µMAX
Sipex Corp.	SP9501/9601	R-2R with three segmented MSBs	3.0-µm biCMOS	16/2 (typical)	4/30	±0.75 LSB (high grade) ±1 LSB (low grade)	±0.5 LSB (high grade) ±1 LSB (low grade)	8-pin SOIC and 8-pin DIP
Texas Instruments*	TLC5618(dual)	Resistor string	0.8-µm CMOS	8 (fast mode) & 3 (slow mode) (typical)	2.5 (fast mode) and 12.5 (slow mode)	±1 LSB	±4 LSB	8-pin SOIC

** Burr-Brown and Texas Instruments do not offer low-cost, single-channel 12-bit DACs, therefore, their representative quad and dual models are used here.*

ladders, Sipex uses a three-MSB segmented design. In this scheme, the three MSBs are decoded into eight, equally weighted levels.

According to Sipex's director of design engineering Alex Gusinov, this design reduces the contribution of each bit by a factor of four, thereby reducing the output sensitivity to the same number of mismatches in resistors and switches. This also improves linearity errors and stability, says Gusinov. Other benefits of a segmented design include a smaller untrimmed linearity error, less trim time, and lower cost. To further reduce the die area and cost of the DAC, Sipex uses a proprietary 1800-W/square, thin-film process, as opposed to the conventional 1000-W/square process, Gusinov says.

Like Burr-Brown, Sipex and Linear Technology also prefer a biCMOS process for DACs. Sipex has developed an inexpensive biCMOS process to produce low-cost, single- and multichannel 12-bit DACs based on the segmented design—the 9501/02/04 low-power units, and the 9601/02/04 very low-power versions.

For example, the single-channel 9601 consumes only 2 mW (typical) at ±5 V, while the 9501 is rated at 16 mW (typical) under similar voltage conditions. The 9502 and 9602 are dual-channel versions, and the 9504 and 9604 are quad models. The single-channel DACs come in 8-pin (0.15-in.) SOICs and plastic DIPs, and the duals and the quads are offered in 28-pin SOICs and plastic DIPs. In 1000-piece quantities, the 9501 and 9601 are each priced at $2.20. In similar quantities, the dual versions cost $4.70, while the quads are priced at $9.40.

Δ–Σ Architecture

Many consumer digital audio applications need DACs with high resolution and a wide dynamic range. Yet, they must consume low power, while living in a reasonably small package. In fact, these audio products demand DACs with resolutions of 18 bits or better, and a dynamic range of over 90 dB. At this performance level, trimmed resistive DAC archirectures run out of steam. To address these requirements without penalizing the user, manufacturers like Crystal Semiconductor and AKM Semiconductor have adopted the Δ–Σ architecture with fine-line CMOS processes.

Using a single-bit, Δ–Σ modulation technique, Crystal Semiconductor's 24-bit stereo DAC CS4390 has raised the performance bar to a 106-dB dynamic range. It also has a 115-dB signal-to-noise ratio and -97 dB of total harmonic distortion (THD), plus noise. Also, the Δ–Σ technology alleviates the drift problems encountered in resistive-based DAC solutions. In addition, a fine-line CMOS process allows higher integration at lower cost.

Furthermore, the technology permits adjustable system sampling rates, including 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, and 48 kHz. The chip consumes 185 mW at 5 V. To enable easy upgrades from 20 to 24 bits, the CS4390 is pin-compatible with the company's flagship 20-bit CS4329 DAC. The 24-bit stereo CS4390 comes in 20-pin SSOP and DIP packages. In lots of 1000, the CS4390 is priced at $5.30 each.

Portable audio applications are demanding even further cuts in DAC power consumption, while maintaining higher resolution and ac performance. Engineers at AKM Semiconductor have developed a multibit Δ–Σ architecture that promises to slash the power by one-fifth without sacrificing the audio quality of high-resolution DAC ICs. The multibit modulator also reduces the oversampling rate, which translates into slower clocks. And, that means lower power in CMOS.

The multibit Δ–Σ architecture is implemented in AKM's 18-bit AK4350 stereo DAC. Offering a dynamic range of 92 dB with a SINAD of 85 dB, the AK4350 boasts power consumption of only 7.4 mW at 2 V. It comes in a 24-pin VSOP, and requires no external components. The 18-bit stereo DAC AK4350 carries a price tag of $2.95 in 5000-piece quantities.

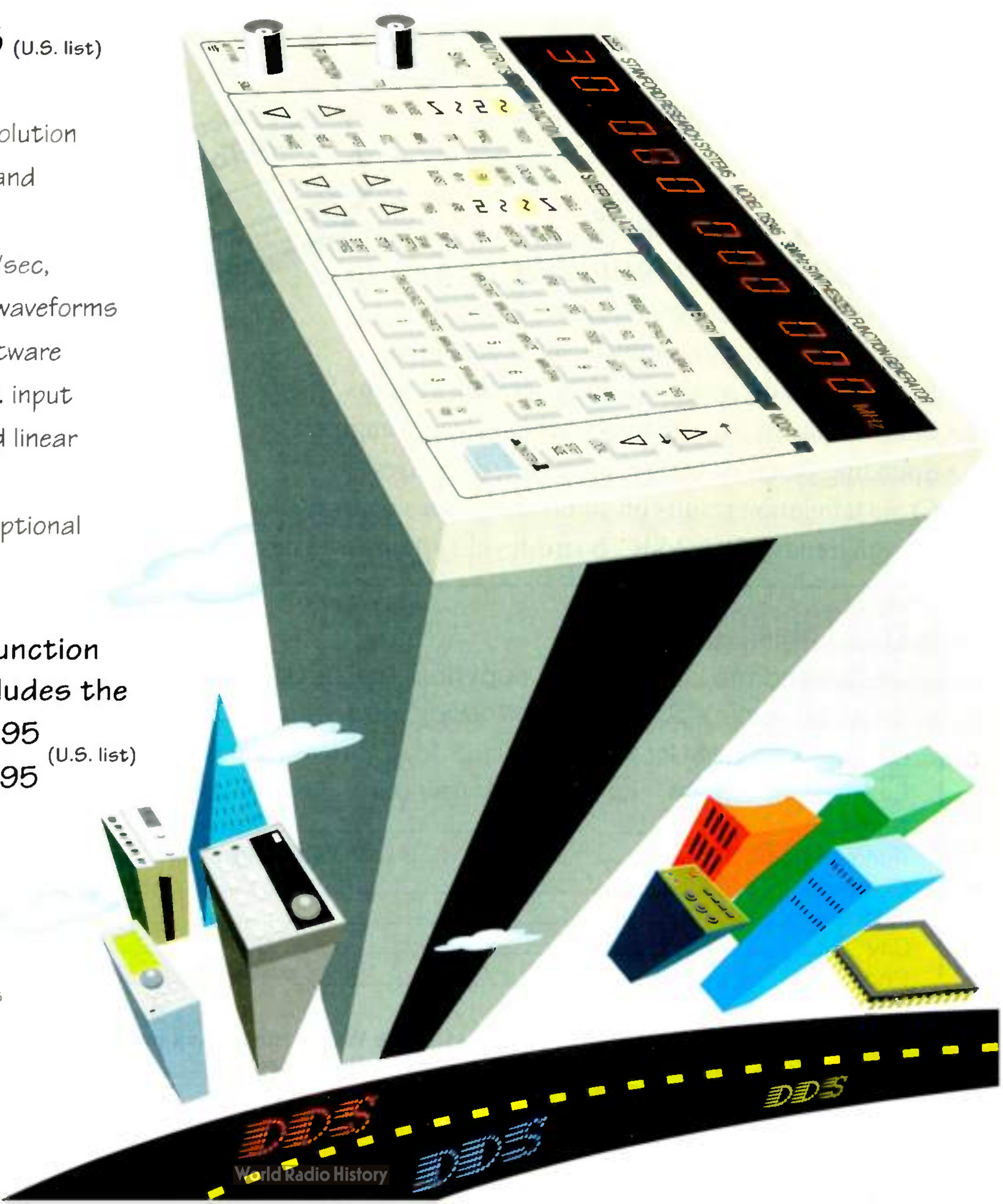
Selecting the right DAC chip from this ocean may not be as simple. Each device is different. And what looks good on paper may not be true in real-world applications. To help engineers evalute the part fully, suppliers have begun to offer evaluation boards and modules with application notes. In some instances, they are also providing complet reference designs that go beyond the evaluation level to implementation in specific products.

One function generator tops all others. The DS345 from SRS.

Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) has become the technology of choice in function generator design. And for good reason - DDS offers remarkable frequency accuracy, outstanding spectral purity and versatile modulation functions that other techniques can't achieve. SRS pioneered DDS technology with the DS345 Arbitrary Function Generator, which tops all others in performance and value, and offers the widest range of features of any generator in its class. It comes fully loaded with internal AM, FM, PM, and burst modulation, phase continuous frequency sweeps, arbitrary waveforms up to 16 kpoints deep, and a frequency range extending to 30 MHz. At $1595, there simply isn't a better value.

DS345....$1595 (U.S. list)

- 1 μHz to 30 MHz
- 1 μHz frequency resolution
- Sine, square, ramp and triangle waveforms
- 12-bit, 40 Msample/sec, 16 kpoint arbitrary waveforms with supporting software
- 2.5, 5 or 10 MHz ref. input
- AM, FM, PM, log and linear sweeps, burst mode
- GPIB and RS-232 optional



The SRS family of function generators also includes the
DS340 15 MHz **...$1195**
DS335 3 MHz **....$995** (U.S. list)

SRS

Stanford Research Systems
1290-D Reamwood Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94089
Tel (408) 744-9040
Fax (408)7449049

READER SERVICE 175

Printed-Circuit Board Changes Enable New Design Possibilities

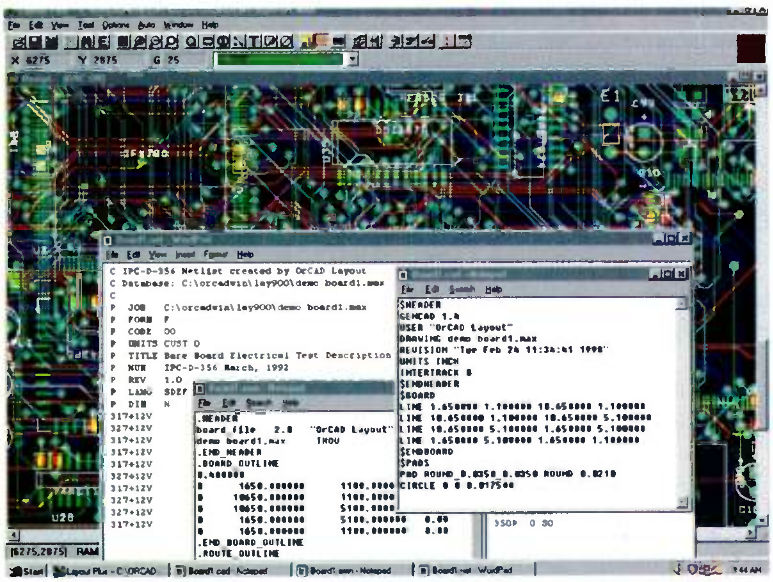
Designers Must Cope With An Evolving Market, And Understand Complex Advances In Pc-Board Technology.

Cheryl Ajluni

SPECIAL REPORT

Printed-circuit board (pc-board) design is much different now than it was five years ago. A changing market and emergence of social issues have worked to shape a new environment for designers *(see "New pc-board challenges," p. 84)*. Technical advances have placed extreme pressure on existing pc-board tools to continue to provide the desired performance and quality results in a shorter time.

Today, as designs become more complex, existing tools are being pushed to their performance limits. While issues such as packaging, advances in materials, and the desire to raise the level of design to the true "system" level are certainly representative of the types of changes coming down the road for pc-board design, it is the issues of migration to NT, high-speed design, and pc-board virtual prototyping that promise to have a more immediate impact on pc-board design.



Art Courtesy: OrCAD

One widely discussed issue is the movement away from Unix toward Windows NT. The move has been prompted by the evolution of PC performance to the point where there's no longer a difference between the power of tools on an Intel workstation versus those on a Unix workstation. And, for all practical purposes. Intel workstations are cheaper.

Having NT as a viable solution means that today's PCs can run many EDA applications just as fast as Unix workstations. It also means that high-end EDA tools (as opposed to low-end pc-board layout or basic schematic-capture tools) can now run on PCs. And, these high-end tools, which include high-speed interconnect design tools, pc-board autorouters, and Verilog simulation tools, are now available in the same form on NT as they were on Unix.

This is advantageous for designers because, as Rick Almeida, vice president of marketing, PADS Software, Marlborough, Mass., explains, "Since Unix no longer offers the performance or functionality advantages that it used to, the platform is really now a choice for customers based on their own computing strategies."

While there has been much speculation on how quickly the migration from Unix to NT will take place, the reality is that it is not going to happen overnight. Some Unix diehards have even been heard to utter the words, "I will die before I switch to NT." The reason they feel so strongly is that until recently, the performance they got from Unix was unmatched by Windows-based applications.

Mark Noneman, Interconnectix Business Unit Director, Mentor Graphics, Wilsonville, Oregon, explains it this way: "These users design complex systems; resolving high-speed issues is just adding to their daily tasks and requires high-performance computers. On this Unix base, the migration seems slow, due in particular to the investment in Unix scripts to manage databases and design processes. However, the perceived lower cost of ownership of

NT seems to play more in its favor. The challenge for these users is to provide them a solution that ensures Unix-NT cross-platform compatibility—because the migration won't be done at once—as well as provide similar performance on both platforms, especially for CPU-intensive tasks."

Although the migration from Unix to NT is widely publicized, there is another migration path from Windows 95 to NT that plays a more defining role in pushing NT machines to support pc-board design. Until recently, pc-board designers designing lower-end consumer products have been able to get the performance they needed from currently available EDA tools running on a Windows 95 platform. But, what's happening now is that many of these designers are being driven by market pressures and higher system performance demands toward more complex high-speed designs.

For this new breed of pc-board designer, migration to NT offers them the ability to access performance capabilities in a similar environment to the one they are using today. The initial major shift to NT appears to be from these pc-board designers, and is attributed primarily to the fact that the high-end tools they require are now available on PCs running NT.

The migration to NT offers significant benefits to both the company and the pc-board designer. For example, many companies can drastically reduce costs and improve efficiency by eliminating the need to put both a workstation for EDA tools and a PC for such business applications as e-mail or word processing on a designer's desk. With an NT solution, the designer can consolidate all applications onto one PC and still get the same functionality.

As Dave DeMaria, vice president and general manager of pc-board products, Cadence Design System, San Jose, Calif., explains, "This is great news for designers. Now, they can have

New Printed-Circuit-Board Challenges

A key issue facing pc-board designers and the pc-board design industry is the relentless consolidation of pc-board vendors. This is due to several factors, including the recent upsurge in mergers and acquisitions. Industry analyst Gary Smith, Dataquest, San Jose, Calif., predicted a few years back that 75% of pc-board vendors would not exist in the coming years, and so far, his analysis is correct.

This presents a key risk and concern for pc-board designers, as it is extremely painful when vendors disappear. Oftentimes, this means that tools designers have grown accustomed to using die—requiring them to seek out new tool options. Examples of major mergers that have had profound impact on the industry include the acquisition of Racal-Redac by Zuken, Cadence's acquisition of Cooper & Chyan Technology—which subsequently acquired UniCAD—Synopsys' acquisition of Viewlogic, and the acquisition of MicroSim by OrCAD.

One issue dramatically changing the pc-board designer's entire purchasing decision process is the fact that the "traditional" tools that comprise the pc-board design flow, such as schematic-capture and pc-board layout, are not very different from one EDA vendor to another. The effect of this fact is threefold.

First, it means that pc-board designers need a compelling reason to switch from their current toolset. Windows NT, the need for high-speed tools, unhappiness with or the disappearance of their current supplier, all tend to be the major reasons for designers to switch. Second, pc-board designers need to find a vendor that is going to be a "partner" with them and, more importantly, be around to support them. As a result, the criteria for selection has changed from the 'capabilities' of schematic capture and pc-board editing to a combination of:

- *Does the vendor have a solution that is going to solve my problems today and run on the platform, like NT, that I need? Do they have a viable solution for high-speed design?*
- *Does the vendor have a forward-looking vision and the ability to deliver on that vision? For example, do they have the resources and technology to make that vision a reality?*
- *Is the vendor going to be around? Do they have the financial resources? Are they growing? Do they have support near you?*

The third and final point is since most pc-board designers already have a pc-board system, a key factor affecting the designer's purchasing decision is the ease of transition from the old system to a new one. This often involves design and library translations, as well as retraining on the new tools. Pc-board vendors that offer services to help with this transition can be of great benefit to the designer.

Traditionally, pc-board design solutions have been segmented into three main toolsets: CAE (schematic capture, digital and analog simulation), FPGA design, and pc-board layout. Another major change occurring is the need to more tightly integrate these three pieces of the design process to better deal with both the technology demands and the continued pressure to shorten design cycles. Consequently, if you consider CAE and FPGA design as the engineering enterprise tool, then we begin to see the pc-board decision being lumped into the engineering tool enterprise decision.

The impact of this need is that pc-board designers are now looking for a more tightly integrated complete solution, while still demanding that each piece of the solution be "best-in-class." However, more value is based on integration. The impact on vendors is the realization that they must provide a more complete solution that includes real front-end CAE, FPGA design and pc-board layout in a single unified solution. As a result, pc-board vendors will become "full solution vendors" providing the infrastructure for pc-board design, including such technologies as design capture, Verilog simulation, and pc-board layout. And, they will integrate best-in-class point tools, such as FPGA synthesis, and various analysis point tools, such as RF tools, into their design flow.

Contributed by Dave DeMaria, vice president and general manager of pc-board products, Cadence Design Systems, San Jose, Calif. For more information on this topic, see the company's web page at www.cadence.com.

Take your PIC® from 4 Unique Sessions

Introductory User Session – Half Day

New to PICmicro MCUs? In this comprehensive afternoon session you'll learn about:

- PICmicro MCU Architecture and its simple 33-58 word instruction set
- Reducing development time with MPLAB™ integrated Development Environment provided **FREE** at the seminar
- Still want more? Attend the Advanced Session at no additional charge
- Refer your Purchasing Manager to our Purchasing Session and receive a **FREE GIFT!**

Advanced User Session – Full Day includes Lunch

Experienced PICmicro users! Attend this full day technical session to explore:

- Microchip's evolutionary **Enhanced PICmicro Core**, the Next Generation of microcontroller devices featuring:
  - 2MB Linear Address Space – Advanced features support simple code development
  - Fully compatible with existing Microchip devices
- More than 50 **NEW** Products/**NEW** Peripherals/**NEW** Development Tools
- The latest Tips & Tricks compiled by the experts

Purchasing Professionals Session – Half Day

Join us for an afternoon of information you need to maximize your purchasing power:

- Microcontrollers – what are they, where are they used?
- Analyze the total cost of OTP, ROM and FLASH MCU ownership through case studies

KEELOQ® Security Solutions Session – Evening

A 1-1/2 hour evening session on Microchip's patented, advanced code-hopping security technology with interactive demonstrations and more!

Plus Special On-site Development Tool Pricing

New SIMICE hardware simulator: $99; MPLAB™C17 compiler: $299; *fuzzy*TECH® MP Explorer development kit: $79; KEELOQ Evaluation Kit: $199; PICSTART® Plus programmer: $149. FOB USA

REGISTRATION OPTIONS

1 FREE	2 $40 USD	3 $149 USD/FOB USA	4 $60 USD
Pre-registration for the Purchasing or KEELOQ Sessions.	Pre-registration for the Introductory Session, Advanced Session, or *Both!*	Pre-registration with PICSTART Plus purchase, includes seminar cost.	On-site registration for Introductory, Advanced or *Both Sessions!*

Pre-Register and Save! CALL 1-800-437-2767
or register online: www.microchip.com/seminar

Seating is limited. Please have your VISA or MasterCard ready.
For Mexico and South America, please contact your local Microchip representative or distributor to register.

MICROCHIP®
The Embedded Control Solutions Company®

Seminar Locations		Introductory Purchasing KEELOQ	Advanced
Arizona	Phoenix	June 22	June 23
California	San Jose	May 11	May 12
	Irvine	June 8	June 9
	Westlake	June 10	June 11
	San Diego	June 24	June 25
Colorado	Denver	June 8	June 9
Connecticut	New Haven	May 13	May 14
Florida	Orlando	June 15	June 16
	Tampa	June 17	June 18
Georgia	Atlanta	June 1	June 2
Illinois	Chicago	May 4	May 5
Indiana	Indianapolis	May 6	May 7
Kansas	Kansas City	May 20	May 21
Massachusetts	Boston	May 11	May 12
Michigan	Livonia (Detroit)	May 18	May 19
Minnesota	Minneapolis	June 1	June 2
Missouri	St. Louis	May 18	May 19
North Carolina	Raleigh	June 3	June 4
New Jersey	Saddle Brook	May 13	May 14
New York	Islandia, L.I.	May 11	May 12
	Rochester	June 17	June 18
Ohio	Dayton	May 4	May 5
	Cleveland	May 20	May 21
Oregon	Portland	May 13	May 14
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	June 15	June 16
Texas	Dallas	May 4	May 5
	Austin	June 8	June 9
	El Paso	June 10	June 11
Utah	Salt Lake City	June 10	June 11
Virginia	Falls Church	June 17	June 18
Washington	Seattle	June 22	June 23
Wisconsin	Milwaukee	May 6	May 7
Canada			
Eastern	Montreal, QUE	June 1	June 2
	Ottawa, ONT	June 3	June 4
	Toronto, ONT	June 15	June 16
Western	Calgary, AB	June 3	June 4
	Vancouver, MB	June 24	June 25
Mexico	Guadalajara	June 22	June 23
	Mexico City	June 24	June 25
South America			
Argentina	Buenos Aires	May 18	May 19
Brazil	Sao Paulo	May 21	May 22

Door Prizes include Hewlett-Packard Logic Dart and other great tools!

READER SERVICE 159

all the tools they need on a single platform. In addition, with the flexibility of portable PCs coupled with the advantages that the web provides, they have new freedom to work remotely, including from home, using hot design tools, while still being plugged in to their corporate network." Tom Hanson, marketing communications manager, Accel Technologies Inc., San Diego, Calif., adds "the NT solution can fit into businesses of any size in any environment, worldwide. Today's engineering design group size ranges from one person to networked global entities—the NT environment adapts easily to all of these."

The lower cost of hardware ownership and administration also is a prime benefit for those who adopt NT. But, application availability, ease of use, and integration with the rest of the company have left doubts as to whether or not the migration is a good idea. For pc-board designers, these fears are calmed by the fact that a broad range of EDA tools running on NT are already available. And, although there may be a learning curve associated with using a new operating system and potentially new EDA tools, this too is made easier by the fact that many EDA companies, anticipating this period of transition, now offer mixed-environment solutions *(see the table)*. Such solutions allow EDA tools to operate identically in both environments and maintain full cross-platform compatibility for all design files.

Going High Speed?

While a larger number of high-speed devices are being designed as ICs, they must ultimately be managed at the board level. Managing such high speeds turns out to be a very difficult task because it leads to problems with timing, signal-integrity, and EMI.

Shrinking silicon feature size, lower voltages, and increases in system capacity and performance have strained existing tools to their limits. The side effects of these changes is increased edge rates which in turn create ringing, reflections, excess radiation and timing issues, and reduced system immunity to signal distortion.

Dave Kohlmeier, president HyperLynx, Redmond, Wash., explains: "Just as in deep submicron IC technology, interconnect delays have become a major issue in the design of the IC. The system designer is finding out that net delays on the pc-board have become an issue to deal with as well. However, delay

What You Need To Know

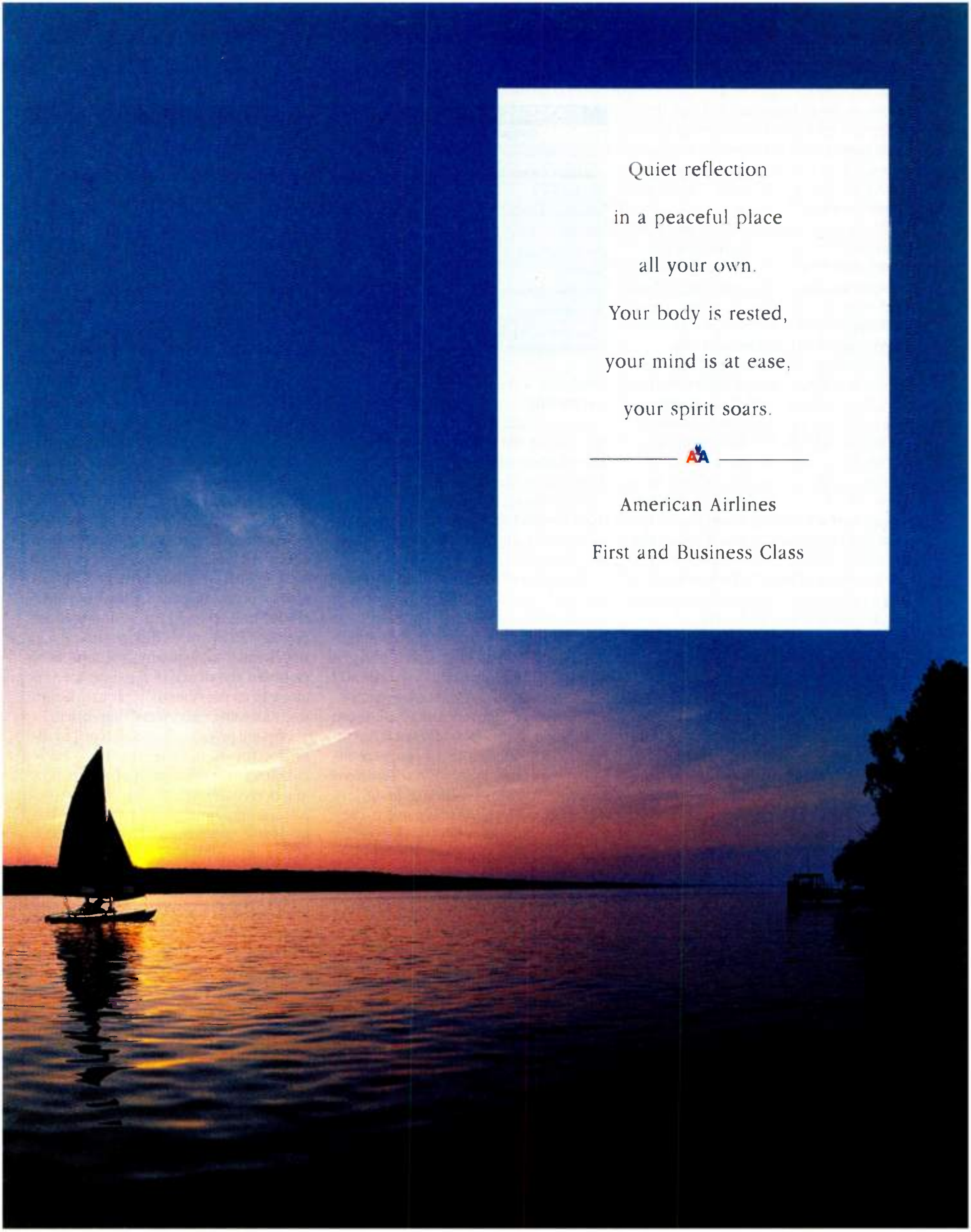
High-speed interconnect issues promise to dramatically impact the pc-board design process as well as the role designers play in that process. The pc-board designer's role, for example, must change to encompass a better understanding of the engineer's requirements and how to implement them in the physical domain. Pc-board virtual prototyping tools will help in this respect, but, as Gary Smith, EDA Analyst, Dataquest, San Jose, Calif., points out, "Roughly 80% of today's board designers are not degreed engineers." So, the question then becomes: How much engineering will the pc-board designer really need to know in the future, and where will the training come from?"

The easiest answer is that pc-board designers will need to become "engineering-aware." This does not mean, however, that they will need to become engineering experts. On the contrary, pc-board virtual prototyping tools capture much of the design engineer's knowledge, in the form of constraints or pre-routed sections of the design, and pass it on to the pc-board designer in the physical form that he or she can understand. Mark Noneman, Interconnectix business unit director, Mentor Graphics, Wilsonville, Ore., agrees with this assessment, adding that "board designers will need to know something about electrical engineering, but they shouldn't have to learn how to solve differential equations." On the other hand, while the engineering expertise might not be a requirement, for the pc-board designer committed to learning more about engineering, it offers not only a way for them to contribute more intelligently to the design process, but a means to potentially open up new career doors.

And where will this training come from? Fortunately there are a number of ways design engineers and pc-board designers can gain practical information on signal integrity and high-speed interconnect design. For example, many universities, such as the University of California at Berkeley, offer two- or three-day short courses. A number of EDA companies and other third-party organizations, such as Mentor Graphics or the Copper Connection, San Jose, Calif., also offer similar high-speed pc-board technology classes. Of course, for many pc-board designers, most of this knowledge is picked up through on-the-job training, or by attending industry trade shows, such as the Printed-Circuit Board Design Conference.

For the pc-board designer who either doesn't have the time, interest, or access to the resources to acquire such knowledge, don't worry. Intelligent "expert system" tools are emerging that may virtually eliminate the need for extensive training in the future. As Keith Felton, director of marketing for high-speed design, Viewlogic Systems Group, Marlboro, Mass., explains, "Pc-board designers will be presented information in their own language." For example, instead of being presented with: the signal needs to be 2 ns shorter, the pc-board designer will be presented with: take one-half inch of the trace length." And, if any training is required, it will most likely come from the EDA vendors, and relate to how to use a particular tool, as opposed to the pc-board designer needing to learn more about the specifics of engineering.

But to remain competitive in the industry, pc-board designers will not only need to know about engineering, but be able to understand both the physical and electrical implications of design decisions they are making. They also must understand the impact of their decision to the downstream process in fabrication, assembly, and test. As Rick Almeida, vice president of marketing, PADS Software Inc. Marlborough, Mass., summarizes, "Board designers will be pulled in both directions, and the successful ones will be those skilled enough to manage all of the demands placed on tomorrow's designs."



United States Europe Latin America Canada Caribbean Mexico Japan

AmericanAirlines
Something special in the air.

READER SERVICE 132

times on the pc board are not just trace delays; it includes signal integrity issues sometimes referred to as 'flight times.' As a result, pc-board tools are being forced to become 'signal-integrity' aware."

In the past, signal integrity and EMI were dealt with by using manual placement and routing tools and on-line analysis packages. By ensuring that all high-speed constraints were met, these techniques effectively kept signal-integrity and EMI problems at bay.

According to Christopher Clee, technical marketing manager, Zuken-Redac, Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., "The real problem is not that signal integrity issues exist within a pc-board design environment; it is that, in many of today's designs, a large percentage of nets have these problems and, therefore, manual techniques are no longer adequate." Pc-boards are particularly critical as the electrical length of traces compared to the rise times of today's devices makes a large percentage of the nets on a board behave like a transmission line.

Unfortunately, the issue of high-speed cannot be ignored. By not dealing with it, or not addressing it properly, design teams run the risk of developing quality-related issues in their final products. Such issues might include products that operate intermittently or have low yields in manufacturing; both of which can mean death to a company trying to get a product to market before the competition.

The only way to combat this is to design high-speed problems out of the design. This means that pc-board tools must become more focused on solving signal integrity, emissions, and crosstalk issues. And, as PADS' Rick Almeida adds, this also means that "they will have to route the traces based on smart rules to assure the system meets speed specifications."

But it goes much farther than this. Using signal integrity analysis tools for analysis of a pc-board design at the end of layout no longer works for many of today's leading edge pc-board designers. One way to resolve this issue is by considering the physical 'constraints' up front in the early phases of the design process. This means a shift from a back-end post-layout analysis of the completed pc-board layout to up front tools that will allow early exploration of the design and the development of the constraints that will drive placement and routing.

CROSS-PLATFORM OPTIONS OFFERED FOR PC-BOARD EDA TOOLS

Company	Windows NT	Unix
Accel Technology	✔	
Cadence Design Systems	✔	✔
HyperLynx	✔	
Mentor Graphics	✔	✔
OrCAD	✔	
PADS Software	✔	
Veribest	✔	
Viewlogic Systems Group	✔	✔
Zuken-Redac	✔	✔

This table is representative of only those companies mentioned in this article. No distinction is made between platform options available now and those that will be available prior to the end of 1998.

Such a shift will require new physical tools for the design engineer as well as a change in design methodology. Analysis technology, such as signal integrity, timing, and EMI, also will need to be coupled with constraint management tools and with placement and routing tools.

The issue of models also must be addressed. Although IBIS provides a standard for signal integrity models, it lags behind the leading-edge technology. What's needed is the flexibility to model these complex devices while still staying ahead of the technology curve.

For the pc-board designer, all these changes boil down to the need for increased knowledge of the issues relating to high speed *(see "What you need to know," p. 86)*. Pc-board designers must be able to identify edge-rate problems and their effect on the performance of a design, as well as understand how to make changes to minimize these effects. They must get up to speed on tools used to predict and identify signal problems in the layout before prototyping. And, they will need tools with a much higher level of automation. Design engineers, on the other hand, will need to get more involved in the physical interconnect design and will require a wider set of constraints that they can use to control downstream processes.

Virtual Prototyping

Pc-board virtual prototyping tools have been identified as one way to bridge the gap between the design engineer and the pc-board designer. They are used in the area of the design flow where the engineer and designer functions merge. They are specifically designed to increase the cooperation and communication between the design engineer and the pc-board designer. Accel Technology's Tom Hanson, extends this definition by including "cohesive project management teams that rely on analysis, project management, communication and floor-planning tools up front. These teams often include nonengineers, such as purchasing managers. All have a unique way to define a 'successful product release,' yet all share the goal of growing their business through timely and profitable product release. To beat this design time clock, teams must take all physical aspects of pc-board layout and design into account as early as possible to minimize design iterations and maximum compliance."

Virtual prototyping tools work by allowing the design engineer to do early concurrent exploration of the design and derive the constraints. Such explorations might include floorplanning the design to meet timing requirements, signal integrity optimization, or synthesis of critical nets to meet electrical requirements. If the prototyping tool is a robust solution, then all constraints derived during exploration can be automatically passed to the place-and-route tools used by the pc-board designer.

According to Mentor's Mark Noneman, "The design process must leverage concurrent analysis to allow the design to be verified electrically as it is implemented. Thus, as designers make changes in the 'virtual' design, they are given feedback about any of these changes. The ultimate goal of the virtual prototyping environment is to allow the design team to realize an electrically correct design that maximizes performance and will operate with first pass success."

While the promise of virtual prototyping tools is that communication and enhancement of the design process will be made easier between the engineer

Choose from a complete line of TO-5 relays.

- *Commercial/ Industrial/COTS*
- *Military Approved/QPL Rated*
- *Hi-Rel Space Rated*

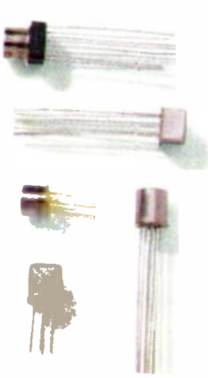
Whether your applications call for products used in commercial industrial environments, aerospace, defense electronics or space satellites, Communications Instruments Incorporated (CII) has a TO-5 relay designed to specifically meet your needs.

No other company in the world offers more QPL'ed, P level TO-5 relays than CII... which simply means that regardless of your application, you can rely on the highest quality and reliability offered in the industry.

Few things fit more applications than our TO-5 relays.

Typical applications:

- *Aerospace/Aviation*
- *Commercial Communications*
- *Military Electronics/ Equipment*
- *RF Switching*
- *Space Satellites*
- *Test & Measurement Equipment*
- *Industrial Controls*
- *Missile Systems*



In addition to TO-5 relays, CII manufactures a complete line of high performance crystal can and solid state relays, as well as a broad line of standard and custom solenoids.

The products are produced at two modern manufacturing facilities just south of Asheville, N.C.

CII also provides technical and application assistance to help customers select the proper relay to meet their specifications.

Call or write for a free catalog on CII's TO-5 relays or for CII's full line catalog.

CII Technologies™

Communications Instruments, Inc.™ Division

P.O. Box 520 • Fairview, N.C. 28730
(704) 628-1711 • FAX: (704) 628-1726
Email: info@ciidiv.com
Web Site: http://www.ciidiv.com

READER SERVICE 199

and the designer, there is one downside. According to PADS' Rick Almeida, "Conceptually, with any engineering task, the more planning you can do up front, the more likely your success with delivery to market. Virtual prototyping allows you to do just that. The problem with pc-board virtual prototyping is that we have to ask customers to add another step in the process in an industry that attempts to minimize steps wherever possible."

A common misconception with the emergence of pc-board virtual prototyping tools is that they will replace the pc-board designer. The fact is that the design engineer can no longer expect to annotate a schematic with high-speed constraints and throw it over the wall to a pc-board designer. With increasingly complex designs and shortened design cycles, this is simply not a viable option. Instead, they must experiment in the physical domain, using pc-board virtual prototyping tools, to understand what can be achieved during the design process. Consequently, rather than eliminate the pc-board designer, they act as a platform for engineers to evaluate design trade-offs and to place intelligent constraints on the design process.

Cadence's Dave DeMaria notes that "some pc-board designers may feel threatened by the high-speed revolution and feel that design engineers will take over their jobs and have push-button tools that are good enough to replace designers. But, design engineers don't want to do the place and route of the pc board; they're being pulled into it. In addition, there will always be a need to optimize the design for manufacturing, a role typically played by the pc-board designer."

The bottom line is that the pc-board designer and the system engineer can accomplish more together. A high-speed designer, for example, understands high-speed digital design and will be the one to utilize "virtual prototypes." But, as HyperLynx's Dave Kohlmeier points out, "Layout experts will continue to finish the design and will be the experts on the manufacturability of the pc-board—something the digital system designer will not have the time to address."

This is because when it comes to the challenge of designing smaller, cheaper, more reliable, more easily manufacturable products—something outside the realm of engineering—the pc-board designer is the expert. This is not something that will change despite the emergence of virtual prototyping tools. The engineer's challenge will remain; to determine the predictability, viability and sensitivity of the design and the operating margins required to stay within those parameters.

New Tools

New pc-board tools are indeed surfacing. One soon-to-be-released tool comes from Accel Technologies and focuses on signal integrity and crosstalk analysis. It works by providing a very rapid and accurate simulation of reflection and crosstalk effects on pc- boards. It also offers an interactive environment with an oscilloscope-type results display, result measurement, spreadsheet-like post processing, and "what-if" analysis of termination and routing strategies. A related tool, also soon to be released, will target design constraint management during pc-board layout, and works by enforcing comprehensive pc-board design constraints based on net properties. Both tools will be available in the second quarter of this year.

A number of companies also are developing new techniques and methodologies to help designers better deal with the growing complexity of pc- boards. Mentor Graphics, for example, is working on new algorithms to handle the new pc-board technologies that will be needed for the most advanced designs. They also are investigating new software technologies for implementation of tools and processes to help designers solve difficult interconnect problems.

Zuken-Redac is working on a program that it refers to as "Layout Synthesis," which manages the increase in design complexity by enhancing the automation of rules-driven placement and routing. This is accomplished by increasing cooperation between automatic placement and routing tools and by giving access to a wider set of constraints through constraint management tools. The Layout Synthesis toolset will feature increased automation, as well as full user override into semi-automatic and interactive design modes.

For its part, Cadence Design Systems has ongoing projects in the high-speed area. These focus on integrating the IC, or silicon design environment, with advanced package design; all ultimately integrated with board-level designs. These efforts will target both the deep technology issues in modeling and analyzing the interconnect across all three domains, as well as integrating the flow of design tools necessary.

One significant trend coming down

Companies Listed In This Report

Accel Technologies, Inc.
6825 Flanders Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 554-1000
www.acceltech.com
CIRCLE 487

Cadence Design Systems
555 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-1234
www.cadence.com
CIRCLE 488

HyperLynx
17641 N.E. 67th Ct.
Redmond, WA 98052
(425) 869-2320
www.hyperlynx.com
CIRCLE 489

Mentor Graphics
8005 S.W. Boeckman Rd.
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503) 685-7000
www.mentor.com
CIRCLE 490

OrCAD
9300 S.W. Nimbus
Beaverton, OR 97008
(503) 671-9501
www.orcad.com
CIRCLE 491

PADS Software
165 Forest St.
Marlborough, MA 01752
(508) 485-4300
www.pads.com
CIRCLE 492

Veribest
6101 Lookout Rd.
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 581-2300
www.veribest.com
CIRCLE 493

Viewlogic Systems Group
293 Boston Post Rd. West
Marlboro, MA 01752
(508) 480-0881
www.viewlogic.com
CIRCLE 494

Zuken-Redac
2041 Mission College Blvd.,
Suite 260
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 562-0177
www.redac.co.uk
CIRCLE 495

READER SERVICE 163

the pipeline is the impact of packaging on high-speed design. This is becoming a critical path issue, particularly as you consider such effects as signal integrity from the die/chip to the package to the board. One reason why packaging has become an issue is that there is a concerted migration toward complex packaging going on in the pc-board industry.

This has left many designers struggling with BGA packages exceeding 800 contacts. Traditional pc-board routing tools just can't handle these very dense packages; they're constantly getting bigger as more designers place bare die on pc-board substrates to achieve higher densities, or improve signal performance. This has led to the development of such techniques as laminate BGAs, MCMs, and chip-scale packages.

But, to continue meeting the needs of the most advanced pc-board designs, advances in packaging technology will need to not only continue, but accelerate, and design tools, particularly on Windows platforms, will need to be able to support the different types of packaging technology for pc boards.

According to HyperLynx's Dave Kohlmeier, one issue expected to have an impact on pc boards is the "communication between layout and simulation tools. If we just try to constrain layout tools with a bunch of signal integrity issues, layout tools will choke on the constraints. They must work together on a net-by-net basis to get the job done." Toward that end, HyperLynx is developing an API for its simulator so that its layout tools can talk interactively with the signal integrity tool. The company is actively working with several pc-board vendors to get this defined.

According to the Viewlogic Systems Group, Marlboro, Mass., another area of interest is the trend toward powerplane analysis as a prerequisite to signal integrity analysis. This is necessary because in low-power (defined as 3.3 V and lower), high-performance designs, simultaneous switching of devices drags down the power rail. Higher speeds (>100 MHz) and wider buses (64 bits and up) only serve to aggravate this problem, and is not properly accounted for in current signal integrity tools. In fact, these tools often assume stability of the power plane in their analysis.

In an attempt to better represent these effects, Viewlogic is working on redeveloping AC/Grade, a tool for the design and trade-off analysis of power switching effects in pc-board and MCM structures, as a power plane analysis and verification tool, as well as a co-simulation tool with signal integrity for real-world predictability.

Veribest, Boulder, Colo., identifies the movement of multiple design technologies on a single board as a trend that promises to create much change in pc-board design. This is being driven by requirements for reduced design cost and form factor. A prime example of this is a mobile phone. At one time, these devices were composed of separate RF, analog, and digital designs. Now, they are all sandwiched onto one board. In fact, it's safe to say that where at least two toolsets (RF and pc-board layout) were used in the past, now one is desired. This combination of toolsets will need to be addressed.

John Shotsky, product marketing manager pc-board design tools, OrCAD, Beaverton, Ore., says that another issue for the pc-board industry to address is that "just as the engineer is becoming more involved with pc-board design, the pc-board designer is becoming more involved in the fabrication, assembly and test (CAM) phase of product development. As a result, pc-board designers are required to know much more about the downstream processes."

To help deal with this situation, a number of initiatives have been brought forward proposing standards for passing pc-board (CAD) data to the CAM end of the business, where such data is further processed for operation with specific machines, such as bare-board testers, pick-and-place machines, and functional testers. These machines drive a need for more complete information, starting at the design-entry phase (CAE), and passing throughout the CAD process into the CAM process.

Such information is not traditionally passed in Gerber data, the current standard data format provided by most pc-board tools. OrCAD, recognizing this need, has worked to enable engineers to choose co+mponents through its Component Information System (CIS) which can then be put directly into OrCAD Capture (CAE). That data passes through to OrCAD Layout (CAD), and, through OrCAD's GenCAD format passes the information to downstream software (CAM), such as Mitron's CimBridge, and FabMaster's tools.


Where Software, Silicon And Systems Converge.
Join us at DAC, the focal point for new ideas in EDA.
The entire design automation community will be meeting at the 35th Anniversary Design Automation Conference. Attend and you'll learn about advanced methodologies, see new products, network with colleagues and plan for the future. Whether you're a designer, manager, educator or developer, you'll get the knowledge you need to stay ahead of the curve — and ahead of your competition. Follow the Design Methods Track to learn the newest technologies and methods. Follow the Design Tools Track to find out about the techniques, processes and algorithms you'll need to push your tools to the next level of design complexity.
Bill Spencer Chairman, CEO SEMATECH
George Heilmeier Chairman Emeritus Bellcore
Basant Chawla DAC General Chair Lucent Technologie
Highlighted Sessions:
System Design • Low-Power Design • High-Performance Design • RF Design • Collaborative Design • IP Protection • Verification • High-Level Design • Physical Design • Testing • Power Analysis
Panels:
Noise in Deep Submicron • Hardware/Software Co-Design • Mixed-Signal Design • Formal Verification • Technical Issues of IP • Design Productivity Metrics • EDA Startup • System-on-a-Chip • 35th DAC Retrospective
Full-Day Tutorials:
System-Level Design • Debugging and Defect Analysis • Mixed-Signal Design • Interconnect Analysis • Design Validation • HDL Coding for Synthesis
To register or request more information about DAC, visit www.dac.com, or send e-mail to dacinfo@dac.com.
35th DAC June 15-17 Moscone Center San Francisco
Exhibitors Over 200 exhibitors
New Silicon Village Featuring leading vendors
Technical Sessions 49 conference sessions, 9 panels, 6 all-day tutorials
EDA
sigda
35th DAC Anniversary
35 Years of Excellence
READER SERVICE 193

The Kepco Bipolar, 4-Quadrant Series BOP.

An amplifier?
A servo driver?
An electronic load?
A power supply?

The Kepco BOP is ALL of these!

Kepco's unique BOP are wideband amplifiers with four-quadrant source and sink capabilities. They respond like an amplifier to analog input signals into the upper audio range or can be interfaced to a test system with optional GPIB or VXI cards. A 16-bit interface is available.

The BOP can sink as much as they source so they can exercise batteries through a full charge-discharge cycle or can be used to characterize active devices. For all of their dynamic agility (especially appreciated when stabilizing current), Kepco's BOP are stable d-c sources capable of sustaining a setting indefinitely with excellent stability and low ripple.

Applications include test and simulation, beam steering, magnet driving, position control, waveform amplification, and motor drive.

Where can you use a BOP?

BOP MODEL TABLE

MODEL	d-c OUTPUT RANGE E_0 max.	I_0 max
100 WATT		
BOP 20-5M	± 20V	± 5A
BOP 50-2M	± 50V	± 2A
BOP 100-1M	± 100V	± 1A
200 WATT		
BOP 20-10M	± 20V	± 10A
BOP 36-6M	± 36V	± 6A
BOP 50-4M	± 50V	± 4A
BOP 72-3M	± 72V	± 3A
BOP 100-2M	± 100V	± 2A
BOP 200-1M	± 200V	± 1A
400 WATT		
BOP 20-20M	± 20V	± 20A
BOP 36-12M	± 36V	± 12A
BOP 50-8M	± 50V	± 8A
BOP 72-6M	± 72V	± 6A
BOP 100-4M	± 100V	± 4A

BOP-HV MODEL TABLE

MODEL	d-c OUTPUT RANGE E_0 max.	I_0 max.
BOP 500M	±500	±80mA
BOP 1000M	±1000	±40mA

This KEPCO product is backed by a firm 5-YEAR WARRANTY

AN ISO 9001 COMPANY
KEPCO®
THE POWER SUPPLIER™
SINCE 1946

For information about these amazing instruments, contact Martin Lachhmaner at 718-461-7006, ext. 5132, e-mail him at mlachhmanen@kepcopower.com or visit the BOP page at http://www.kepcopower.com/bop.htm

Kepco, Inc., HQ / Eastern Region: Dept. PHF-05 • 131-38 Sanford Avenue, Flushing, NY 11352 USA
Tel: (718) 461-7000 • Fax: (718) 767-1102 • E-Mail: hq@kepcopower.com • URL: http://www.kepcopower.com
Western Region: 800 West Airport Freeway, Suite 320, LB 6018, Irving, TX 75062 USA • Tel: (972) 579-7746 • Fax: (972) 579-4608 • E-Mail: kepcotx@aol.com

THE POWER TO MAKE IT WORK

SEE US AT NEPCON/98, BOSTON, JUNE 9-11, KEPCO BOOTH 4914

READER SERVICE 91

Leveraging LCD Module Designs For Handheld Applications

Sensitive To Size, Weight, Cost, And Environmental Issues, These Devices Have Benefitted Greatly From Recent Technology Advances.

MICHAEL G. PETERA, Three-Five Systems Inc., 1600 North Desert Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281; (602) 496-0035; fax (602) 389-8701.

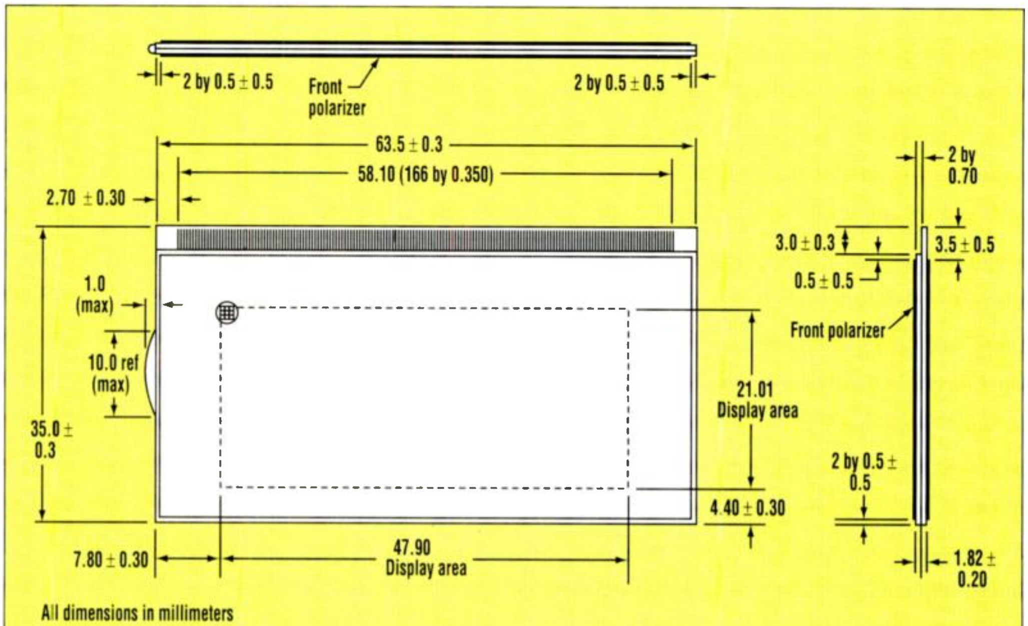
Designing and implementing a liquid-crystal display (LCD) module for small, handheld applications requires particular attention to issues such as size, viewability, weight, cost, ruggedness, and tolerance of temperature extremes. While available technologies have greatly advanced the LCD's performance in each of these areas, the advances themselves create problems. To avoid these "gotchas" and ensure a smoother design flow, it is helpful to break down the module design stages and examine them in the context of these recently introduced advances. The stages can be loosely defined as the glass design and layout, the driver and interconnection technology, and the backlight as both an optical and mechanical component.

Glass Design

To create a cost-effective module design, the issue foremost in the designer's mind should be how to create a glass layout that will use the least amount of glass area to implement the desired display format *(Fig. 1)*. In addition to the active viewing area of the glass, the other physical constraints of interconnection ledge width, seal width, and the inactive area between the active viewing area and the environmental seal need to be minimized. This must be done without compromising the mechanical/environmental integrity of the display.

Pixel Size: At the heart of the design are the size of each pixel and the number of pixels that are required to present a suitable display to the user. Today's glass manufacturer can fabricate displays with pixel sizes that are smaller than can be suitably viewed by a human. When pixel size is below a threshold of approximately 0.25 mm, the usefulness of the display in the handheld environment begins to degrade. At issue is character size, especially in a single-pixel format. Below this 0.25-mm threshold, multiple pixels must be used to create alphanumeric characters, leading to an increase in hardware and software complexity.

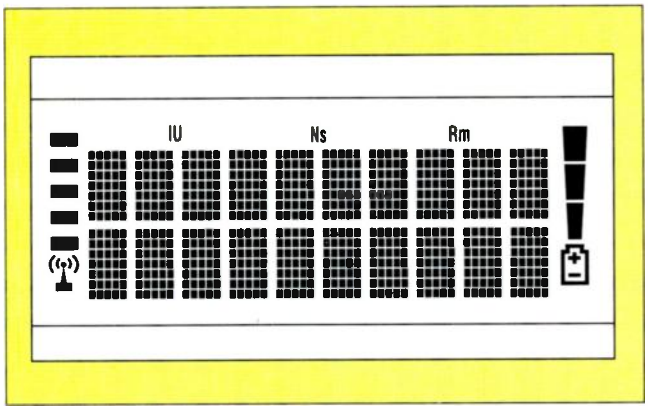
Generally, the larger the pixel, the



1. Proper glass layout is crucial to a cost-effective LCD-module design. While the size of the viewing area must be maximized, other factors such as interconnection ledge width, seal width, and the dimensions of the inactive area between the active viewing area and the environmental seal, need to be minimized. All must be done without compromising the mechanical/environmental integrity of the display.

more readable the information on the display. As a result, in the small, handheld environment, pixel sizes are usually greater than 0.30 mm. This pixel size allows enhanced character readability, and leads to quicker recognition of characters by the user. Thus, the user experiences less fatigue, especially under conditions of high usage.

To provide some aspect of differentiation, some manufacturers have adopted an asymmetric pixel shape for their characters' dot-matrix display formats. They have opted for a pixel that is taller in the vertical dimension than the square pixel. This pixel format is due to the aspect ratio required by the display. Again, a larger display makes it easier for the user. Therefore, if any dimension can be increased, without compromising the quality of the display, it will further aid the user in recognizing the presented information. In these instances, it makes sense to increase only the vertical size of the pixel. Note, however, that the format will make it unsuitable for use as a graphics display, due to the asymmetry of the pixel.



2. After deciding the pixel format, the entire display should be modeled. This effort will save a lot of headaches in the future. When modeling the display format, it is important that the display be scaled to actual size to assess the readability of the information presented. Mylar film should be created to evaluate the display formats.

Active Viewing Area: The next step in the design process is to determine the number of pixels necessary for proper display of the desired information. In small, handheld environments, the trend is to put as much information on the display as possible, while keeping it from appearing crowded. In most cases, the display size is limited to no less than two lines of 10 characters, and no more than eight lines of 20 characters, within the graphics area. Icons can either be included in the display, or generated in the graphics area. Of course, in the graphics mode, the character formats are user programmable, thus individual character format is a function of the application.

For the application of eight lines of approximately 14 characters, the total number of pixels in the graphics display will be at least 100 pixels horizontally by 64 pixels vertically. Standard LCD drivers are available which will drive formats of 102 by 65 pixels.

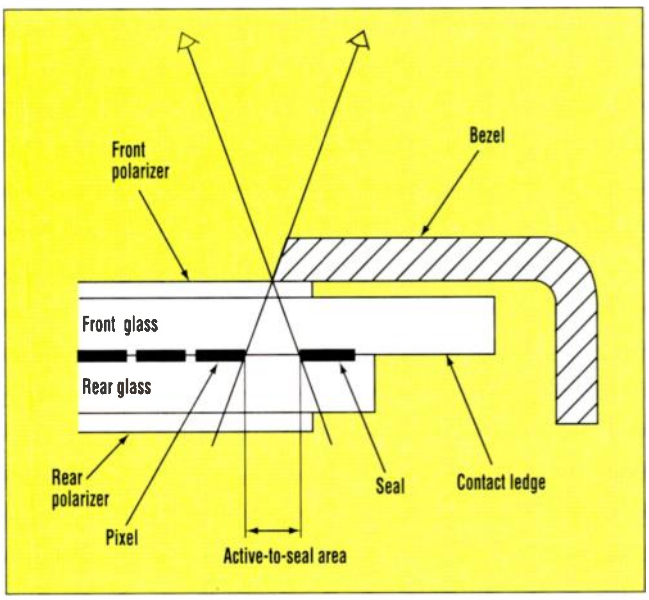
A viewable graphics area of 47.9 by 30.5 mm results when using the square-pixel format and a pixel size, trace, and space of 0.47 mm. The active area of the display is shown in Figure 1.

Note that the active area is much smaller than the actual glass area. This is to accommodate the area needed on the ends of the glass to route the row traces. In small, handheld display applications, only one ledge can be used to interconnect the row and column lines. In our example, 32 row lines must be routed on each edge of the glass. As the number of rows increases, the number of crossover connections between the glass plates must increase, leading to lower reliability and higher cost.

Display Modeling

Once the pixel format is chosen, the entire display format should be modeled. When modeling a display format, it is imperative for it to be scaled to actual size, to assess the readability of the information presented. Mylar film, the same material used in the pc-board industry, should be used to evaluate the display formats. CAD packages, such as AutoCAD, are more than adequate for producing a mylar model *(Fig. 2)*.

Display format modeling will save headaches in the future, especially from the marketing and sales, as well as the human aspect of the product. Many projects have failed after the prototypes have been delivered because the utility of the display was compromised due to inadequate pixel and/or display size, or unacceptable information content. It is obvious that, at this end point, time and money have been expended for no useful purpose.



3. The distance between the active pixel area and the inside edge of the LCD seal is determined by the bezel. This distance greatly affects the display's aesthetics. The seal width provides a mechanical link between the upper and lower glass plates, protects the liquid-crystal material from the environment, and provides precise spacing between the two plates. The contact ledge connects the LCD glass to the external driver circuitry, and its width determines the mechanical integrity of the interconnection medium into the glass.

Viewing Area-To-Seal Distance: The next area of consideration is the distance between the active pixel area and the inside edge of the LCD seal *(Fig. 3)*. This distance is usually defined to be approximately 1 mm minimum. However, the actual distance is determined by the bezel opening in the user's housing.

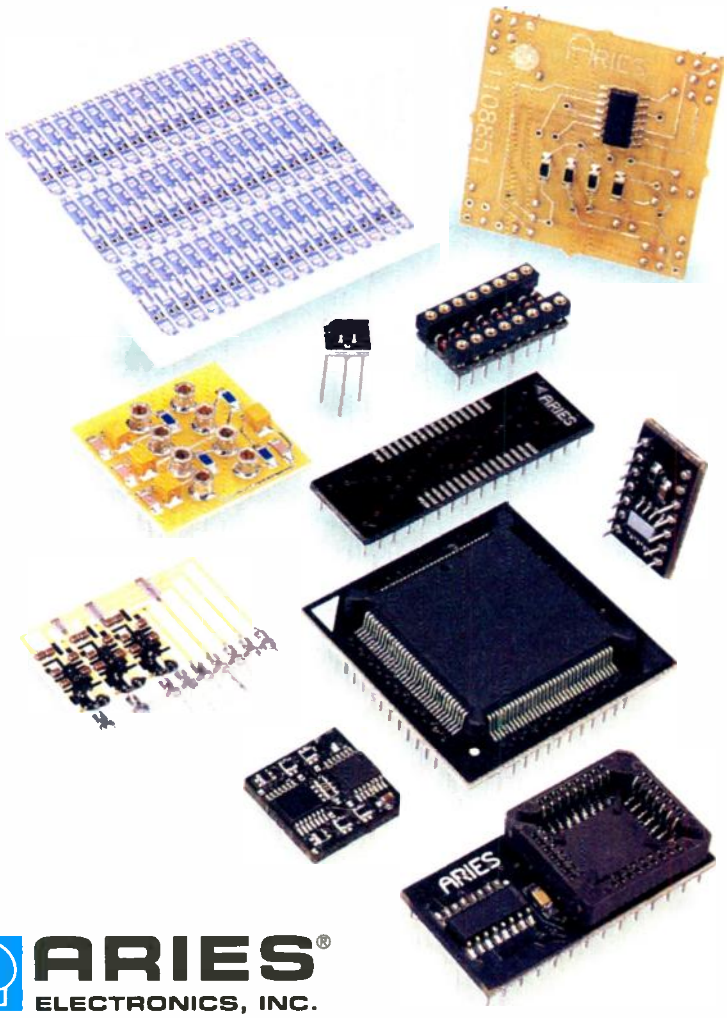
The edge of the bezel opening should be within this area. To properly hide the seal area, the bezel should be placed as closely to the glass surface as possible, while retaining mechanical integrity.

The factor that defines the active area-to-seal distance is the

Relax... call Aries!

Upgrades by Design, not Redesign...

Aries Correct-A-Chip™



Whoever said "the more things change, the more they stay the same" sure wasn't referring to *your* business! Change is what drives the business and it's also what can drive you crazy when it comes to designing new devices into your existing products.

That's precisely why Aries Correct-A-Chip™ technology is so popular with designers who are always looking to upgrade: it lets them (and you) take advantage of device enhancements *without* board rework, redesign or delays.

Change is good. With Correct-A-Chip, it's also easy!

With Correct-A-Chip, you can change from one footprint or package type to another, from surface mount to through-hole, from one pinout to another, from one...you get the picture. If there's a way to upgrade your product with a new chip, there's a Correct-A-Chip that lets you do it quickly and economically.

With Correct-A-Chip, you can even add additional componentry and circuitry while you upgrade to a new device – all in the same space! And, for even greater miniaturization and performance, Aries also provides fast-turn MCMs.

The Proof Awaits You

Correct-A-Chip isn't magic. It just works like it. Want proof? Visit our comprehensive website or call for our catalog. We'll show you how easy it is to change... for the good.

ARIES® ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. Box 130 Frenchtown, NJ 08825
Phone: (908) 996-6841
Fax: (908) 996-3891
e-mail: info@arieselec.com
web: www.arieselec.com

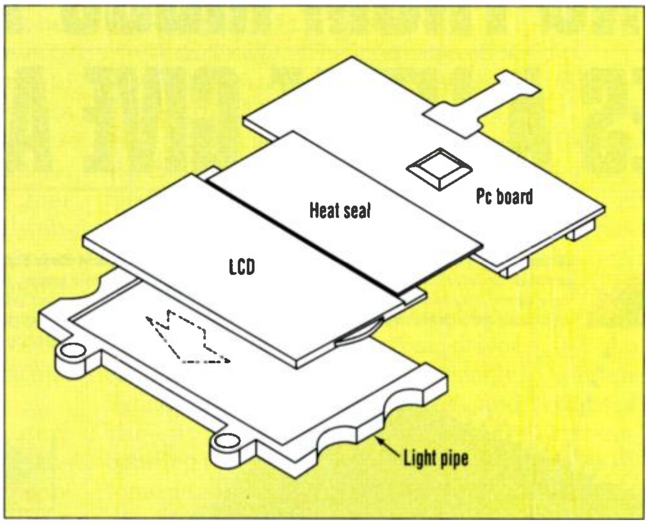
ISO 9002 Certified

Sensible Solutions... Fast!

READER SERVICE 196

In most hand-held display applications, high-quality, environmentally stable polarizers are used. When designing the display module, the operational/storage environment of the display will dictate the polarizer to be used. Cost must become secondary to performance. For example, a polarizer used in an office product will not see the same temperature extremes as those encountered in a cellular-phone environment. The polarization efficiency can be increased in the office environment, reducing the cost.

With this trade-off in mind, the system designer must be aware that improper polarizer selection can unnecessarily increase the cost or degrade the optical performance of the display.



6. The typical small, handheld backlight consists of a light pipe, diffuser material, and an LED illumination source. The light pipe serves both as an efficient LED light disperser to illuminate the display, as well as a mechanical structure for the display glass and pc board.

Wiring And Interconnections

A number of technologies are available to provide electrical drive signals to the display. They include pc boards, heat-seal connectors, flexible circuit-board material, and TAB technology. The first of these, the pc board, is the most cost-effective method of providing signals to the display *(Fig. 4)*. Whenever possible, a pc board, preferably using a thin material to reduce weight, is used as the base material for the interconnection of all electronic components. The pc board can be designed to accommodate a number of driver types and interconnection styles, and can be used as the structural support and mechanical fixturing for the display module.

Pc-Board Trace Resolution: To produce the most cost-effective module, the circuitry required to properly drive the display must be placed entirely on the pc-board substrate. Thus, the smallest components are used, as well as the most efficient interconnection methods between the driver and the output pins.

To this end, the trace resolution of the pc board should be kept to the minimum possible widths. In most high-volume applications, trace and space widths are kept to approximately 0.125 mm. Although further reduction in trace and space widths can be realized by some suppliers, the highest degree of manufacturability comes from pc boards that do not violate this basic size constraint. In most applications, this trace and space width will be adequate to attach most of the common LCD drivers to the pc board. Higher pin densities require more-advanced and expensive interconnection techniques.

The Chip-On-Board Process

The enabling technology for low-cost electronic modules is chip on board (COB). This technology, used in various forms since the mid 1970s, attaches the bare silicon die directly to the pc board. The die is then wire bonded to the board to create the interconnections between the driver and the display. After wire bonding, the die and wire bonds are protected with an epoxy encapsulation. As a rule, standard pitch die consisting of between 100 to 150 outputs can be easily wire bonded to the pc-board substrate.

The COB packaging method eliminates the requirement for a physical package around the die. The elimination of the package translates directly into cost savings to the module. Additionally, the use of COB allows a smaller interface circuit board to be used—again translating directly into cost savings on the module, and size reduction of the end item.

Heat-Seal Interconnection

When using a heat-seal interconnection from the pc board to the LCD glass assembly, a critical design factor is that the pitch of the glass must equal the pitch of the pc board. Slight variations in pitch can be accommodated on either the glass or the pc board. However, neither the pc board nor the glass can be too wide because the overall module width must be maintained between components.

Both the glass and the pc board must have enough interconnection length to attach an interface connector. In most cases, the interface connector consists of graphite traces on a polyester carrier, which is bonded to both the glass and pc board with an anisotropic conductive adhesive.

Various manufacturers of this material are available. They have generated the data necessary to ensure that the assembly parameters of bonding time, pressure, and temperature produce an environmentally sound bond that will last for the service life of the product.

The heat-seal conductors can be fabricated in pitches that are slightly smaller than the pitches realizable on a pc board. Both the pc board and the glass must have sufficient interconnection trace length to allow the heat-seal connector to be bonded properly to both substrates.

Tape Automated Bonding

TAB technology is capable of the finest interconnection pitches. This method eliminates the need for wire bonding as a method of attaching the driver die to the Kapton/copper substrate material.

A process called inner-lead bonding is used to directly connect the pads on the driver dice to the copper traces of the TAB package. After inner-lead bonding has been completed, the driver dice is encapsulated in an epoxy material to maintain the environmental stability of the package. Inner-lead bonding pitches of 0.07 mm are routinely used for this application.

In general, the pitch used to accomplish the inner-lead bonding can also be used in other locations of the TAB circuit. The output portion of the TAB package usually consists of an arrangement of fingers that will make contact with the matching pattern on the interconnection ledge of the glass. Current technology allows this pitch to be as low as 70 µm. In practice, making the attach-

Announcing

JITO™ – Just-in-Time Oscillators™ from Fox

Custom and Standard Frequency Oscillators in 10 Working Days!

Leave it to Fox, America's premier frequency control products manufacturer, to redefine oscillator excellence. This time we've made the world's best oscillators even better by making them available to you even faster. Because we know that when you're bringing new designs to market, every day counts.

The Fox JITO line combines unparalleled oscillator performance and reliability with the fast-turn delivery and ordering flexibility that meets your toughest prototyping and production needs.

JITO Defined (And Oscillator Capability Redefined):

Employing a proprietary PLL-based technology, the Fox JITO series combines maximum oscillator quality and performance with deliveries that cut industry-standard lead times from 10 weeks to a mere 10 business days! All that plus:

- Custom and standard frequencies from 340 kHz up to 125 MHz
- 100 PPM stability
- 3.3 or 5 volts; 0 to 70°C operating range
- Both SMD and thru-hole packaging available
- Fox quality built-in and test verified
- Total technical support from the industry leader
- Shipment in 10 business days. Period. Try us!

The Fox JITO series. The world's best oscillators in 10 working days. Let's face it...in this business, timing *is* everything.

In case you were wondering... Conceived, designed, built and tested by FOX.

Perfect for Build-to-Order!

FOX Electronics

We're On Your Frequency.

5570 Enterprise Parkway
Fort Myers, FL 33905
Tel: ***888-GET-2-FOX***
Fax: 941-693-1554

On the Web
www.foxonline.com

READER SERVICE 207

ment pitch larger can enhance the yield of the TAB-to-glass interconnection.

Usually, high-density pitches are necessary to create one-third of a color pixel—either the red, green, or blue portion. The pitch required for color display applications is approximately three times smaller than the pitch that necessary to make the monochrome counterpart.

Chip-On-Glass Technology

Chip-on-glass (COG) interconnection technology is quickly becoming a recognized industry alternative to attaching the driver die to the liquid-crystal display *(Fig. 5)*. For a COG implementation, each pad on the driver die is patterned with a gold interconnection "bump" to create a path of conduction from the glass substrate. These bumps are deposited onto the die, and allow a coplanar, conductive offset interconnection path from the driver dice to the glass surface.

Currently, the methods of attaching the dice to the glass involve an anisotropic adhesive, comprising a matrix of conductive gold spheres. The spheres are spaced apart from one another in such a manner that they are only conductive in the vertical axis. However, from a manufacturing standpoint, this attachment process is in its adolescence. High-volume assembly equipment is now becoming available to allow efficient, high-yielding processes to be realized.

COG is an appropriate interconnect technology for many LCDs, as the pitch of the interconnect pads on the dice translates directly to the input pitch of the glass. Current glass-fabrication technology makes it relatively easy to align the dice with the glass traces.

The benefits of COG are many, and include fewer interconnection process steps to produce the assembly. Rather than three steps, as is the case for a pc-board implementation, there is only one step required for COG. Thus, yield is significantly enhanced. However, there are negatives as well. For instance, the glass package size must be increased slightly to accommodate the chip and the fan in of the row and column leads.

LCD Driver Architecture

Having discussed the interconnection aspects of the driver die to the glass, it is time to discuss the electrical functionality of the LCD driver itself. In most handheld display modules, the entire electrical functionality of the chip is contained on a single silicon substrate, including the row drivers, column drivers, controller, and voltage generator.

One of the most important criteria of the LCD driver is its ability to support the required LCD voltage. The quest for lower battery voltage is very much alive in the portable display industry, and has been responsible for the considerable reductions in battery weight and/or the increase in battery life.

Even though the trend toward decreasing battery voltage continues rapidly, the rate of voltage reduction occurring in the available liquid-crystal-fluid materials is not keeping pace. Although the physics of today's fluids changes such that we can create new displays with lower voltage, there is a physical limit that cannot be surmounted once the battery voltage goes too low. This means that higher voltages must be created and supplied by the driver chip, especially with a display module that has wide temperature-range requirements and/or high multiplex rates. As a result, voltage multiplication must be contained within the chip. In some cases—especially in higher-multiplexed display formats—voltage quadrupling or quintupling is necessary for proper operation of the display.

For instance, let's take the example of a 1/32 multiplex display operating from a battery with 1.8 V. The operational temperature of the module must range from -20° to 70°C. This range, with a commonly available fluid, can be realized with approximately 8.5 V. A voltage quintupler is necessary to generate the required LCD driver voltage. With a 2.7-V-minimum voltage supply, a voltage quadrupler is necessary to properly drive the LCD fluid.

Driver Functionality

As the state of the art in submicron photolithography continues to generate ever smaller structures, more functionality can be placed onto an LCD driver chip. Gone are the days when a separate controller and separate row- and column-driver chips were necessary to realize a display module. In fact, the chip is becoming pad limited before 100% of the silicon functionality is used.

Only the number of outputs that are put into the driver chip limits the functionality of the chip. In many cases, this number is now over 300 outputs per die for a TAB or COG implementation

Backlighting

The typical small. handheld backlight consists of a light pipe, diffuser material, and an LED light source. Generally made of polycarbonate material, the light pipe serves two functions in the display. First, it efficiently disperses the light from the LED sources to illuminate the display. Secondly, it provides mechanical structure for the display glass and pc board *(Fig. 6)*.

The light from the LED sources must be efficiently dispersed throughout the light pipe to provide uniform illumination at the surface of the light pipe. Several techniques are employed to diffuse the light sources so that hot spots and non-uniform area illumination is kept to a minimum. Microstructures are usually molded into the light pipe to diffuse the light into a uniform pattern. Additionally, materials can be placed into the light pipe to diffuse the light as it encounters these particles in the light pipe itself.

In some applications, a diffusing material is placed on the rear surface of the light pipe. The diffusing material acts to redirect the light upward to the surface of the light pipe, where a non-uniform surface treatment further diffuses the incoming light rays.

When the diffusing material is placed on the surface of the light pipe, between the pipe and the display, the incoming light rays are reduced in intensity and scattered at the surface of the diffuser material. In practice, both methods of diffusing the LED light are employed, and application specific as to their relative performance.

Light Pipes Doing Triple Duty: In hand-held display modules, weight is a key consideration. Thus, any dual or triple functionality that can be realized from existing mechanical components is mandated. With this in mind, the light pipe serves to take on a few more functions than just light distribution.

First, the light pipe serves to anchor the glass *(Fig. 6, again)*. Features can be molded into the light pipe, which will capture the glass and hold it in place. This is especially useful in the vibration environment. The mass of the display glass is usually insufficient to deform or

break the features clamping the glass to the light pipe. The light pipe provides the necessary support to keep the glass in place during vibration and shock.

The light pipe also is used to anchor the pc board. Using a heat-seal connector type of electronic module, the pc board can be wrapped around to the other side of light pipe. Features are molded into the light pipe, which hold the pc board in place. As with the glass, the pc board is held in place during shock and vibration.

Finally, the light pipe is used to hold the entire display module in place within the housing. Tabs, rings, holes, or other features can be molded into the light pipe to allow alignment of the module into the housing. These features can also serve as positive connection points between the housing and the display module. Special consideration must be given, however, to these points as mounting features.

While the mounting features on the light pipe may be strong enough to hold the display module in place during vibration or shock, they may not be strong enough to prohibit deflection of the display module when impacted by other mechanical components within, or external to, the housing.

Experience shows that the housing must be designed to prevent deformation of, and deflection into, the display module. The most common occurrence is glass breakage due to direct impact of a housing feature on the display module. The display module/housing interface must be adequately designed and modeled to prevent high-mass components from coming into contact with the display module. As an additional precaution, the mounting features of the display module, most notably ring or pin structures, must be modeled to prevent stress fractures from occurring over time. This stress leads to premature fatigue of the display module.

Michael G. Petera is the director of Advanced Design Concepts at Three-Five Systems Inc. Since 1988 he has been involved in the design and development of small- to medium-complexity LCD modules for high-volume applications. He graduated with a BSEE from the University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyo. in 1978, and holds a patent in LCD technology. He is also a member of the Society for Information Display.

In today's rapidly changing technology climate, choosing a strategic partner means more than simply buying a part, because it's a safe bet that what solves your problem today probably won't solve your problem tomorrow.

Our solution? It's simple. Offer each and every product necessary for our customers to migrate from low complexity PLD devices to the industry's highest density, highest performance FPGAs. Transparently. All on one common fully-automated software platform. You learn it once, you use it forever. And, when the need arises, flip to a Xilinx Hardwire™ ASIC. Instantly.

If this sounds pretty easy, that's because it is. We made it easy by spending over 12% of our annual revenue on R&D. That's equal to the combined spending of our two nearest competitors. All to insure that our customers have access to the broadest selection of programmable logic devices available anywhere.

That's how we became the leader.

Visit our website at www.xilinx.com, or call 1-800-836-4002 to receive a copy of our latest Annual Report. You'll see the whole drama unfold and learn why the leading companies don't just choose a part, they choose a partner.

They choose Xilinx.

Success
made
simple.

XILINX®
The Programmable Logic Company℠

READER SERVICE 185

PRODUCT UPDATE: PASSIVE COMPONENTS

Manufacturer	Device	Description	Price and delivery	CIRCLE
		RESISTORS		
IRC, Advanced Film Div. Corpus Christi, TX 78411 Steve Wade (512) 985-3140 Fax (512) 992-3377	LRF Series current-sensing devices	Implemented in a flip-flop format, these precision, current-sensing devices have a resistance range of 1.0 Ω down to 0.01Ω, and tolerances to ±1%. Screen-printed and terminated only on one side, the devices are designed to be mounted face down on the pc board. They are rated at 1W at 70°C, have a TCR of ±100ppm/°C, and have an operating temperature of -55° to 150°C.	$0.20 each per 10,000; stock to four weeks	525
	WCA and WCC chip arrays	These thick-film, resistor chip arrays feature four isolated resistors in a square-cornered, 3.2- by 1.6-mm termination array. The convex style WCA comes in a 0804 package, while the concave WCC uses a 0804 package. The devices have resistance values of 10 Ω to I MΩ, with 5% tolerance and TCRs of 200 ppm/°C.	$0.03 each per 5000; stock to six weeks	526
ISOTEK Inc. Swansea, MA Bill Poisson (508) 673-2900 Fax (508) 676-0885 tekinfo@isotekcorp.com www.isotekcorp.com	PMC four-terminal sense resistor	Designed for precision current sensing in power modules, motor controllers, and power supplies, these devices come with resistance values of 1 to 3 mΩ ±1%, at a continuous power rating of 3 W. The PMC operates over the temperature range of -55° to 125 °C with a TCR of 30 ppm/°C from 20° to 60°C.	$1.20 each per 10,000	527
Noble U.S.A. Inc. Rolling Meadows, IL Sales Dept. (847) 364-6038 Fax (847) 364-6045 www.nobleusa.com	XVB93 Series rotary potentiometer	This series of 9-mm, panel-mount, rotary potentiometers have a right-angle profile height of 6.5 mm. Available with a resistance range of 10 to 100 kW, with audio, linear, and reverse audio tapers, the devices are rated at 0.05 W, with a maximum rated voltage of 50 V ac or 10 V dc. Options include single, dual, or multiple sections, andsingle or	$0.70 each per 1000	528
AVX Corp. Myrtle Beach, SC Sales Dept. (803) 946-0414 Fax (803) 448-1943 www.avxcorp.com	Accu-P Series 0402-size microwave capacitor	Offered as the first RF/microwave capacitors in an 0402 package, these devices come with a capacitance range from 12.0 pF down to 0.1 pF. Tolerances vary from ±0.05 pF up to 5.6 pF, to ± 0.1 pF from 5.6 to 10 pF, up to ±1% above 10 pF. Rated voltages range from 10 to 50 V dc, with a temperature coefficient of ±30 ppm/°C. The ESR, SRF, and Q values are	$0.15 each; stock to 16 weeks	529
	IDC Series interdigitated, low-inductance capacitors	Offering inductance values as low as 175 pH, these FR4, pc-board-mounted capacitors are designed for operating frequencies above 300 MHz. Available in 0612 sizes, the devices come in values of up to 2.2 µF at 10 V and 0.22 µF at 16 V, with tolerances of ±20% in X7R dielectric.	$0.30 each per 10,000; stock to 14 weeks	530
Seacor, Inc., Westwwod,NJ, Sales (800) 662-7322 Fax(201) 664-8544	PUK series motor-run capacitor	UL 812 recognized to 10,000 A fault current, these motor-run capacitors come with values ranging from 1.0 to 25.0 µF, and are rated at 250 to 500 V ac. Designed for one- or three-phase induction motors, these devices replace any dry, metallized-polypropylene, ac motor-run capacitors.	$0.40 each in quantity; six to eight weeks ARO	531
Tecate Industries, Inc. Poway, Ca Sales Dept. (619) 513-2300 Fax (619) 513-2345	Type MPX metallized polypropylene film	Class X2 interference suppression, metallized polypropylene film capacitors come with eight international approvals, including UL, CSA, and VDE. Include an operating temperature range of -40° to 85°C, a capacitance range of 0.0047 to 1.0 µF with tolerances of ±5, 10, or 20%, and a voltage rating of 275 V ac. Sizes range from 13.0 by 11.0 mm to 37.0 to 24.0 mm.	$0.15 each per 1000; stock to eight weeks	532
	Type 701 aluminum electrolytics	Axial, aluminum electrolytic capacitors have a load life of 1000 hours at 85°C, and are antisolvent. The devices come in case sizes ranging from 5 by 13 mm to 25 by 50 mm, with values ranging from 0.47 to 15,000 µF. The operating temperature ranges from -40° to 85°C or -25° to 85°C, depending on the voltage rating, which ranges from 6.3 to 450V. The capacitance tolerance is	$0.06 each per 5000; stock to 10 weeks	533
		INDUCTORS		
Cal-Chip Electronics Inc. Warminster, PA Sales Dept. (215) 672-5500 Fax (215) 672-5501	WB Series, high-frequency SMD inductors	Available in EIA case sizes of 0805 and 1008, these high-frequency, surface-mount devices come in a range of inductance values from 2.20 nH to 10.0 µH. The devices use ceramic construction and a nonmagnetic coil, and have an operating temperature range of -55° to 125°C. Tolerances are 5, 10, or 20%.	$0.14 to $0.21 each in quantity; from stock to eight weeks	534
Prem Magnetics Inc. McHenry, IL Derek Brooke (815) 385-2700 Fax (815) 385-8578 www.premmag.com	SPW-1000 series pc-board transformers	Rated at 2.5 VA, these pc-board-mounted power transformers have a range of agency approvals, including VDE 0805, UL 1950, 1446, 1585 Class II and III, and CSA 22.2 #66-1988. The device uses a three-flange-bobbin construction, have distinct, separately isolated windings, and are hi-pot tested to 4500 Vrms.	$3.03 each in quantity	535
Toko America Inc. Mt. Prospect, IL Sales Dept. (847) 297-0070 Fax (847) 699-7864 www.tokoam.com	PTLSeries chip inductors	Targeting VCO, GaAs amplifier-matching, and notch-filter applications, these photolithographically etched chip inductors have a temperature stability of 150 ppm/°C. Part of that series, the PTL2012 has an 0805 footprint with an inductance range of 1.0 39 nH, and is packaged in tape-and-reel format.	$0.17 each per 50,000	5362

Miniature Color CCD Camera Has DSP And RS-232 Control

The KP-D8 color CCD camera, which measures 22 by 22 by 86 mm, uses the company's own DSP technology. One of its main features is an optional remote control via an RS-232 port. Housed in an all-metal case, the camera has a total of 410,000 pixels and a minimum sensitivity of 4 lux at f1.2. The DSP provides automatic 2H enhancement, automatic aperture correction, backlight correction, and three white-balance modes. Pricing is $1150 each.

Hitachi Denshi America Ltd., 150 Crossways Park Dr., Woodbury, NY 11797; (516) 921-7200; fax (516) 496-3718. **CIRCLE 537**

Modulated Reflective Sensor Is Highly Sensitive

The OTM930 is a modulated reflective sensor that can sense black paper at distances as short as 0.10 in. or reflective surfaces up to 20 in. or further away. Designed for ambient light conditions up to 4000 lux, the sensor employs an 880-nm infrared LED and a modulated photo integrated detector combined into an industry-standard package. Only a single external resis-

tor is required for operation. The device operates off a 4.5- to 12-V supply and has a radiant intensity of 20 mW/sr and a spectral bandwidth of 80 nm. Installation is helped by a 16-in. wire cable that's terminated with a seven-pin Molex connector. The operating temperature range is –25° to 60°C. Pricing is $13.87 each per 100.

Opto Technology Inc., 562 Chaddick Dr., Wheeling, IL 60090; Tom Hegberg (847) 537-4277; fax (847) 537-4785. **CIRCLE 538**

10.4-in. TFT Color Display Offers High Brightness

Targeting medical, office, and factory instrumentation, the AND10C209A-HB is a 10.4-in., color, TFT display with a brightness of 250 nits (cd/m^2). Driven by a six-bit digital bus, the display generates 256,000 colors on its 640- by 480-resolution screen. The dot pitch is 0.33 mm arranged in a stripe pattern. The display runs off 5 V and consumes 125 mA, while the optional CCFL backlight requires 12 V at 600 mA (typical). Other features include a response time of 50 ms each for on and off, a weight of 590 g, and an active area of 211.2 by 158.4 mm. Pricing is $770 each per 500.

Purdy Electronics Corp., 720 Palomar Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; Brian Platt (408) 523-8200; fax (408) 733-1287. **CIRCLE 539**

READER SERVICE 122

OPTOELECTRONICS

High-Intensity LEDs Have A Wide Viewing Angle

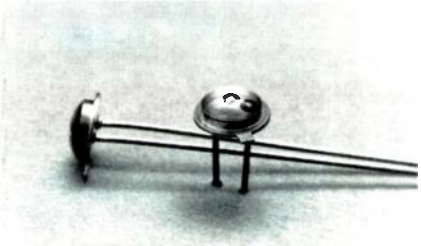
Available in any voltage from 5 to 120 V ac, dc, or bipolar, the DDP 502 series of LED lamps use a 0.59-in.-diameter clear Fresnel lens to maximize viewing angle and light dispersion. The devices come in red, orange, amber, green, and blue, with luminous intensities (in millicandela) and viewing angles of 900/30°, 1300/30°, 1300/30°, 1200/45°, and 325/45°, respectively. Designed to replace T 4-1/2 candelabra-style bulbs, the lamps take up to 100,000 hours to degrade to half brightness. Base styles are screw, bayonet, and double-contact bayonet. Pricing for the red, orange, and amber versions is $8.39, while the green and blue versions are $10.76 each per 1000. Delivery is from six to eight weeks.

Data Display Products, 445 South Douglas St., El Segundo, CA 90245-4630; Sales Dept. (800) 421-6815; fax (310) 640-7639. **CIRCLE 540**

Infrared Emitter Exhibits High Output Power

The CLE330E is a double-double-heterostructure junction infrared emitter that emits in the 850-nm range with a power of 20.0 mW at I_F = 100 mA dc. The typical total power output at I_F = 1.5 A is 300 mW, with a 100-µs pulse at a 0.1% duty cycle. Mounted in a TO-46 header and encased in a water-clear epoxy dome, the device has an operating temperature range of –55° to 100°C. The modulation frequency is in excess of 10 MHz. Pricing is $1.92 each per 1000; delivery is two to three *(continued on page 110)*

(continued from page 109)



weeks. Samples are available from stock.

Clairex Technologies Inc., 1845 Summit Ave., #403, Plano TX 75074; (972) 422-4676; fax (972) 423-8628; www.clairex.com.
CIRCLE 541

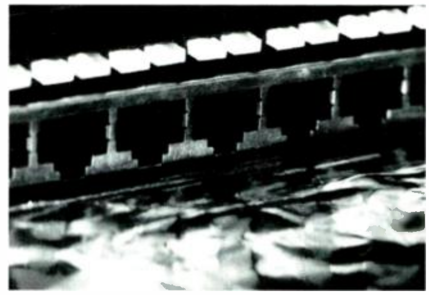
Silicon Photodiodes Deliver Over Wide Temperature Range

The S6626 and S6838 silicon photodiodes have an operating temperature range of –40° to 110°C. With a spectral response range of 320 to 840 nm and a peak sensitivity at 540 nm, the devices have a photosensitivity of 0.27 A/W. The dark currents and rise times for the S6626 and S6838 are 25 pA and 10 µs, and 10 pA and 2 µs, respectively. Pricing for the S6626 and S6838 is $10.87,and $10.68, respectively. Delivery is one week.

Hamamatsu Corp., 360 Foothill Rd., Box 6910, Bridgewater, NJ 08807; (800) 524-0504; fax (908) 231-1218.
CIRCLE 542

LEDs Give RJ-45 Jacks Direct-View Indication

The PCB-1185 series of LEDs come in a profile and format suitable for mounting over RJ-45 jacks to give indication without the need for light pipes. Configured in units of two LEDs per housing, the devices are mounted at right angles and come in colors of orange, high-output red, or blue, or high-efficiency red, green, or yellow. The devices feature co-planar alignment and UL94-V2 flame-retardant nylon 66 housing. Pricing with two LEDs per housing is $0.88 each per 1000; delivery is 30 to 45 days.



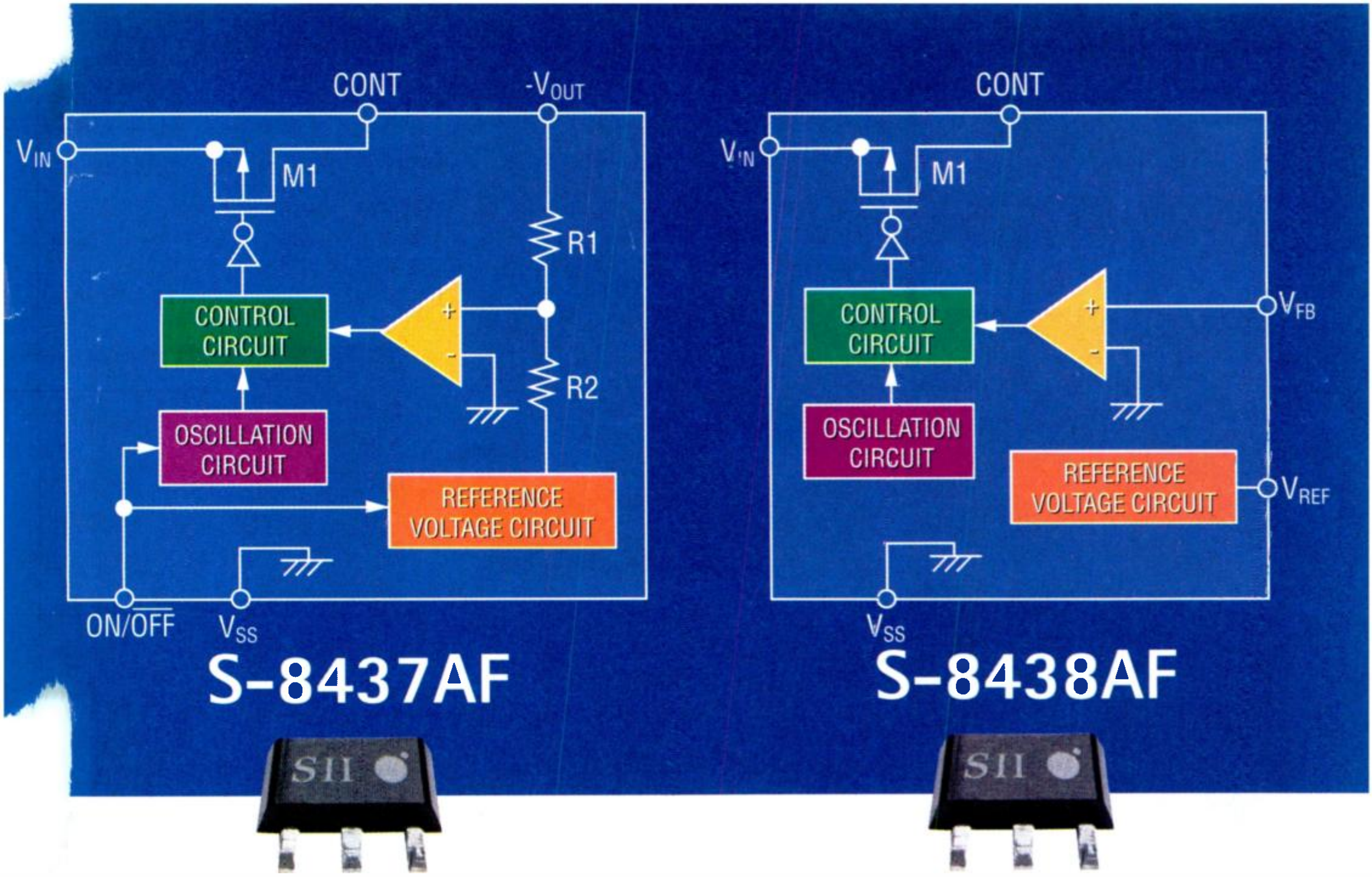
Samples are available in one to two weeks.

Ledtronics, 4009 Pacific Coast Hwy., Torrance, CA 90505; (310) 534-1505; fax (310) 534-1424; Internet: www.ledtronics.com. CIRCLE 543

High-Speed Sensor Offers Reliability And Low Cost

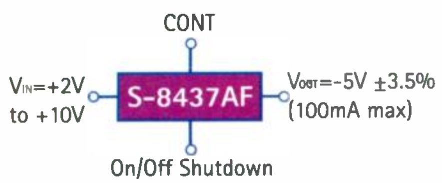
Designed for material handling, package distribution, and conveyor-monitoring applications, the SVP Series photoelectric sensor features microprocessor-based circuitry and an operating temperature range of –20° to

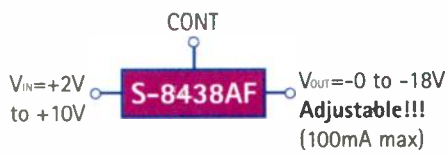
(continued on page 112)



Now! Inverting Switching Regulators With Any Output Voltage You Require!

(Output Voltage up to -18V...Immediate delivery from stock!)





.t compare these features:

- **Vorld's lowest current :onsumption:**
  Operation = 13 microamps (no load)
  Shutdown = 100 nanoamps
- Fixed output voltage = -5.0V ±3.5%
- Wide input voltage range: +2V to +10V
- Output current to 100mA
- Built-in RC oscillator (50kHz)
- Built-in power MOSFET
- Toper = -40C to +85C
- Tiny SOT -89 (5 pin) package: 4.5 x 2.5 x 1.5mm
- Only $1.05 @ 1K!!!

Just compare these features:

- **World's lowest current consumption:**
  9 microamps (no load)
- Output voltage adjustable up to -18V with two external resistors
- Wide input voltage range: +2V to +10V
- Output current to 100mA
- Built-in RC oscillator (50kHz)
- Built-in power MOSFET
- Toper = -40C to +85C
- Tiny SOT -89 (5 pin) package: 4.5 x 2.5 x 1.5mm
- Only $1.05 @ 1K!!!

Applications include:

- Remote controllers
- Op amp supply voltage
- Calculators
- LCD bias voltage
- Cordless phones
- Cell phones, pagers
- Hand held terminals

For complete technical info visit:
www.seiko-usa-ecd.com

Immediate delivery from stock!

Order your S-8437AF/38AF today:

All American	800-573-ASAP
Reptron	800-800-5441
Schuster	800-877-6875
Sterling	800-745-5500

iko Instruments Is #1 In Low Current Consumption.

SII
Seiko Instruments

Seiko Instruments USA Inc.
Electronic Components Division
2990 West Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505
Phone: (310) 517-7771 FAX: (310) 517-7792

READER SERVICE 173

(continued from page 110)
55°C. The sensor accommodates light and dark operating modes, can sink or source current, and features green power- and red output-indicator

LEDs. Both connector and preleaded termination styles are available. Approvals include IEC, UL, CSA, CE, and C-Tick. Pricing is $46 to $58, and delivery is from stock.

Honeywell, Micro Switch Div., *11 W. Spring St., Freeport, IL 61032; (800) 537-6945; fax (815) 235-6545; www.honeywell.com/sensing.*
CIRCLE 544

6.4-in. Active-Matrix Display Has High Resolution

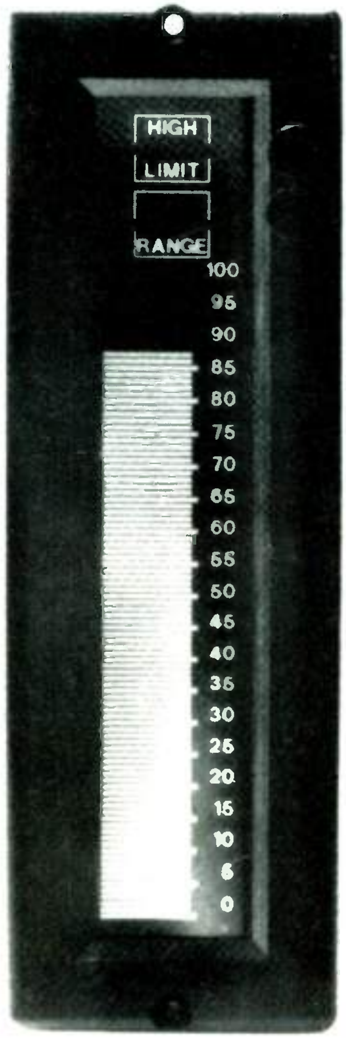
The V-LCD6.4 is a 6.4-in. black-and-white TFT LCD monitor with a display format of 960 by 234 pixels. Measuring 61.5 by 4.72 by 0.56 in., the

display runs off 12 V dc, requires 500 mA, and is available in NTSC or PAL versions. Options include cabinet mounting and/or speakers. Pricing is $379 each per 100.

Marshall, Optical Systems Div., *5649 Mesmer Ave., Culver City, CA 90230; Nathan Mordukhay (310) 390-6608; fax (310) 391-8926; www.mars-cam.com.* CIRCLE 545

Internal Bar Graph Replaces Analog Power Meters

The Model 578 uses an internal true RMS-to-dc multiplier to display the V-by-I product. Requiring no power sup-



ply, the device has high and low alarms, a 101-segment LCD bar graph, and an optional backlight. Over- and under-range limits are standard and adjustable. The device has a 90- to 500-V ac range option, an accuracy and linearity of ±1% full scale, and a maximum power consumption of 1 W. The bar graph can be vertically or horizontally mounted and comes in a NEMA 3 or NEMA 4X enclosure. Pricing is $300 and delivery is stock to four weeks.

OTEK Corp., *4016 E. Tennessee St., Tucson, AZ 85714-2130; Otto Fest Jr. (520) 748-7900; fax (520) 790-2808.*
CIRCLE 546

Advertisement

LinearSolutions

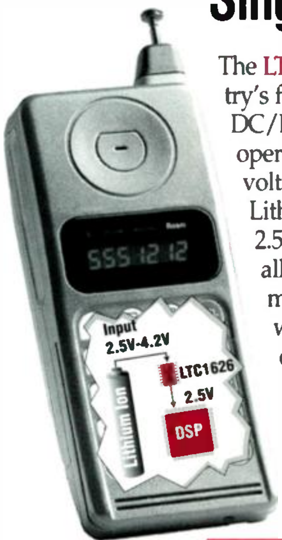
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Power

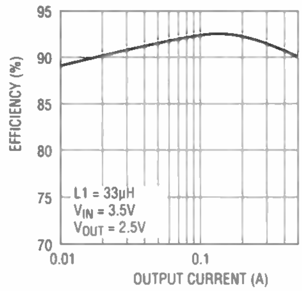
December 1997

Single Cell Li-Ion Step-Down DC/DC Converter

NEW!



The LTC1626 is the industry's first step-down DC/DC converter that operates over the entire voltage range of a single Lithium Ion cell. Its 2.5V to 7V supply range allows the LTC1626 to maximize battery life while maintaining excellent output regulation. An internal P-channel MOSFET allows load currents up to 600mA with up to 95% efficiency and 100% duty cycle operation allows extremely low dropout voltage. The LTC1626 incorporates Burst Mode™ operation to optimize efficiency at light loads, consuming just 160µA in standby and less than 1µA in shutdown.



Features:

- 2.5V to 7V supply range
- Low Q current: 160µA in standby, 5µA max in shutdown
- 100% duty cycle for low dropout operation

Circle No. 212

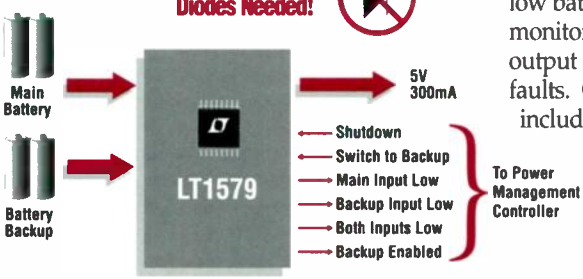
LTC1626: $3.50 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

Dual Input UPS Low Dropout Regulator

Seamless Switchover From Mulitple Inputs

Operating from two independent power inputs up to 20V, the LT1579 produces an uninterruptible output voltage for loads up to 300mA with only 0.5V dropout. Automatic or logic-controlled input switching insures that the LT1579 maintains output regulation regardless of input voltages or sequencing. Integrated low battery comparators monitor both inputs and output flags warn of system faults. Other features include reverse battery protection, current limiting and reverse current protection.

No Protection Diodes Needed!



Features:

- 0.5V dropout at 300mA load
- 3.5V to 20V supply range
- Control inputs and status flags interface to external logic or microcontroller
- 50µA quiescent current, 7µA in shutdown
- Adjustable and fixed 3V, 3.3V and 5V outputs

Circle No. 214

LTC1579: $4.15 ea. for 1K-piece Qty

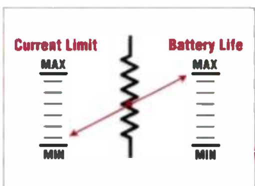
In This Issue...

www.linear-tech.com

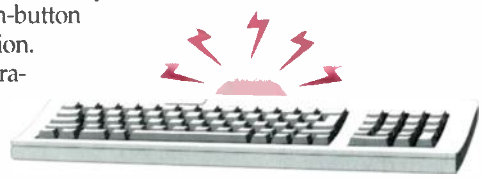
10µA I_Q Step-Down DC/DC Converter

The LTC1474 and LTC1475 are high efficiency step-down DC/DC converters with only 10µA of standby current, and precision programmable peak switch current limit (up to 400mA). The switch current limit peak can be reduced to match the needs of a low output current application. This improves system operating time from a battery supply, particularly Alkaline cells. The internal low-battery comparator is functional during shutdown.

Programmable Peak Switch Current For Extended Battery Life



The LTC1475 version easily implements push-button ON/OFF operation. Industrial temperature range versions are available.



4-cell to 3.3V Wireless Keyboard

Features:

- Very low standby current: 10µA typ
- 6µA shutdown current
- Adjustable and fixed 3.3V or 5V versions
- Programmable peak switch current limit
- Wide V_{IN} range: 3V to 18V
- High Efficiency: Over 92% possible
- Low battery detector active in shutdown
- Low dropout operation: 100% duty cycle
- Short-circuit protected
- 8-lead MSOP and SO packages
- $3.40 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

Circle No. 215

33µA I_Q Micropower Boost Regulator

The LT1316 micropower boost switching regulator has a very low 33µA quiescent current and sports a programmable peak switch current limit adjustable from 25mA to 500mA. The shutdown current is just 3µA and the internal low battery detector is active in shutdown. The peak current limit is programmable using a low-cost external resistor. The benefit is that the peak current drawn from the battery can be set to match the needs of the load, saving precious battery energy. The LT1316 has a 30V switch voltage rating permitting high output voltages. These features make the LT1316 an excellent solution for portable battery-powered devices needing boost or SEPIC configurations and the longest battery lifetime.

Features

- 33µA quiescent current
- 3µA shutdown current
- Programmable peak switch current limit
- V_{IN} as low as 1.5V
- Low Battery Detector is active in shutdown
- 8-lead MSOP or SO packages
- 30V Switch voltage
- Adjustable output voltage

Circle No. 216

LTC1316: $2.45 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

Regulated Charge Pump DC/DC Converters Saves Space and Cost

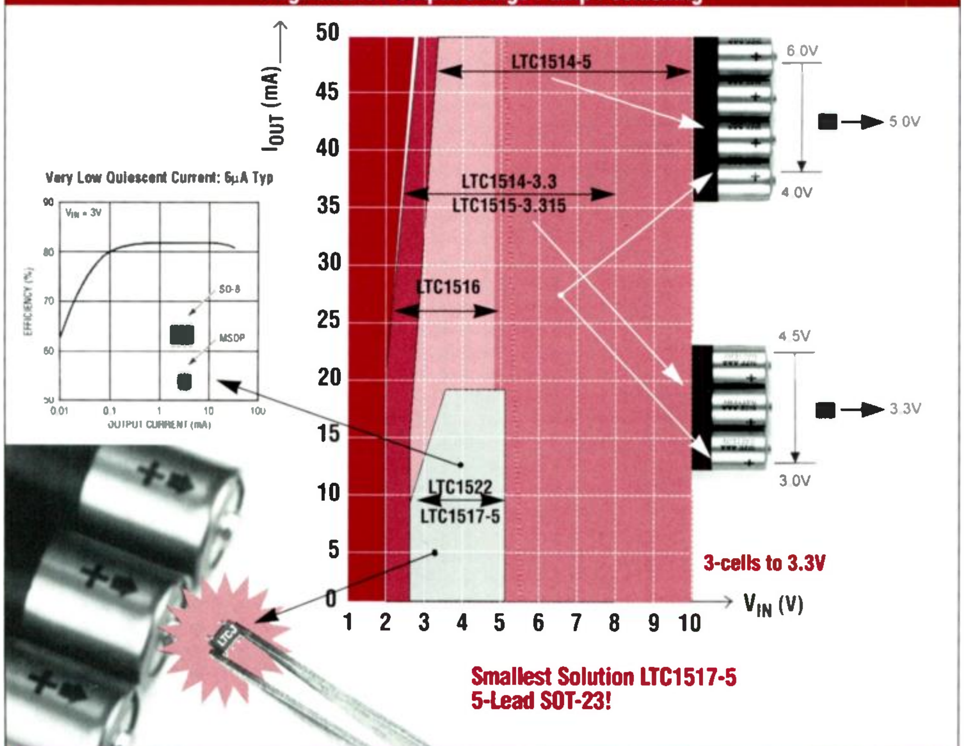
NEW!

LTC introduces a new family of switched capacitor DC/DC converters with regulated positive output voltage. These new devices allow small PCB footprint solutions with no inductors required! All these devices can boost the input voltage to a regulated 5V output. The LTC1514 and LTC1515 devices can step-up or step-down the input voltage to a regulated 5V or 3.3V. These devices include short circuit and thermal protection and can withstand a continuous short of the output to ground. All are micropower devices and when shut down the load is disconnected from the input. These devices are well suited to 2-, 3-, and 4-cell battery applications.

Circle No. 217

V_{IN} Range	Step Down	Step Up	V_{OUT}	Output Current	Quiescent I_Q/ Shutdown I_Q	Package	Significant Features	Device
2V to 8V 2.7V to 10V	✓	✓	3.3V, 5V	≤ 50mA	60µA / 10µA	SO-8	Low Battery Detector	LTC1514-3.3 LTC1514-5
2V to 8V 2V to 8V 2.7V to 10V	✓	✓	3V/5V, 3.3V/5V, ADJ	≤ 50mA	60µA / 1µA	SO-8	Power On Reset	LTC1515-315 LTC1515-3.315 LTC1515
2V to 5V		✓	5V	≤ 50mA	12µA / 1µA	SO-8	Short Circuit Protection	LTC1516
2.7V to 5V		✓	5V	≤ 20mA	6µA / NA	**SOT-23**	Smallest Size	LTC1517-5
2.7V to 5V		✓	5V	≤ 20mA	6µA / 1µA	**MSOP**, SO-8	Small MSOP	LTC1522

Regulated 5V Output Charge Pump Positioning



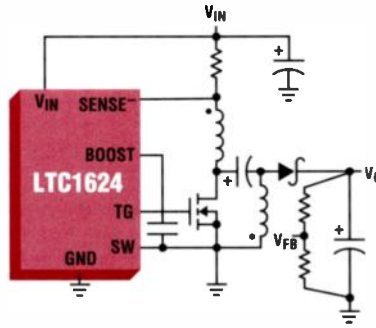
4-Cells to 5V: LTC1514 and LTC1515 are the smallest step-up/ step down solutions!

Cool!

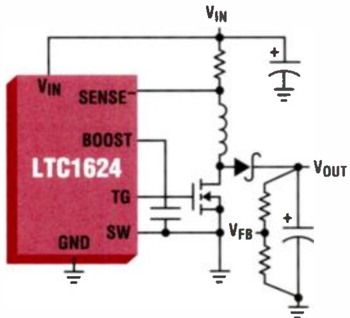
The LTC1624 Can Be Used in All Standard DC/DC Converter Topologies

Universal N-Channel Switching Regulator

The LTC1624 is a current mode switching regulator that drives an external N-channel power MOSFET in all standard switching configurations including boost, step-down, buck-boost (SEPIC), inverting and flyback. Its fixed 200kHz operating frequency and 8-lead SO package minimize the total solution size for space limited applications. Operation from 3.5V to 36V allows the LTC1624 to be used in a variety of applications. Burst Mode™ operation provides high efficiency at low load currents and 95% duty cycle provides low dropout voltage for increased operating life in battery powered systems.



SEPIC Converter

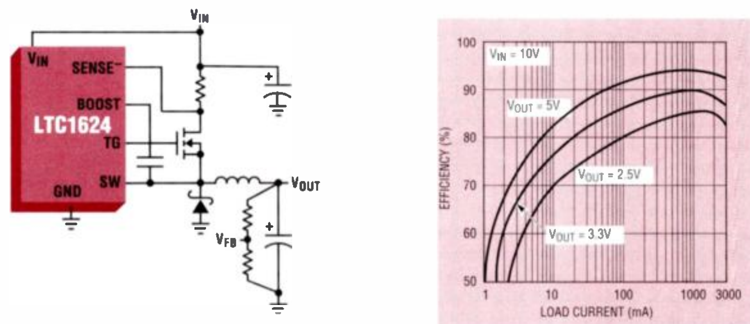


Boost Converter

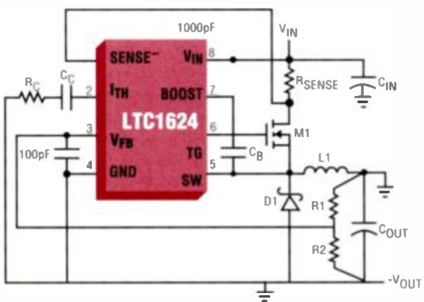
Circle No. 218

Features:

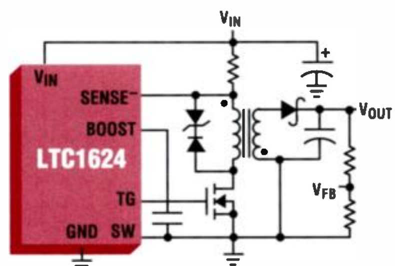
- Wide V_{IN} range: 3.5V to 36V
- Wide V_{OUT} range: 1.2V to 30V in step-down mode
- Low dropout operation: 95% duty cycle
- ±1% 1.19V reference
- Small SO-8 package



3 Amp Step-Down DC/DC Converter



Positive-to-Negative Converter



Flyback Converter

LTC1624: $3.50 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

For literature only: call **1-800-4-LINEAR** www.linear-tech.com

Single Cell to 3.3V at 75mA in MSOP Package

The LT1307 is a micropower 600kHz current-mode PWM boost converter that allows the use of all ceramic capacitors and a small 10µH inductor for a very small footprint solution. Its 1V minimum input voltage and low operating quiescent current make the LT1307 an excellent choice for battery-powered applications. The LT1307 is great for hand-held devices using 1, 2, or 3 cells to generate supplies for 3.3V or 5V logic, 12V flash memory or 28V LCD bias.

Features:

- V_{IN} as low as 1V
- 50µA quiescent current
- 3µA shutdown current
- 600mA internal switch
- 600kHz PWM with Burst Mode™
- Low Battery comparator
- Uses all ceramic capacitors
- 8-lead MSOP, SO and PDIP packages
- LT1307B is constant frequency at light load

Receive Pager

Cost-effective Solution for 1-,2-,and 3-cell Applications

Circle No. 219

LT1307: $2.05 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

Single Cell to 3.3V at 300mA in SO-8 Package

The LT1308 micropower, fixed frequency boost DC/DC converter has a 2A switch in an SO-8 package and can generate 3.3V at 300mA from a single NiCd battery. Its adjustable boost output voltage can also be set up to 28V. The LT1308 features a power saving Burst Mode™ to maintain high efficiency over a broad 100µA to 300mA load range. The LT1308 is well suited for pulsed high current applications such as two-way pagers, PC Card modems, and digital cameras, as well as GPS receivers and battery backup supplies.

Features:

- Pin-compatible with LT1307 for simple power upgrades
- V_{IN} as low as 1V
- 100µA Quiescent current
- 3µA Shutdown current
- 600kHz current-mode PWM
- Low Battery Comparator
- 2A switch in an SO-8 package

Smallest Footprint High Power Boost Solution Available

Circle No. 220

2-Way Pager

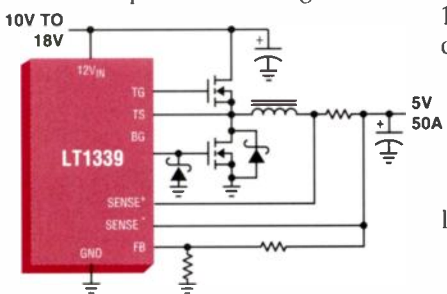
PC Card Modem

LT1308: $3.45 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

Synchronous Buck Controller Delivers Module Power Without the Cost

Also Available: LT1680: Boost Controller for high voltage, high current step-up applications

The LT1339 is an easy to use current mode switching regulator controller that can deliver the power of a DC/DC converter "brick" without the high cost. Its robust N-channel synchronous MOSFET drivers can handle up to 10,000pF gate capacitance, making this device perfect for mainframe computer and network server applications requiring load currents up to 50A. Programmable average current limiting allows accurate control of the DC output current independent of inductor ripple, and the operating frequency can be synchronized up to 150kHz for precise control of switching harmonics. Other features include user-adjustable slope compensation, soft start and undervoltage lockout.



Features:

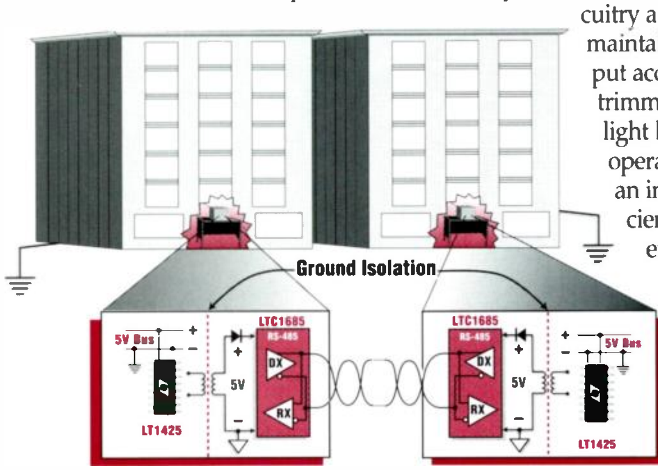
- High voltage: Operation up to 60V
- High current: N-channel synchronous drive handles up to 10,000pF
- Fixed frequency 150kHz operation, synchronizable
- Programmable average load current limiting
- 20-lead DIP and SO packages

Circle No. 221

LTC1339: $4.85 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

Flyback Regulator Eliminates Optoisolators

The LT1425 is a monolithic flyback switching regulator that provides isolated output voltages without requiring a third winding or optoisolator. Advanced control circuitry allows the LT1425 to maintain ±2% typical output accuracy without user trimming, even at very light loads. A 275kHz operating frequency and an integrated high efficiency 1.25A switch enables the LT1425 to deliver output loads up to 6W without any external power devices.



Features:

- No transformer third winding or optoisolator required
- ±2% output accuracy without user trimming
- Resistor programmable output voltage
- Maintains output regulation at very light loads

Circle No. 222

LT1425: $2.90 for 1K-piece Qty.

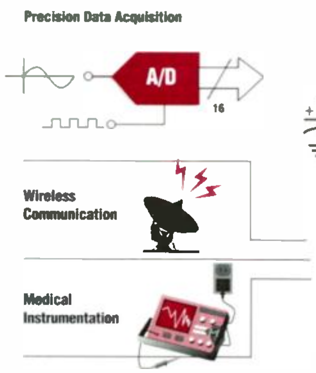
Ultra Low Noise Switching Regulator

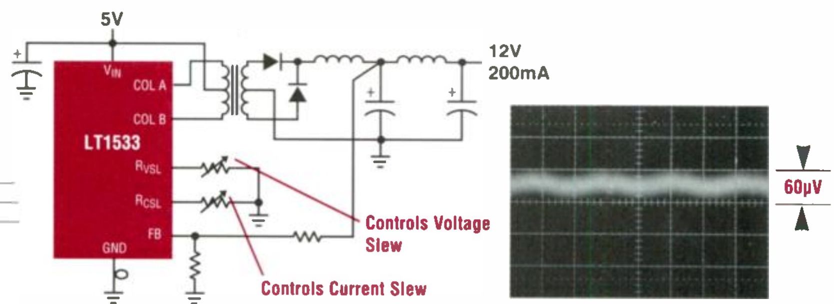
The LT1533 DC/DC converter produces less than 100μV output noise over a 100MHz bandwidth. The voltage and current slew rates of the internal power switches are user-adjustable, resulting in dramatically reduced conducted and radiated EMI – up to 40dB lower than most switchers. Finally, a switching regulator than can coexist with noise-sensitive applications such as precision instrumentation and wireless communications.

Features:
- Controlled voltage and current slew rates
- 20kHz to 250kHz fixed frequency operation, synchronizable
- Regulates positive and negative output voltages

Circle No. 223

Up to 40dB Lower Conducted & Radiated EMI Than Most Switchers





LT1533: $4.95 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

6A, 500kHz Switching Regulator Saves Space

The **LT1370** is a high power current mode switching regulator that is ideal for space-limited applications. Its 500kHz operating frequency and low loss 6A/100mΩ internal switch allow the LT1370 to realize up to 90% efficiency using tiny external components. A 2.7V to 30V supply range permits it to be used in a variety of applications and it can be synchronized to an external clock source for improved management of switching harmonics. The LT1370 is available in 7-lead DD and TO-220 packages.

Features:
- Fixed Frequency 500kHz Operation
- Small inductor size: As low as 4.7μH
- Uses all surface mount components
- Wide input supply range: 2.7V to 30V
- Easy synchronization to external clock

500kHz Switching Regulator Reduces Size of DC/DC Conversion Circuits

BOOST SWITCHING REGULATORS

Switching Frequency (kHz)	Maximum Switch Current (A)						
	1.25 to1.5	2.5 to 3	4	5	6	7.5 to 8	10
40	LT1072	LT1071		LT1070			
60	LT1082		LT1271			LT1270	LT1270A
100	LT1172	LT1171	LT1269	LT1170			
150						LT1268	
250	LT1373						
500	LT1372	LT1371			*LT1370*	NEW!	
1MHz	LT1377						

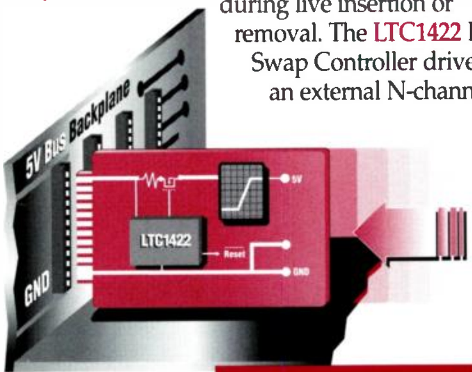
Circle No. 224

LT1370: $6.15 ea. for 1K-piece Qty

For literature only: call **1-800-4-LINEAR** www.linear-tech.com

Hot Swap Controller Allows Live Board Insertion

Simple Control for Hot Swapping Circuit Boards



Protect your board against system errors caused by power supply transients during live insertion or removal. The LTC1422 Hot Swap Controller drives an external N-channel MOSFET for a single supply from 2.7V to 12V and is flexible enough to handle -48V applications. Connection sense insures the board is properly seated before the supply ramps up and a supply monitor can be used to generate a system reset when the supply falls below a preset voltage. Ramp rates, reset threshold and current limit levels are all programmable, allowing maximum user control.

Features:

- Controls a single supply from 2.7V to 12V
- External N-channel MOSFET allows design flexibility
- Programmable ramp rates, reset threshold and current limit
- Small SO-8 package, requires few external components

Circle No. 225

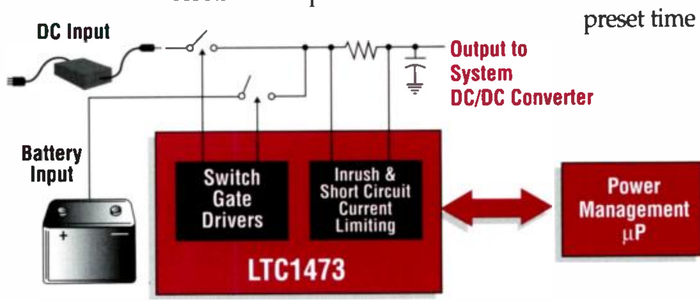
LTC1422: $2.75 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

Smart Power Management for Dual Input Systems

Power Path Management for Systems with Multiple DC Sources

The LTC1473 PowerPath™ Controller provides a simple power management solution for systems that operate from multiple DC sources. It drives two sets of back-to-back N-channel MOSFET switches to route power from either source to the main system switching regulator without causing system resets. A unique 2-diode logic mode ensures correct system start-up regardless of the sequencing of the input sources and inrush current limiting ensures seamless operation during switch-over transitions. The LTC1473 also protects against system short circuits using a programmable timer to latch off the switches when the fault exceeds the preset time limit.

Also available: LTC1479 includes power management for two batteries, DC power source, charger and backup.



Features:

- All N-channel switching to reduce power losses and system cost
- Switches and isolates sources up to 30V
- Capacitor inrush and short circuit current limiting
- Small footprint: 16-lead narrow SSOP package

Circle No. 226

LTC1473: $3.55 ea. for 1K-piece Qty.

For more details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7417, Web Site: www.linear-tech.com. (408) 432-1900. Fax: (408) 434-0507. For literature only: 1-800-4-LINEAR.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN

LT/12/97

LCD Modules Come With High-Level Command Controller

The CDSxyG is an instrument-size LCD module with a built-in controller for graphics programming. The module's controller allows simple 8-bit

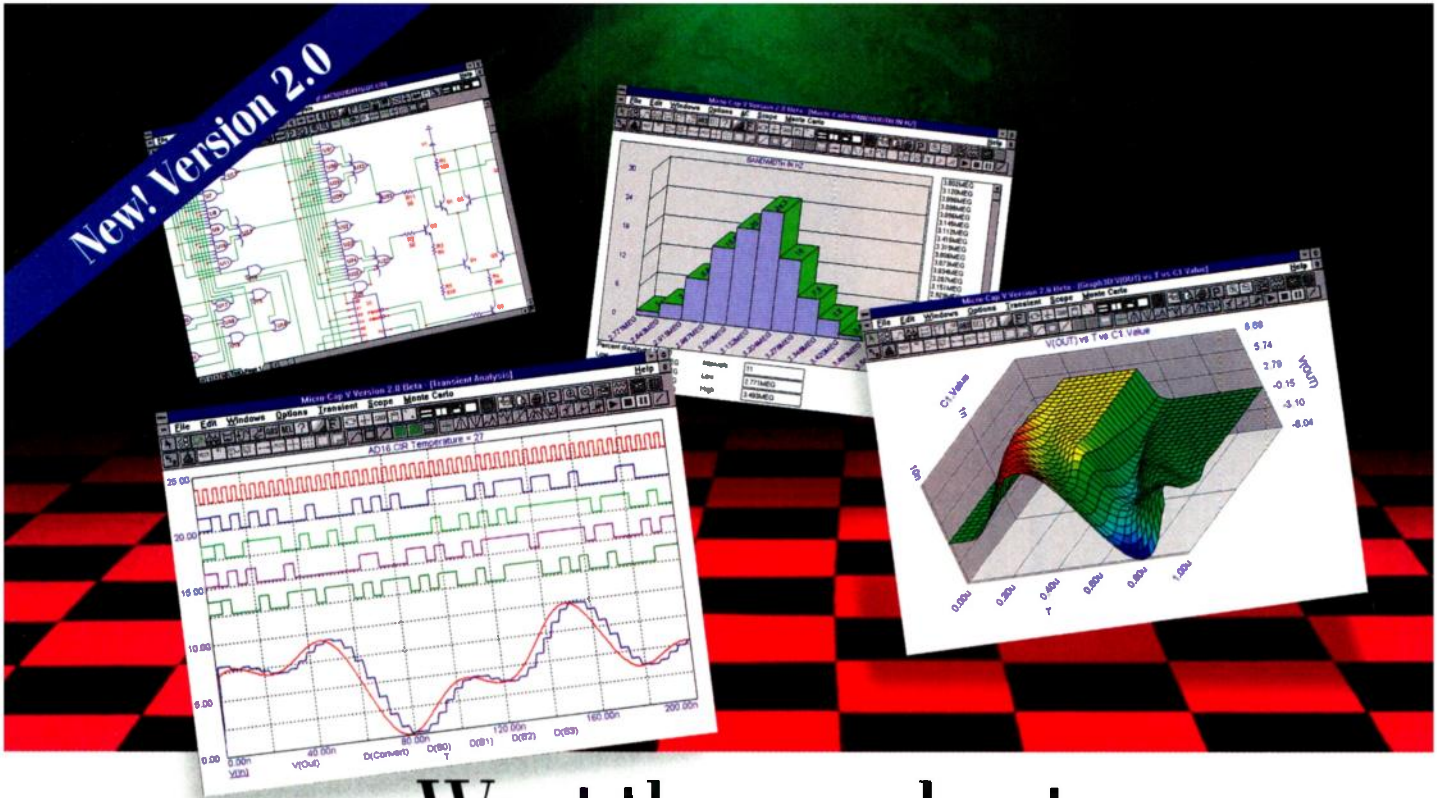
parallel or serial interfacing to mid-size graphics LCDs with up to 240 by 128 resolution. Built-in graphics functions (256 total) include a 5- by 7-character font for up to 16 rows of 40 characters with vertical and horizontal scrolling. The module can detect ASCII, 4-by-4 matrix, or key-switch closures for up to eight soft display keys. Backlighting can be LED, CCFT, or EL. Pricing for a 240 by-64, supertwist, reflective version ranges from $52 to $120, depending on the controller selected. Delivery is from two to six weeks.

***Apollo Display Technologies Inc.**, 194-22 Morris Ave., Holtsville, NY 11742; (516) 654-1143; fax (516) 654-1496.* **CIRCLE 547**

Right-Angle, Flip-Chip LEDs Have A Very Low Profile

The HSMC-R661/R761 is a red (626 nm) AlInGaP, flip-chip, right-angle LED featuring a low profile and an illumination path that runs parallel to the pc board. The device, which measures 2.1 by 1.3 by 0.7 mm, has an output intensity of 30 mcd at a viewing angle of 165° and a current of 20 mA. Amber and orange versions also are available, as are GaP versions in green, yellow, orange, and red. Pricing ranges from $0.09 to $0.14 per million, depending on the version chosen.

***Hewlett-Packard Co.**, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., P.O. Box 58059, Santa Clara, CA 95052; Sales Dept. (800) 537-7715, ext.9961.* **CIRCLE 548**



Want the very best in Analog/Digital simulation? Introducing Micro-Cap V Version 2.0

Micro-Cap V is a fast, precision, 32-bit analog/digital simulator with an intuitive fifth generation user interface, and a library of more than 10,000 pre-modeled parts. Based on Spice3 and PSpice™ it offers the best features and capability of both.

Features

• Mixed Analog/Digital	Yes
• Analog Engine	Spice3 & PSpice™
• Digital Engine	Native PSpice™
• During the Run Plots	Yes
• Analog/Digital Primitives	200+
• Analog/Digital Parts	10,000+
• Performance Plots	Yes
• Parameter Stepping	Multidimensional
• Optimizing Parts Modeler	Yes
• 3D Plots	Yes
• Schematic Probing	Yes
• Behavioral Modeling	Analog & Digital
• Monte Carlo	Yes
• Device Temperatures	Individually Set
• BSIM Devices	Yes. 1.0, 2.0, and 3.3
• Animation Devices	Yes
• Import/export Netlists	Yes
• Guarantee	30 Day Money Back
• Technical Support	By EEs for EEs

Its finely crafted simulation tools include schematic probing, during the run plotting, performance plots, 3D plots, multidimensional stepping, analog and digital behavioral modeling, an optimizing model generator, and Monte Carlo analysis. Compiled models, behavioral primitives, and a huge library of commercial parts make modeling of both analog and digital devices easy. New devices in Version 2.0 include BSIM 1.0, 2.0, and 3.3, sample and holds, Z transforms, and three new animation devices.

Download the free working demo at www.spectrum-soft.com.

We offer the very best in analog/digital simulation and we guarantee it with a 30 day money back guarantee!

You can't lose. Call us for a free brochure and working demo or download the demo from our Web site.

Micro-Cap V runs on PCs under all Windows systems from 3.1 and up. Cost is $3495 complete.

Spectrum Software
Phone 408-738-4387
FAX 408-738-4702
Internet www.spectrum-soft.com
E-mail sales@spectrum-soft.com

STANDARDS WATCH

Who Needs All Those Display Standards Anyway?

Bob Myers, Senior Engineer, Displays, Hewlett-Packard Co.

Last year, I read a paper which proposed—among other things—that we no longer have the need for display standards. In fact, it said, we ought to be embracing efforts to move away from such standards as quickly as possible. The notion seemed to be that we should expect displays, and presumably their controllers, to be flexible enough to deal with just about anything, letting the user configure the display system to handle any format desired.

This sounds like a nice idea, although it may have been a bit of hyperbole on the part of that author. But, I'm afraid that there are many people who think that taking this position to its extreme is something we want to be doing. After all, any references to format and rate standards were removed from the recent ATSC proposal for the U.S. HDTV standard. There also appears to be no end to the proliferation of formats and rates our PCs provide. Have we finally reached a point where display standards, specifically format and timing standards, can be abandoned?

Certainly there have been a number of developments in recent years which reduce the need for strict adherence to specific timing standards. The widespread acceptance of the VESA Display Data Channel (DDC) standard and its accompanying ID format standard (EDID) are good examples. They allow plug and play of the display, letting the host configure itself to best drive whatever display device is in use. VESA has also established a method for generating "standard" timings for any arbitrary format and rate on the fly, in the Generalized Timing Formula (GTF) standard. Surely with these standards being accepted by the industry, there is no need for further work in setting norms for image formats or display timing. Right?

This is most definitely not the case, and to declare that there is no longer a need for such standards ignores some major trends in the industry.

First, we no longer live in a "CRT-only" world. The CRT display is an extremely flexible device, one which easily adapts to a practically unlimited range of possible timings. But the non-CRT displays, which are poised to take over significant portions of the computer display market, are almost all fixed-format devices. We should not expect an extremely large number of different formats for these devices, simply due to the economies of scale. And no matter how well image format conversion can be done, it is still always best to drive these sorts of displays at their native format. For that matter, there's little justification for even trying to do otherwise. Can anyone really come up with a good reason for creating an image at, say, 1056 by 792 pixels, rather than the standard format of 1024 by 768 pixels? How much flexibility is really needed?

Standard timings also involve the standardization of refresh or update rates, in addition to dealing with standard formats. And in the past, there has certainly been a lot more flexibility in this area, again owing to the capabilities of the CRT display and the fact that the rate didn't matter all that much, as long as it was fast enough not to cause problems such as flicker. (The recent trend of promoting higher rates, far beyond those needed to achieve flicker-free images, is another question entirely.)

Here again, though, the needs of the market are changing. The sources of display images are varied, and go far beyond the PC itself. One example is computer graphics, which represents the merger of TV with PCs. So, we need to use timings which are at least compatible with various image sources.

Just as in the case of format conversion, it doesn't really matter how good rate conversion gets; why do it if there's no good reason to? And again, there is little justification for a huge amount of flexibility. Is there really an advantage to supporting 75-Hz, 76-Hz, and 77-Hz refresh rates?

The key to future standards development is to provide a rich enough set of related standards to address all of these needs, while increasing the likelihood of any given controller or display being able to support them exactly. We must also make sure that the standards for non-CRT displays can be supported by the same hardware that up to now has been designed around the needs of CRT monitors. This includes making sure that both types can be properly driven by compatible standards.

Work is now underway within VESA's Display Committee to develop just such standards, and to bring them to the industry as quickly as possible. This effort will include not only a more complete set of standard CRT timings for the traditional 4:3 formats, but also will address the needs of the new 16:9 and 16:10 displays, those of non-CRT display technologies, and standards aimed at providing the best integration of computer and television imagery.

Bob Myers tracks display technology and standards for Hewlett-Packard's Personal Systems Group, and is the work group leader for the Timing Standards Work Group under VESA's Display Committee. He can be reached at (970) 898-2636. E-mail: myers@fc.hp.com.

It's The Pipelines, Stupid

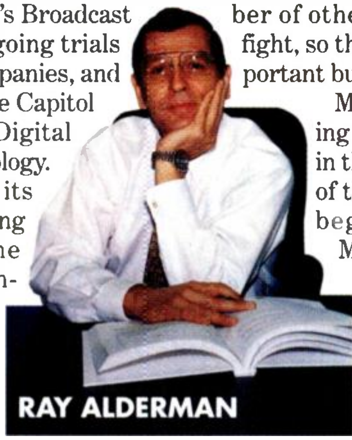
In February, Sun Microelectronics announced the availability of their Sparc processor cards in the fledgling CompactPCI market, and targeted the telecommunications industry. Then, they waltzed into Ericsson Telecom and snatched a big piece of board business away from the traditional embedded board suppliers. Does this mean that Sun is changing to an embedded strategy?

Quite the contrary. Sun wants to play in the "convergence" and "enterprise computing" markets, both of which are merging through the telecom companies. Sun came and went in the VME board business back in the 1980s. But, they only used VME in their servers and some military commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) applications. So, why get back into the board business again?

General George Patton made the observation that to conquer Italy, you have to take Sicily first. The Visigoths proved it, the Romans found this to be true, and Italy fell in World War II from invasions launched from Sicily. Sicily is the most conquered nation in history because it's the key to Italy. For Sun, the telecoms are Sicily, CompactPCI is a weapon, and the great convergence market is Italy.

Andy Grove recently disclosed Intel's low-end embedded strategy: "We are using the P6 microarchitecture (Pentium Pro/Pentium II) top to bottom in our product line, but the products are designed specifically for a given segment of computing." The merced 64-bit processor is going high in the enterprise computing space, and a skinny P6 is going low in the convergence market. Intel is selling their application binary interface (ABI) to the telecoms through hundreds of value-added resellers pitching commodity boards and boxes.

Bill Gates, on the other hand, is trying to establish the CE embedded operating system at the low-end convergence market, while NT is aimed at the high-end enterprise computing market. NT is doing just fine at the high-end. So, he just inked a deal with TCI that insures his place in the set-top-box standards with CE, announced that Microsoft's Broadcast TV initiative is undergoing trials by 12 major media companies, and has been lobbying at the Capitol for a faster rollout of Digital Subscriber Loop technology.



Microsoft is selling its application programming interface (API) to the telecoms through hundreds of value-added resellers pitching commodity boards and boxes. If Microsoft gets control of the software (the API) in the "pipes" at the telecoms with CE, and Intel gets control of the hardware (the ABI) in the pipes at the telecoms with P6 processors on the processor card, then Sun is dead in the water with Java, Sparc, and Solaris.

When Wintel expands their monopoly from the desktop to the communications channels, they can dictate the characteristics of all the gear that hooks onto the telecoms' pipes, just like they now dictate what hooks onto the PC. World domination would then be complete, and everyone in the convergence market from top to bottom, including the Japanese TV manufacturers and all the enterprise computing companies, would have to add value to Intel hardware and Microsoft software. IBM, HP, and Compaq Computer have all agreed to this deal, but not Sun. The possibility of this scenario happening keeps the lights burning in the Sun buildings in California late into the evening.

Will the PC win the battle against the TV in the convergence market? Yes, because it's prolific and it's already digital. Analog TV has to go digital, and there are at least four processor ABI's competing for digital TV. There's only one API in sight: CE. CE has been ported to the Intel P6 processors, Hitachi SH-series, StrongARM CPUs, and PowerPCs at the low-end of the market. And, Intel has the hardware advantage with their processor ABI monopoly at the high-end of the market. Pentium unit shipments are more than 70 times greater than Sparc unit shipments, and there are a number of other CPU players in the fight, so the hardware issue is important but secondary.

Microsoft has the operating system API advantage in the PC, but CE, a subset of the NT API, is just now beginning to stabilize. Meanwhile, Java is undergoing a transformation from a language into an operating system API. Sun bought Chorus Systems' real-time kernel business last year to get into the telecom space, not the traditional bus-board market. If Sun doesn't get into the telecoms' pipes somehow with their Sparc ABI and a new OS-API (Chorus-Java), then Microsoft will control the pipes with CE and NT, Java defaults to a language, and the battle for Italy is lost.

When Microsoft has control of the telecoms' pipes, they can set the pace for new features and services from the wellhead, all the way down to the enterprise computing segment and the digital TV.

Sun's strategy is SparJaTel: the Sparc ABI, the Java API, and the telecom market. Sun is not moving into the traditional bus-board arena with their CompactPCI offerings. They are using CompactPCI boards to move their ABI and API into the telecom markets to keep Wintel from controlling how data goes through the pipes.

It certainly gives a new meaning to Sun's mantra, "The Network Is The Computer." But, their actions have nothing to do with the traditional bus-board markets like the industrial and military segments. Their CompactPCI boards are a tent pitched for protection against an impending hurricane. And, they will pitch a few more technology tents before this storm is over. The Java API is the key to Sicily, and Sicily is the key to Italy. So, it's the pipelines, stupid!

Ray Alderman is the executive director of VITA. He can be reached at (602) 951-8866 or via e-mail at exec@vita.com.

Storage Controller Exploits File Array Technology

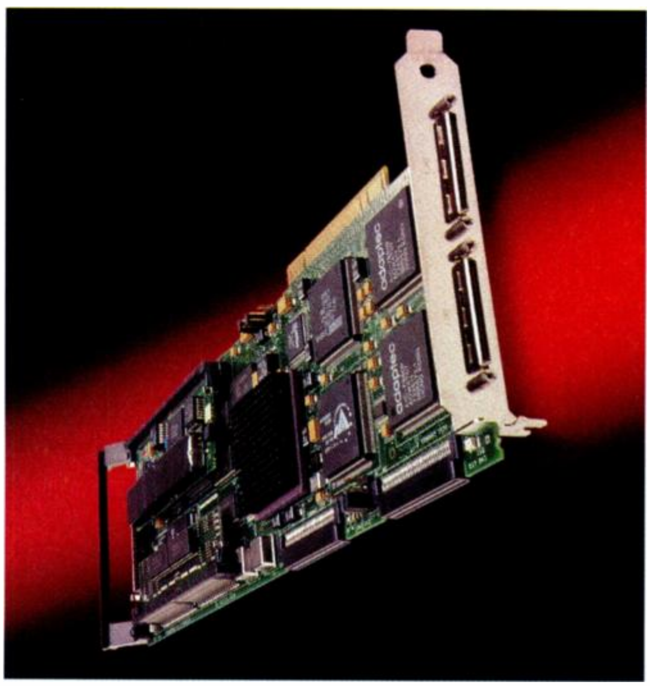
Array Controller Processes I/O Requests At The File-System Level To Deliver High Throughput And No-Down-Time Storage.

Lisa Maliniak

There's no question that Windows NT is taking the server world by storm. Over 732,000 units were installed in 1996, making it the best-selling server operating system that year. It has not yet, however, achieved a significant presence in the high end of the server market due to several key issues: I/O performance and scalability, information availability, and online storage management.

Adaptec's new FileArray product was designed to address the key issues concerning designers who need to deploy mission-critical applications on Windows NT. The AFA-333 FileArray Accelerator is based on technology introduced last November that offers benefits beyond those found in traditional RAID solutions. FileArray integrates the file system, I/O subsystem, RAID technology, and management software on a fast hardware-accelerator platform.

The product reduces the I/O performance bottleneck presented by traditional storage solutions, and offers a scalable means to boost total system speed. In addition, it offers the critical online facilities that are needed to manage storage resources without interrupting access to data. This capability is essential in commercial computing environments where even seconds of down time are costly.



Adaptec's AFA-333 storage controller is based on the company's new file array technology. The product includes the 32-bit PCI-to-SCSI FileArray Accelerator card pictured here. Also included are FileArray and RAID software, Windows NT drivers, and online storage configuration and management software.

Enterprise Storage

The FileArray Accelerator is aimed at OEMs designing RAID and enterprise storage management capabilities into mid-range and high-end servers running Windows NT. The accelerator is also targeted at resellers, integrators, and others who develop storage solutions for mission-critical enterprise computing on Windows NT.

Three components comprise the FileArray Accelerator. First is the PCI-to-SCSI FileArray Accelerator card *(see the photo)*. There's also FileArray software, which includes the file system, RAID software, and drivers for Windows NT servers. Finally, the package includes Adaptec's FileArray Storage Tool (FAST) software for online storage configuration and management.

Conventional RAID controllers operate at the block level, and rely on the host server to process file I/O requests. Adaptec's FileArray accelerator takes a fundamentally different approach. It interacts with storage at the file-system level, the same level at which users and applications routinely interact with data. By using this approach, the product enables a more intuitive and efficient approach to storage I/O that increases speed and offloads the host CPU.

Storage Scalability

The FileArray system offers scalability. In the same fashion that compute-bound applications benefit from adding more processors, I/O-bound applications will benefit from adding more FileArrays. This is not true of conventional block-level controllers, in which adding one more controller may only deliver as little as a 10%-to-20% increase in performance.

FileArray also relieves the host CPU of the burden of translating file-system requests into block-level requests. The result is increased host-server capacity that can be used to support more users, run more applications, and process more transactions.

Because FileArray integrates the file system and RAID software with the I/O subsystem, it enables system managers to perform storage management operations without ever taking the system down. Users can create, reconfigure, and backup storage resources while systems remain online. This feature is important to IS departments that need to manipulate their storage arrays during normal business

hours, saving time and maintaining storage availability to users.

The PCI-to-SCSI accelerator card is a 32-bit PCI bus master DMA adapter built with an i960HD-66 microprocessor. The card includes 4-Mbyte, ECC-protected, nonvolatile DRAM; and support for a 16-Mbyte, parity-protected data cache. Its SCSI synchronous data rate goes up to 80 Mbytes/sec, via two independent channels, each of which can support up to 15 disk drives.

The Ultra, Fast, and Wide (both 8- and 16-bit) SCSI protocols are all supported. RAID support is provided for levels 0, 1, 0/1, and 5. In addition, RAID and software drivers are included with the card to provide functionality under Windows NT server applications.

GUI And Wizards

FAST provides a graphical user interface (GUI) and wizards that simplify the creation and management of storage resources. For example, users can create logical disks (containers) and RAID sets very quickly. They can initialize the disks, set up the structure, and lay down the file system in one step. Other features include dynamic online capacity expansion and RAID configuration without reboot, and management for SAF-TE storage enclosures.

The FileSnapshot feature supports online snapshot backup of the containers. There are three modes of operation: FileSnapshot, FileSnapshot with compaction, and FileSnapshot for mirrors. Users can backup during normal business hours because there's no system or information down time.

FAST also includes disk hot swap and failover. The hot-swap feature suspends I/O actions temporarily to allow for disk swap or storage maintenance, such as power-supply replacement. Users can swap any disk at any time, and the new disk is available for immediate use without a reboot of the system. The disk failover feature assigns hot-standby disks, and supports automatic failover for fault-tolerant containers.

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The AFA-333 FileArray Accelerator is shipping now through normal distribution channels. Pricing is set at $2995.

Adaptec Inc., 691 S. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 945-8600 or (800) 442-7274; www.adaptec.com. **CIRCLE 486**

DVD Drive Functionality Packs Into A Single Chip

High Integration Helps Single-Chip Drive Manager Increase Performance While Reducing Cost And Design Complexity.

Lisa Maliniak

The latest advance in the highly competitive digital-video-disk (DVD) market is a single-chip drive manager that offers a very high level of integration. Cirrus Logic has combined its hard-disk and optical-storage components with mixed-signal and CMOS design experience to create the CR3700 DVD drive manager. It's the first member of the company's emerging family of DVD drive products. The CR3700 integrates most of the necessary components for a DVD-ROM drive, and can also be used in a DVD player.

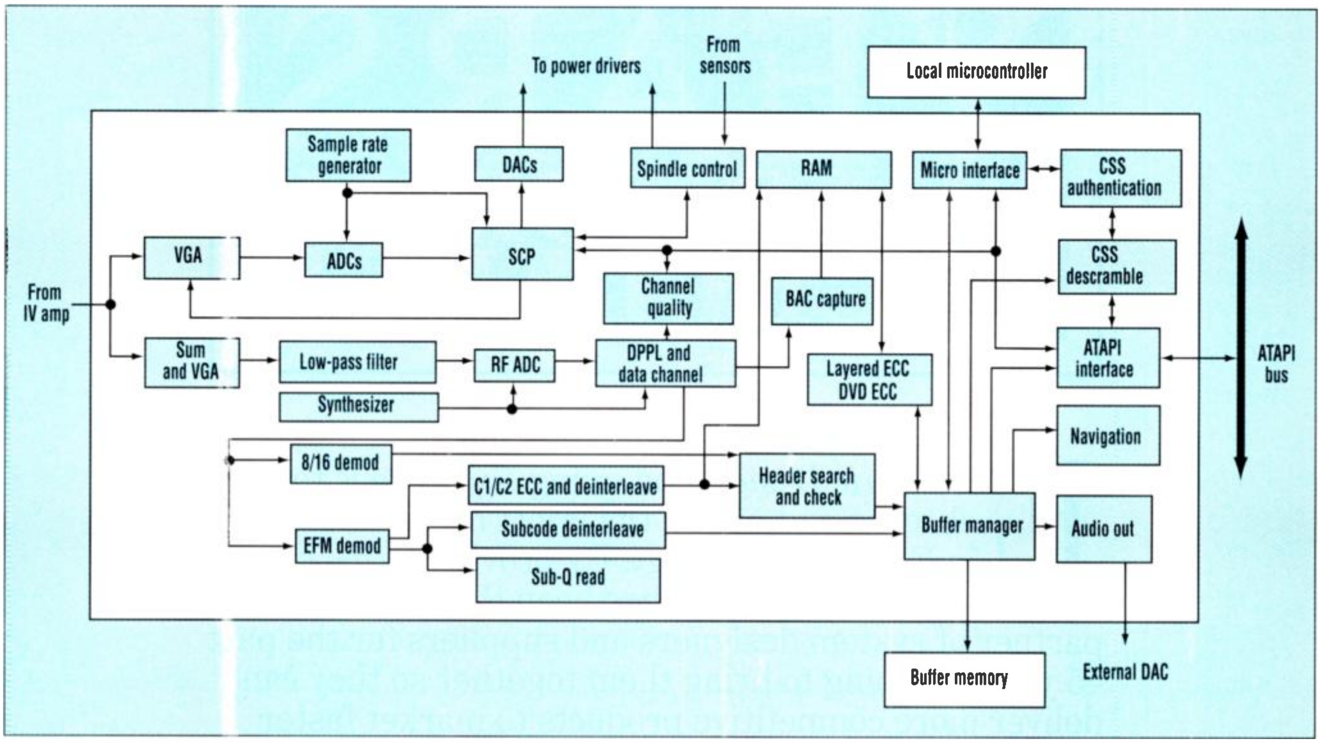
Cirrus Logic claims it is the first supplier of a single-chip DVD drive solution. The CR3700 combines an RF amplifier, data channel (read channel), servo controller, content scramble system (CSS), DVD error correction code (ECC), and a decoder with an ATAPI interface *(see the figure)*. This high level of integration lets the drive manager deliver the functionality currently performed by several chips.

The drive manager can be combined with an audio digital-to-analog converter (DAC), external buffer memory, a local microcontroller, and power drivers to create a complete DVD-ROM solution. In addition, the CR3700 provides a direct interface to MPEG-2 audio and video decoders for DVD-player applications.

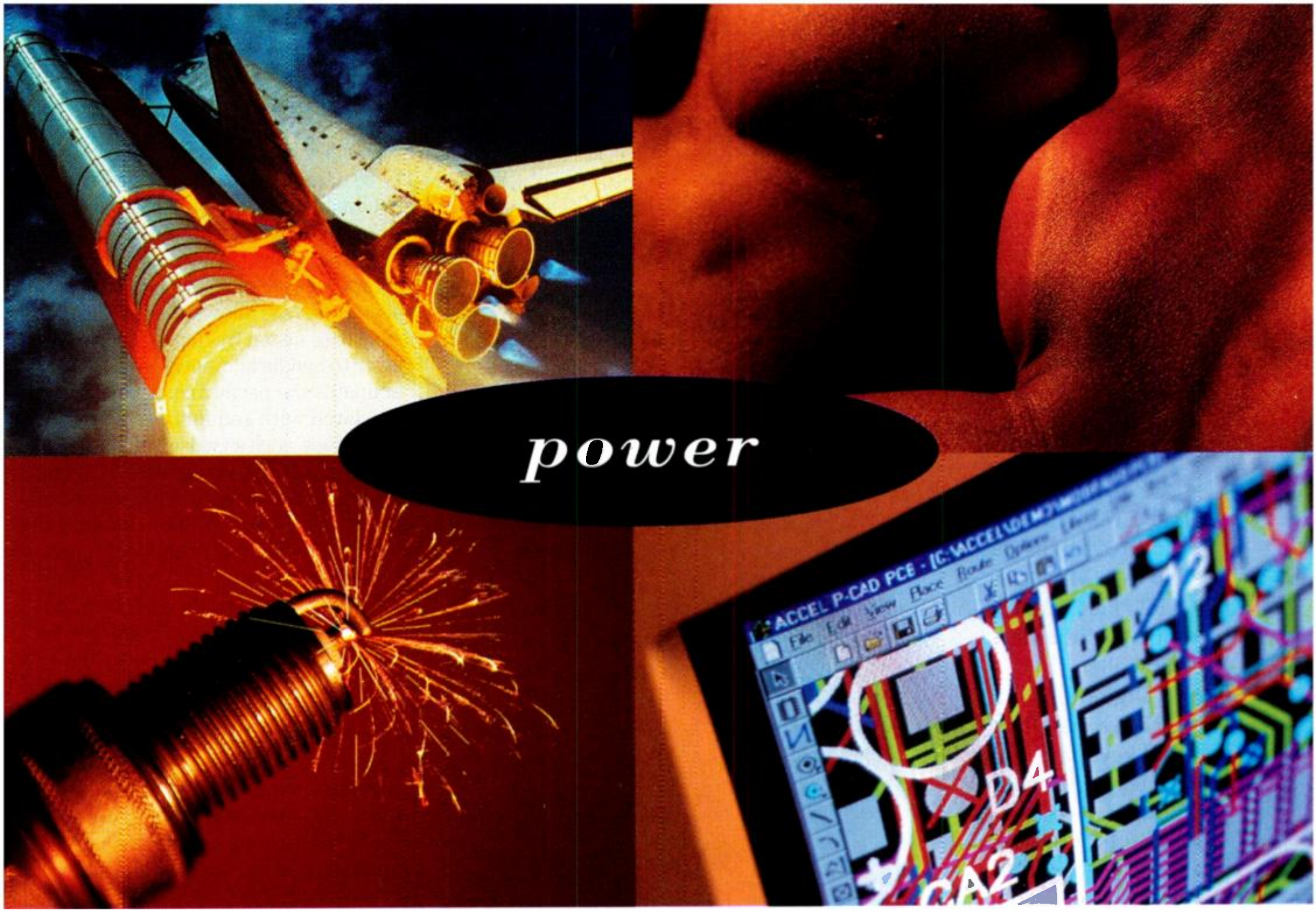
Built with 0.35-µm CMOS technology, the digitally intensive, mixed-signal IC converts analog input signals to the digital domain as quickly as possible. The RF signal is oversampled by a high-speed analog-to-digital converter (ADC). The timing loop is closed in the digital domain, with variable decimation and interpolation used to provide the output samples to the data recovery logic. A channel-quality logic circuit provides for parametric calibration.

In addition to its high integration, the CR3700 also offers designers graphics performance. By supporting 4.5X DVD and 27X CD-ROM data-transfer rates, the drive manager can eliminate problems such as the jagged images resulting from dropped frames. These emerge with high-quality video playback and graphically-intensive multimedia games.

The CR3700 supports the Ultra ATA



This functional block diagram illustrates the high level of integration that's packed into Cirrus Logic's CR3700 DVD drive manager IC. The device contains most of the logic needed for a DVD-ROM drive. It also can be used in a DVD player.



Packed with power. Presenting ACCEL EDA™ - the PCB design software for Windows® with the power to tackle today's toughest designs. ACCEL EDA's advanced features - intelligent copper pour, split plane support, integrated shape-based autorouter, and much more - give you the muscle to plow through any digital, analog or mixed-signal design. Plus, tailor a powerful "best of breed" EDA system with seamless interfaces to Viewdraw,® Specctra® and CAM350.™

Call for your free eval software with multimedia tour, or to arrange an on-site demo.

High energy support. Installation, training, support — ACCEL and its worldwide value-added partners begin each day eager to serve.

Call Us Today. See how ACCEL EDA helps you turn good ideas into powerful products.

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
800 488-0680 Sales
619 554-1000 Service
619 554-1019 Fax
sales@acceltech.com
www.acceltech.com

READER SERVICE 131

Free ACCEL EDA Seminars Throughout North America...Call 800-488-0680 To Register!

interface, a requirement of Microsoft's PC '98 design initiative. Ultra-ATA support enables data to be burst from the CR3700 chip to the host at 33.3 Mbytes/s, which is twice as fast as the current non-Ultra solutions. The high-speed interface allows the CPU to retrieve data faster, freeing up processing power to handle additional tasks. It also eliminates the performance bottleneck associated with sequential streaming applications, such as video playback.

The CR3700 integrates Cirrus Logic's read-channel architecture with partial-response, maximum likelihood (PRML) technology. With PRML, analog pulses are quickly converted to digital signals so that the inherent noise generated by the analog signal can be digitally filtered. This technique allows data to be read even with worst-case signal-to-noise-ratio (SNR), significantly improving a drive's overall performance.

A DVD's increased storage capacity—nearly seven times more than a CD—makes it much more susceptible to common disk errors such as scratches, dust, or corrosion. Also, the lower reflectivity of the second layer in dual-layer disks produces more errors. That's why DVD drive manufacturers use ECC technology.

The CR3700 drive manager incorporates a unique asynchronous ECC algorithm that's capable of correcting faulty sectors while it continues to read other sectors. Even at the new chip's maximum 4.5X DVD disk speed, the CR3700's integrated ECC technology is utilized without stopping disk transfers when an error occurs. In addition, the algorithm is powerful enough to support dual-layer DVDs.

The CR3700 is firmware compatible with all Cirrus Logic CD-ROM and CD-Recordable/Rewritable devices. In addition, it will be compatible with future DVD family members, allowing OEMs to preserve Cirrus Logic's firmware code base, reducing firmware development and speeding time-to-market.

Price And Availability

The CL-CR3700 DVD drive manager comes packaged in a 208-pin, very-thin quad flat pack (VQFP). Samples are available now, and production volumes will ship in the third quarter. The new DVD drive manager is priced at $22 each in 10,000-unit quantities.

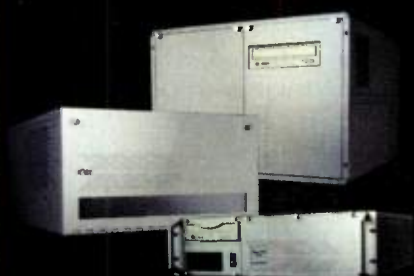
Cirrus Logic Inc., 3100 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94538-6423; (510) 623-8300; (800) 359-6414; www.cirrus.com.

CIRCLE 485

It's tough

It's easy

It's Pentura CompactPCI *Solutions*



COMBINE THE RUGGED durability of the most innovative, industrial-strength embedded computer with the ease-of-use of a PC. The result is Pentura™. A CompactPCI system that's quick, simple, consistently reliable, easily serviceable and very cost effective. It sports a high-powered Pentium processor, is fully compatible with Windows NT, supports standard networking environments and applications. Its Eurocard mechanics are perfect for harsh environments. Including I/O-intensive applications. It's the easy choice for tough demands. Get our CompactPCI white paper on our web site, or call 1-888-FORCEUSA.

FORCE COMPUTERS®
A SOLECTRON SUBSIDIARY

www.forcecomputers.com

READER SERVICE 140

WHAT'S ON BOARD

Seven CPU board manufacturers are joining with Annasoft Systems, San Diego, Calif., to create an embedded initiative that provides an out-of-the-box Windows CE solution. The initiative will be based on Annasoft's Jump Start kit, a package that provides all driver library software needed to boot and run Widows CE. The initiative's goal is to simplify the development and integration of Win32 applications on embedded platforms running Microsoft operating systems on processor boards based on Pentium or 486 CPUs. Pursuing this are the seven CPU board suppliers—Adastra Systems, Hayward, Calif.; Advantech, Sunnyvale, Calif.; Ampro Computers, San Jose, Calif.; Octagon Systems, Westminster, Col.; Or Industrial Computers, Fairfax, Va.; VersaLogic, Eugene, Ore.; and WinSystems, Arlington, Texas—who hope to leverage the tools to reduce the porting effort to a minimum. The jump-start kit will provide off-the-shelf board customers with an inexpensive, ready-to-run, Windows CE solution that requires little or no OEM abstraction layer adaption. Each board manufacturer gets a Jump Start Driver Library Kit (DLK). The centerpiece of the kit is Annasoft System's CE Launcher, a utility for certifying Embedded Initiative/Win CE compliance. Residing on the boot media and occupying 11 kbytes, the CE Launcher software enables 486- and Pentium-based embedded PCs to load Windows CE from a rotating or flash disk and execute it out of RAM without MS-DOS assistance. The Jump Start DLK sells for $1995; run times for CE Launcher cost $4 to $6 per copy in OEM quantities. Contact Richard Eppel at Annasoft Systems, (619) 674-6155, or check out the company's web site at www.annasoft.com.

Although Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., had agreed to acquire the StrongArm RISC processor division from Digital Equipment Corp., Hudson, Mass., the license for the ARM architecture was apparently not part of the deal. Intel has secured an agreement with Advanced RISC Machines Ltd., Cambridge, U.K., to produce, sell, and enhance the StrongARM microprocessor family under license. The deal calls for a technology cross-license between the two companies, but is contingent upon the U.S. Federal Trade Commission's approval of the purchase of several semiconductor manufacturing assets in DEC's semiconductor division. Processors included in the agreement are the SA-110, SA-1100, and SA-1500, which DEC has already put into volume production, and forthcoming devices such as the SA-1101 and SA-1501. The availability of high-performance and low-power StrongArm processors opens yet another product door for Intel—Internet appliances, web TVs, web-connected dishwashers, toasters, etc. will also be prime targets for StrongArm CPUs. Contact Intel at www.developer.intel.com.

An enhanced DSP core that delivers a throughput of up to 260 DSP MIPS is the TeakDSPCore, developed by The DSP Group, Santa Clara, Calif. It employs a deeper pipeline so that it can operate at 130 MHz when fabricated on a 0.25-µm process. The core is a software-compatible follow up to the company's previous two DSP cores, the Pine and Oak. A slight variation of the TeakDSPCore, the TeakLite, was designed for low-power applications, and includes several features that will considerably lower power consumption. Additionally, both cores are designed for use with synthesis tools and can be converted or "ported" into different technologies or moved very quickly to a different foundry using fully-automatic conversion schemes. The core packs several features that allow it to achieve its 260-MIPS peak performance—dual MAC units, new instructions to enhance the performance of major DSP algorithms, double-word memory read/write instructions, fast response for context-switching interrupts, an extended program-addressing space, and enhanced support for operating systems. Both versions of the Teak are backward-code-compatible with the OakDSPCore which eliminates the need to recompile or rewrite existing applications in the first level migration to the new core. For licensing information, contact Yizhar Ganor at (408) 986-4300, or contact the company on the web at www.dspg.com.

CD-ROM Jukebox Holds 65 Gbytes

On local-area networks, storage is a top priority these days. Designed specifically for LAN use, the BC-MC-1110-AI is a 100-disk CD-ROM jukebox library with a total capacity of 65 Gbytes. The product features two 50-disk removable magazines, one CD-ROM drive, and a SCSI-2 interface. The unit's disk-handling mechanism provides an average disk load time of 3 seconds and an average disk exchange time of 6 seconds. Compatible with all standard CD formats, the BC-MC-1110-AI offers a data-transfer rate of 1.2 Mbytes/s and average access time of 150 ms. Speed is enhanced via a 256-kbyte buffer memory. The product comes complete with jukebox management software that supports hundreds of network users across an enterprise. Available now, the jukebox is priced at $8995.

***JVC Professional,** Computer Products Div., 5665 Corporate Ave., Cypress, CA 90630; (714) 816-6500; www.jvc.net.*
CIRCLE 551

Pentium II SBC Offers Sound Or Vision

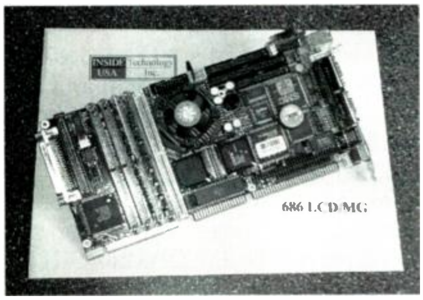
Today's single board computers are squeezing more and more functions onto a single card. Now a new PCI/ISA single-board computer lets designers decide whether to add sound or video. The board comes in two versions. One integrates sound support that's compatible with Creative Labs Soundblaster 16 and Roland MPU401UART mode. The second version integrates an ATI264VT 64-bit PCI graphics accelerator with 2 Mbytes of display DRAM. Both boards support a Pentium II processor of speeds up to 333 MHz and memory up to 256 Mbytes fast page mode or burst EDO DRAM.

Each version uses the Intel 440 series chip sets with a dual bus-master PCI-enhanced IDE interface. The Award flash BIOS has Plug and Play support and is autoconfigurable. Custom setup selection includes control for watchdog timer, master/slave interface, and page mode. The boards are available now for $600.

Interlogic Industries,**85 Marcus Dr., Melville, NY 11747; (516) 420-8111; www.infoview.com.* ***CIRCLE 552

Pentium-Based PICMG SBC Has Integrated Peripherals

The 686LCD/MG is a highly integrated CPU board for embedded control, networking, and multimedia applications. It features an on-board 40-Mbyte/s ultra-wide SCSI interface,



an Ethernet controller, and support for the PCI bus and AMD's K6 processor. This 3/4-size SBC is designed in accordance with the PICMG ISA/PCI specification and supports external expansion via the PCI and ISA buses, as well as virtually all standard flat-panel displays.

The board includes a PC/104 connector, up to 512 Mbytes of on-board DRAM, two IDE/EIDE hard-drive interfaces, floppy-disk and keyboard controllers, a PS/2 mouse interface, a flat-panel/CRT video controller with 2 Mbytes of video RAM, one parallel and two serial (RS232/IrDa and 485) ports, a two-channel USB interface, and an optional PanelLink interface (for mounting flat-panel displays up to 30 ft. away). Supporting Pentium MMX technology (optional) with 100- to 233-MHz speeds, it can be ordered with up to 8 Mbytes of on-board flash and up to 72 Mbytes of IDE flash disk. Single-unit price is $971.86 and availability is now.

***INSIDE Technology USA Inc.**, 8 Prestige Circle, Suite 116, Allen TX 75002; (972) 390-8593; www.inside-usa.com.*

CIRCLE 571

Motion Control Board Rides Compact PCI

You know a bus technology is gaining acceptance when special function boards start to emerge. Following along these lines, the DMC-1600 series of compact PCI motion controller boards uses a rugged Eurocard mechanical configuration. Each card provides up to four axes of motion control and can be used with step motors, servo motors, and hydraulics on a combination of axes.

Among the DMC-1600's features are 80 user-configurable inputs and outputs, and nonvolatile program memory with multitasking of eight programs. The board sports dual high-speed FIFOs for sending and receiving commands, and a secondary FIFO for instant access to status and parameters. Servo rates sample at speed intervals as short as 62.5 µs per axis. The board does encoder control at up to 12 million counts per second and step motor control of up to 3 million steps per second.

Modes of motion include point-to-point positioning, linear and circular interpolation, contouring, gearing, and ecam. Acceleration and deceleration is *(continued on page 128)*

(continued from page 127)
programmable and profile smoothing eliminates "jerk." The controller provides continuous vector feed of an infinite number of linear and arc segments to ensure smooth following of complex contours. Enhanced precision is provided with a 16-bit motor-control command output DAC and a sophisticated PID filer. A 2-Mbit flash EEPROM on the board provides storage space of application programs, parameters, arrays, and firmware.

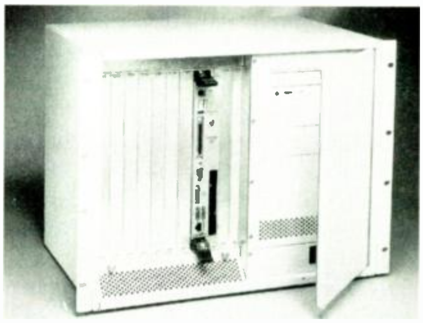
Available now, pricing for DMC-1600 controllers starts at $995 for single axis, with 4-axis cards priced at $1245. A starter kit is available for $100.

***Galil Motion Control Inc.**, 203 Ravensdale Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043; (800) 377-6329; Internet: www.galilmc.com.* **CIRCLE 572**

Compact CPI Chassis Offers Low Cost System Solution

Complete low-cost system integration is what Compact PCI is all about. Exemplifying this trend, the CPX2000 series chassis incorporates a hot-swap enabled backplane, allowing the system to be upgraded to support board-level hot-swap as that technology becomes available.

The CPX2108 version is a rack-mounted Compact PCI chassis. The



6U backplane has a system slot that accommodates CPU boards up to 3 slots wide, plus seven I/O slots with front panel access. Three 5.25-in. drive bays support SCSI or IDE peripheral devices. The CPX2208 version has a similar basic configuration but accepts IEE1101.11-compatible rear transition modules and supports the back-panel I/O scheme required for telecom applications.

Both chassis incorporate Compact PCI connectors with staged pins on the J1 connector. These pins provide power and signal sequencing. That, combined with backplane support for distributed signaling, comprise the hardware needed for a Compact PCI chassis to support minimal and dynamic hot-swap configurations compatible with the latest draft of the PICMG Hot-Swap spec.

Motorola provides a selection of pre-configured starter kits using the CPX2108 chassis. The CPX2108SK1 kit integrates a CPV5000 processor board and Windows NT workstation into the CPX2108 chassis. The CPV5000 sports a 200-MHz Pentium processor, 32 Mbytes of EDO DRAM, on-board IDE hard drive, plus a 3.5-in. floppy drive. The CPX2108K2 version uses a 233-MHz Pentium and adds a 32X CD-ROM drive. Pricing for the chassis starts at *(continued on page 129)*

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY DESIGN NOTES

16-Bit, 333ksps ADC Achieves 90dB SINAD, –100dB THD and No Missing Codes – Design Note 177

Marco Pan and Kevin R. Hoskins

Fastest 16-Bit Sampling ADC

Linear Technology's recently introduced LTC®1604 is the fastest, highest performance 16-bit sampling ADC on the market. This device samples at 333ksps and delivers excellent DC and AC performance. The LTC1604 operates on ±5V supplies and typically dissipates just 220mW. It has a fully differential input sample-and-hold and an onboard reference. Two power shutdown modes, NAP and SLEEP, reduce power consumption to 7mW and 10µW, respectively. At 333ksps, this 16-bit device not only offers performance superior to that of the best hybrids, but does so with low power, the smallest size, an easy-to-use parallel interface and the lower cost of a monolithic part. It is available in a tiny 36-pin SSOP package. Some of the key features of this new device include:

- 333ksps throughput
- 16 bits with no missing codes and ±2LSB INL
- Low power dissipation and power shutdown (10µW in SLEEP mode)
- Excellent AC performance: 90dB SINAD and –100dB THD
- Small 36-pin SSOP package

These features of the LTC1604 can simplify, improve and lower the cost of current data acquisition systems and open up new applications that were not previously possible because no similar parts were available.

Outstanding DC and AC performance

As shown in Figure 1, the LTC1604 combines a high performance differential sample-and-hold circuit with an extremely fast successive-approximation ADC and an on-chip reference. Together, they deliver an excellent combination of DC and AC performance.

The DC specifications include 16-bit with no missing codes and ±2LSB integral nonlinearity error, all guaranteed over temperature. The ADC includes an on-chip, curvature corrected bandgap reference. Figures 2a and 2b show the LTC1604's exceptional INL and DNL error.

In addition to its outstanding linearity, the LTC1604 provides exceptional spectral purity at 333ksps; better than 90dB SINAD and –100dB THD for a 20kHz input and 89dB SINAD and –96dB THD for a 100kHz input (Figure 3).

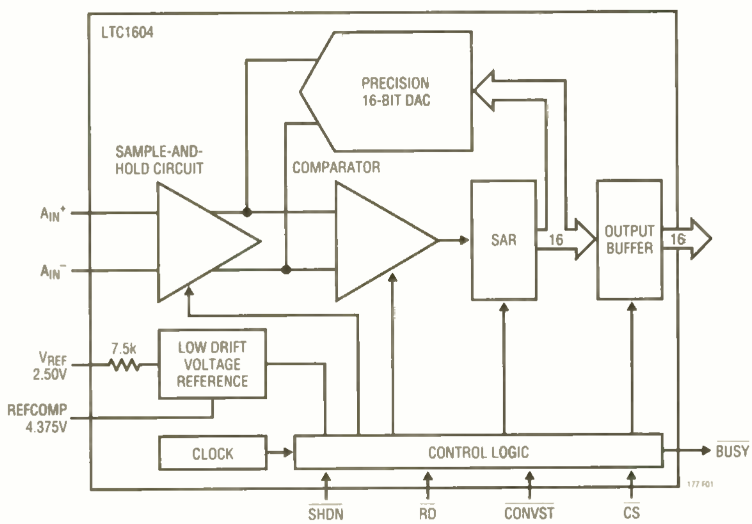


Figure 1. The 333ksps, 16-Bit ADC Features a True Differential S/H with Excellent Bandwidth and CMRR

3/98/177

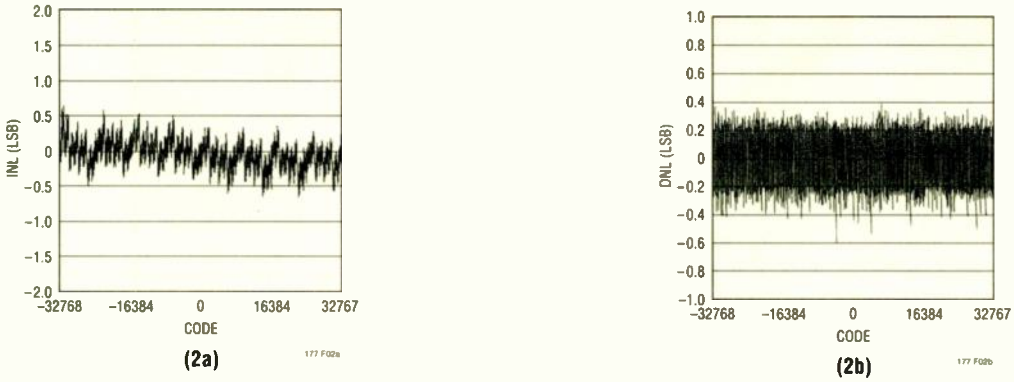


Figure 2. The LTC1604 Achieves Excellent INL (2a) and DNL (2b) Without Cumbersome Autocalibration

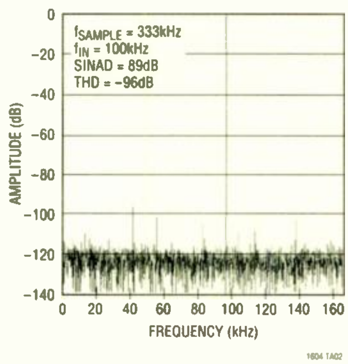


Figure 3. SINAD is Over 90dB and THD is –100dB at Low Input Frequencies. Even with 100kHz Inputs, SINAD Remains 89dB and THD is –96dB as Shown

Figure 4 shows how well the converter's signal-to-noise plus distortion ratio (SINAD) holds up as the input frequency is increased.

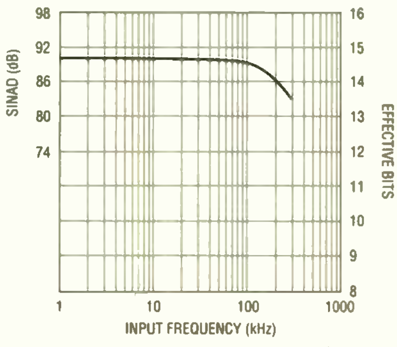


Figure 4. The Wideband S/H Captures Signals Well Beyond Nyquist

Differential Inputs Reject Common Mode Noise

Getting a clean signal to the input of an ADC, especially a 16-bit ADC, is not an easy task in many systems. In a single-ended sampling system accuracy and dynamic range can be limited by ground noise. When a single-ended signal is applied to an ADC's input, the ground noise adds directly to the applied signal. Although a filter can reduce this noise, this does not work for in-band noise or common mode noise at the same frequency as the input signal. Figure 5 shows how the LTC1604 provides relief. Because of its excellent CMRR, the LTC1604's differential inputs reject ground noise, even at the frequency of the desired input signal. Further, the LTC1604's wideband CMRR can eliminate high frequency noise up to 1MHz and beyond.

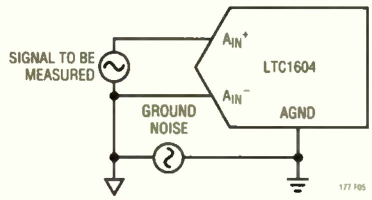


Figure 5. The LTC1604's Differential Inputs Reject Common Mode Noise by Measuring Differentially

Applications

The performance of the LTC1604 makes it very attractive for a wide variety of applications, such as digital signal processing, PC data acquisition cards, medical instrumentation and high resolution or multiplexed data acquisition.

With its excellent dynamic performance and linearity, and high sample rate the LTC1604 is the ideal ADC for high speed, 16-bit DSP and PC data acquisition card applications.

Applications such as single-channel or multiplexed high speed data acquisition systems benefit from the LTC1604's high sample rate and high impedance inputs. The high sample rate allows designers to multiplex more channels of a given bandwidth than slower 16-bit ADCs while meeting the demands of a low power budget.

For literature on our A/D Converters, call **1-800-4-LINEAR**. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 2453

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7417• (408) 432-1900
FAX: (408) 434-0507• TELEX: 499-3977 • www.linear-tech.com

dn177f LT/TP 0398 340K • PRINTED IN THE USA

(continued from page 128)
$1695, with systems starting at $3995. The chassis are available now and is supported under the company's product life-cycle support program.

Motorola Computer Group, *2900 South Diablo Way, Tempe, AZ 85282; (800) 759-1107; Internet: www.mot.com/computer.* **CIRCLE 573**

233-MHz Pentium VME Board Supports MMX

The MMX technology in Intel's microprocessors help solve problems associated with high-end vision, image processing embedded server applications. The latest VME product to take advantage of MMX is the XVME-656. Available with 166- and 233-MHz MMX-enhanced Pentium processors, the XVME-656 takes full advantage of the architectural design enhancements that MMX technology offers.

The board processor provides a PCI-bus, UltraSCSI host adapter and a high-performance, 100-Mbit Intel PRO/100B-compatible PCI-bus Ethernet controller. To support the high demands placed on an embedded server, the XVME-656 also supports 256 Mbytes of EDO Fast Page DRAM with 512 kbytes of synchronous pipeline L2 cache.

The PCI bus also plays host to the high-performance SVGA and a VME-bus to PCI bridge device. The SGVA controller integrates 2 Mbytes of high-speed SDRAM into the device, this combination supports resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 with 256 colors. The PCI-to-VME bridge device supports multiple VME master and slave images with BLT and DMA capability to provide high-performance block data operations. This gives users a flexible mapping architecture to allow configurations that will support various user applications.

Expansion for the XVME-656 is provided via a 32-bit PCI Mezzanine Card (PMC) site that allows users to add a wide variety of special interfaces, such as ATM, FDDI, SERCOS and so on. In addition to PCI expansion, the XVME-656 also can be configured with a 16-bit PC/104 interface to support functional expansion of the on-board ISA bus. The XVME-656 is available now, and is priced at $3200.

Xycom, Inc. *750 Maple Rd., Saline, MI 48176-1292; (800) 289-9266; www.xycom.com.* **CIRCLE 574**

PCI-ISA Industrial Bridge Backplane Has 12 Slots

System designers continually require more PCI slots, yet they still rely on the large installed base of ISA I/O cards. PCI-ISA technology was developed to allow customers to take advantage of PCI's higher throughput while still maintaining 100% compatibility with "legacy" ISA peripherals.

Accommodating the best of both worlds is the PCI-972, a 12-slot passive backplane for PCI/ISA. The PCI-972 features six 32-bit PCI slots, one dedicated 32-bit PCI-ISA CPU slot, and six ISA slots. PCI bus loading limits are overcome by using PCI-to-PCI bridging. This permits a higher PCI bus slot
(continued on page 131)

(continued from page 129)
count—essential in many industrial and telecommunications applications—and allows concurrent bus operations on each PCI bus. In addition, each PCI slot provides Bus Mastering capability with the added benefit of a user-configurable Bus Mastering scheme on the primary PCI bus.

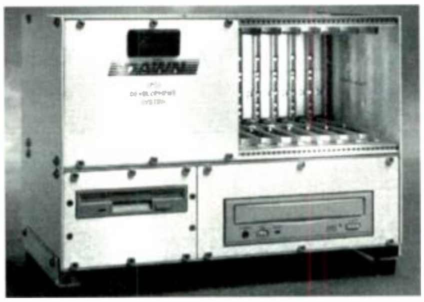
The unit conforms to IEEE P996 and PICMG rev. 2.0 specifications. All required connectors for LEDs, keyboard, speaker, and a reset switch are included. The PCI-972 has overall dimensions of 12.3 by 10.1 in., with mounting holes that are compatible with a multitude of commercially available enclosures from various vendors.

To minimize the possibility of mechanical interference with drive bays and power supplies, the unit has breakaway sections strategically located on the backplane. Available now, the PCI-972 is priced at $400.

***Teknor Industrial Computers, Inc.**, 616 Cure-Bolvin, Boisbriand, Quebec, Canada J7G 3A7; (800) 387-4222; www.teknor.com.* **CIRCLE 575**

Development Chassis Helps Create cPCI Applications

The Model cPCIDEV-1 development chassis helps designers create applications and products using the CompactPCI (cPCI) bus architecture. The chassis can be used for testing and



debugging, or software development. It's constructed of high-quality aluminum alloy, and is both lightweight and rugged. The backbone of the chassis is a high-performance backplane. A power supply designed specifically for the PC market provides all of the necessary voltages, and fans below the card slots effectively cool all boards. The 8-pound chassis measures 9.85 in. high, 13 in. wide, and 7.91 in. deep. Model cPCIDEV-1 is available now for $1195.

***Dawn VME Products**, 47073 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539; (510) 657-4444 or (800) 258-3296; www.dawnvme.com.* **CIRCLE 576**

ATX Motherboards Tackle Visual-Computing Applications

Samsung released two ATX form factor motherboards that support the company's Alpha 21164 microprocessor. The AlphaPC 164UX and 164BX boards run Windows NT and enable OEMs to create workstations and servers for high-end applications such as 3D rendering and animation. Both motherboards are based on Digital's 21174 single-chip core logic, which includes a DRAM controller and a 33-MHz, 64-bit PCI-bus controller. Call for pricing and additional information.

***Samsung Semiconductor Inc.**, 3655 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 954-7000.* **CIRCLE 577**

Circle 520

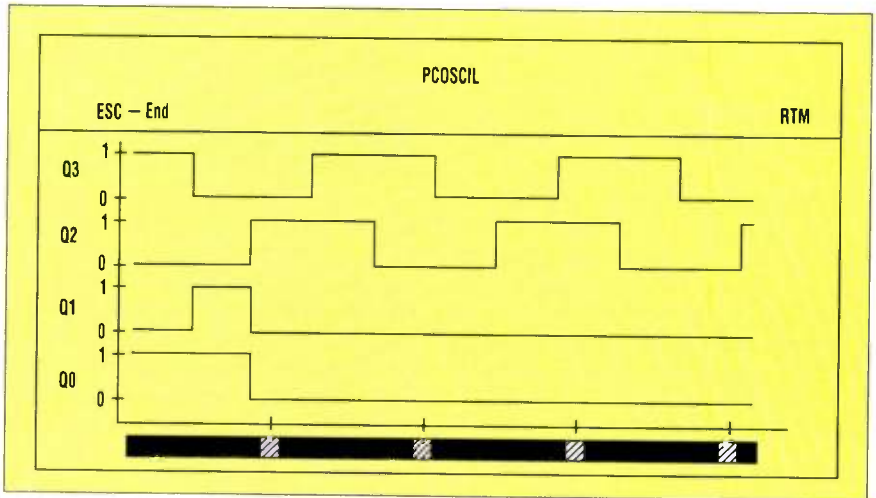
PC-Based Time-Domain Display Of Digital Data

R. TOVAR, M. PENA, and R. OSORIO
Institute of Applied Mathematics, University of Mexico, Apdo. Postal 20-726, Admon. No. 20, Delg. Alvaro Obregon, 01000 Mexico D.F.; e-mail: rtovar@uxdea1.iimas.unam.mx.

Latching and display of time-domain digital signals with instruments like memory oscilloscopes, PC-based or any other available equipment in the market for this purpose, may result in a costly setup. This article presents a custom circuit and software support program to perform a qualitative time-domain display of four digital signals via an easy-to-read screen display window, using practical commands carried out on a PC.

To achieve this task in a low-cost manner, the parallel port of the PC is used. The software, written in C language, is designed to continuously sample data while a trigger signal is true (Q0 high level), every time the system gets and displays 40 input samples of Q0-Q3 on a screen window, and every time a trigger is detected *(see the listing)*. In Figure 1, Q0 is the trigger signal and Q0-Q3 will be held until a new trigger signal appears. The code listing can be used to generate a TSR (Terminate and Stay Resident) program.

All signals are acquired by way of four voltage comparators U1



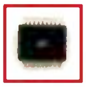
1. This screen display window depicts the time-domain display of four digital signals.

```
/*********************************************************************
 * PC Oscilloscope program
 * for time domain display of digital signals using a parallel port
 *********************************************************************/

#include <dos.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <bios.h>

/* ++ Color constants ++ */
#define T_A      1    /* blue text               */
#define T_V      2    /* green text              */
#define T_R      4    /* red text                */
#define FA_TA    30   /* blue bkgnd/yellow text  */
#define FA_TB    31   /* blue bkgnd/white text   */
#define FV_TB    47   /* green bkgnd/white text  */
#define FR_TB    79   /* red bkgnd/white text    */
#define FA-TV    18   /* blue bkgnd/green text   */

/* function prototypes */
void salvar_video(), restaura_video();
void escribe_car(), escribe_cadena();
void dibuja_borde(), fondo();
void selec(), mostrar();

char wp[4000];
char far *mem_video;

/* main function */
main()
{
 pon_mem_video();
 mostraro;
}

/* VIDEO FUNCTIONS */
pon_mem_video()              /* video mode setting */
{
 int modov;
 modov = modo_video();
 if ((modov != 2) && (modov != 3) && (modov != 7))
 {
  printf ("video can be text mode ");
  exit(1);
 }
 /* video RAM addressing selection */
 if (modov == 7) mem_video = (char far*) 0XB0000000;
 else mem_video = (char far*) 0XB8000000;
}

modo_video( )                /* actual video mode updating */
{
 union REGS r;
 r.h.ah = 15;
 return int86(0x10, &r, &r) & 255;
}

void salvar_video (x1,y1.x2.y2)   /* restores a specific screen area */
int x1,y1,x2,y2;
{
 register int i, j;
 char *buf_ptr;
 char far *v, far *w;
 buf_ptr = wp;
 v=mem_video;
 for (i=x1; i < x2+1; i++)
  for (j=y1, j < y2+1; j++)
  {
   w = (v + (j*160) + i*2);
   *buf_ptr++ = *w++;
   *buf_ptr++ = *w;
   *(w-1) = ' ';               /* clears the window */
  }
}

void restaura_video (x1,y1,x2,y2)
int x1,y1,x2,y2;
{
 register int i, j;
 char far *v, far *w;
 char *buf_ptr;
```

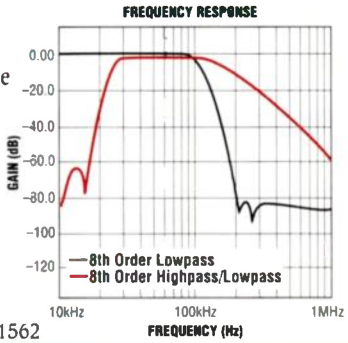
Highest Dynamic Range Monolithic Filters

LTC1562:

- Universal Continuous Time
- 118dB Dynamic Range
- No Clock Required



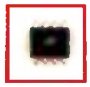
Actual Size



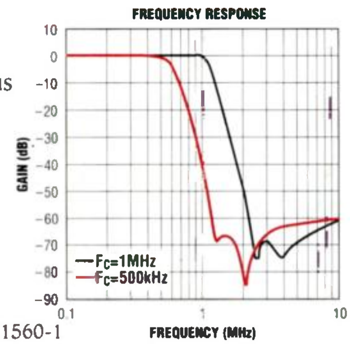
Free Data Sheet Download
www.linear-tech.com/go/LTC1562

LTC1560-1:

- 1MHz/500kHz Continuous Time 5th Order Lowpass
- No External Components
- No Clock Required



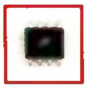
Actual Size



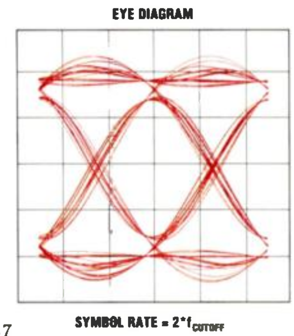
Free Data Sheet Download
www.linear-tech.com/go/LTC1560-1

LTC1069-7:

- 8th Order Linear Phase, Raised Cosine Lowpass
- No External Components



Actual Size



Free Data Sheet Download
www.linear-tech.com/go/LTC1069-7

FilterCAD

(2.0 for Windows)

- Free & Easy To Use!
- The Most Valuable Software for Filter Design

Call 1-800-4-LINEAR

Low Noise & Low Distortion Operation in Continuous or Discrete Time

Look no further than Linear Technology Corporation for the solution to your filter problems. Like to build your own filter response? Our Universal filters can be configured as Lowpass, Highpass, Bandpass or Notch. Or do you want it running today? Then try our no external component, fixed-response filters. At LTC, we provide the full range of support: FilterCAD software, demo boards and applications support.

Features

- High Cutoff Frequency: 1 MHz (LTC1560-1)
- Wide Dynamic Range: 118dB (LTC1562)
- Small Packaging: SO-8, SSOP-16 (LTC1069-X, LTC1067)
- Low Voltage, Rail-to-Rail: 2.7V (LTC1067)
- Low Power: 1.2mA (LTC1069-6)

Other New LTC Filter Products

Part #	Type
LTC1067 LTC1067-50	4th Order Rail-to-Rail Universal Filter
LTC1068-X (X=25, 50, 100, 200)	8th Order Low Noise Universal Filter
LTC1069-1	8th Order Progressive Elliptic Lowpass
LTC1069-6	8th Order Low-Power Elliptic Lowpass
LTC1069-X	Semi-Custom Filter, Mask Programmable to Customer Specifications

Free Sample

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR
Visit: www.linear-tech.com

Free CD-ROM

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR
Visit: www.linear-tech.com

More Information

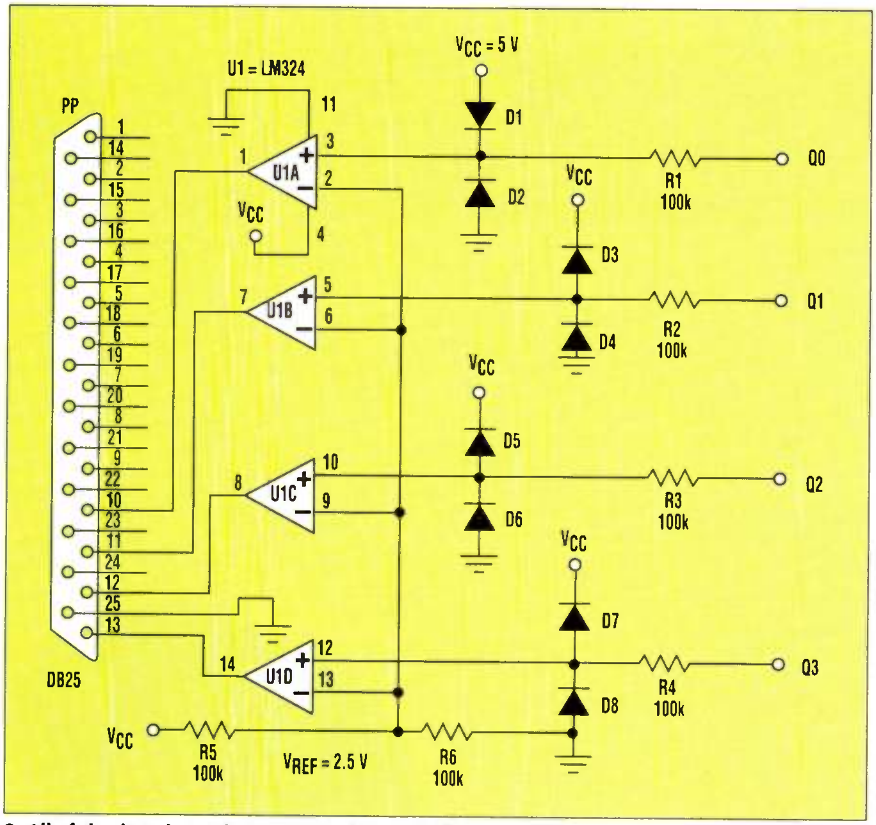
Lit: 1-800-4-LINEAR
Info: 408-432-1900
Fax: 408-434-0507

1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7417

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN

READER SERVICE 147



2. All of the digital signals are acquired through the PC parallel port via four voltage comparators (U1) and a few associated discrete elements (D1-D8 and R1-R6).

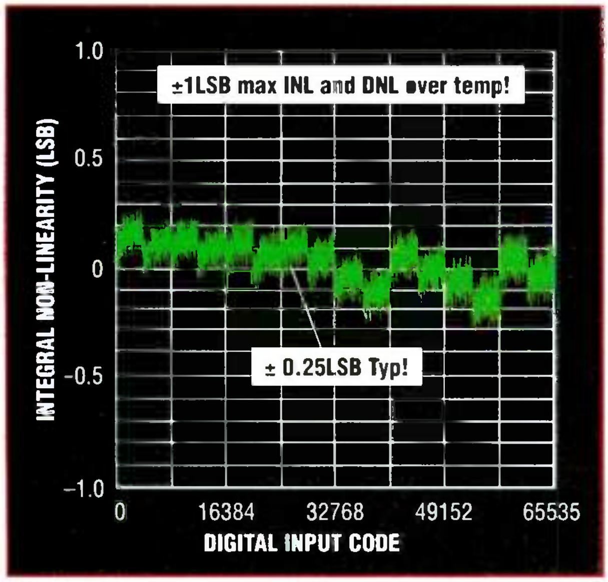
(LM324) and associated elements D1-D8 and R1-R6, which protect the parallel port from overvoltages and set the port input lines to a low-level state if Q0-Q3 are disconnected *(Fig. 2)*. If the inputs at Q0-Q3 are TTL signals, the components U1, D1-D8, and R1-R6 aren't necessary. For an optimal display of data, one of 10 different sample speeds can be selected using the 0-9 keys on the PC keyboard. The sample speed is shown on the bottom of the screen for an interactive selection by the user, and depends on the PC clock used.

Easy changes can be made to the program code to enhance the performance of the system. Some possible modifications include: allowing a larger number of input samples that are limited by the available memory on the PC; incrementing the capacity sampling to support up to eight input signals; selecting a specific digital word (combination of bit input signals instead of just one) for triggering acquisition display purpose; making the sample speed a direct function of real time; and creating a moving cursor in the screen window.

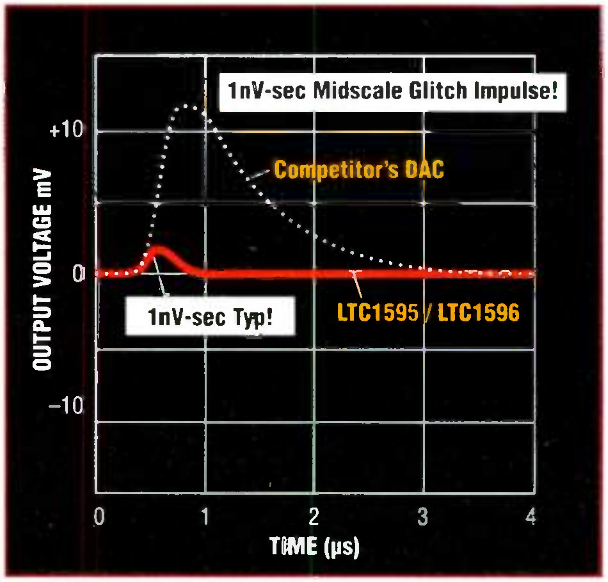
```
   buf_ptr = wp;
   v = mem_video;
   w = v;
   for(i = x1; i < x2+1;  i++)
    for (j = y1;  j < y2+1;  j++)
    {
      v = w;
      v += (j*160) + i*2;
      *v++ = *buf_ptr++;          /* character is written   */
      *v = *buf_ptr++;            /* attribute is written   */
    }
}

/* READ/WRITE FUNCTIONS */

void escribe_car (x,y,ch,atrib)   /* char display with specific attribute */
int x, y;
char ch;
int atrib;
{
  register int i;
  char far *v;
  v = mem_video;
  v += (y* 160) + x*2;
  *v++ = ch;                      /* character is written   */
  *v = atrib;                     /* attribute is written   */
}

void escribe_cadena (x,y,p. atrib) /* chain display with specific attribute */
int x, y;
char *p;
int atrib;
{
  register int i;
  char far *v;
  v = mem_video;
  v += (y* 160) + x*2;            /* addressing calculation */
  for (i=x; *p; i++)
  {
    *v++ = *p++;                  /* character is written   */
    *v++ = atrib;                 /* attribute is written   */
  }
}

lee_car (x,y,color)               /* reads and prints a character */
int x,y,color;
{
  union inkey
  {
    char ch[1];
    int i;
  } c;
  c.i = bioskey(0);               /* reads a character from keyboard */
  escribe_car (x,y, c.ch[0], color);
  return c.i;
}

/* WINDOWS FUNCTION */

void mostrar()                    /* graphical signals window */
{
  salvar_video (14,3,66,21);
  fondo (15,4,65,20,T_A);         /* window size          */
  dibuja borde(14,3,66,6,0,FA_TA);
  escnbe_cadena(37,4,"PCOSCIL",FA_TA);
  escri _cadena(16,5,"ESC -Exit",FA_TA);
  escribe_cadena(62,5,"RTM",FA_TA);
  dibuja_borde(14,6,66,21,0,FA TA);
  escribe_car(14,6, 204, FA_TA);
  escribe_car(66,6, 185, FA_TA);
/* ======== axis display ======== */
  dibuja_borde (19,7,19,19, 1, FA_TB):
  dibuja_borde (19,19,63,19, 1,FA_TB);
  escribe_car (19,18,197, FA_TB);          /* for QO */
  escribe_car (19,16,197, FA_TB);
  escribe_cadena (15,17," Q0", FA_TB);
  escribe_cadena (18,7,"1 ", FR_TB);
  escribe_cadena(18,9,"0",FR_TB);
  escribe_car (19,15,197, FA_TB);          /* for Q1 */
  escribe_car (19,13,197,.FA_TB);
  escribe_cadena (15,14,"Q1", FA_TB);
  escribe_cadena (18,10, "1", FR_TB);
 escribe_cadena (18,12, "0", FR_TB);
```

Real 16-Bit DAC in SO-8

± 1LSB Max Linearity



1nV-sec. Glitch



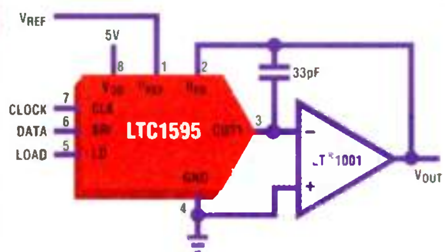
LTC1595: New Multiplying DAC Has 16-Bit Accuracy Over Industrial Temperature Range.

This new 16-bit DAC guarantees ±1LSB integral and differential non-linearity (INL/DNL) over the full -40°C to 85°C industrial temperature range. The 1nV-sec mid-scale glitch impulse is much lower than any other 16-bit industrial DAC. Available in SO-8 or SO-16 versions, the LTC1595/LTC1596 are pin-compatible upgrades for the industry standard DAC8043/8143 and AD7543. These are the best choices for real 16-bit industrial and instrumentation applications.

Features

- True 16-Bit DAC (1LSB MAX INL/DNL over Temp.)
- Low Power: 10µA MAX
- Built-In Deglitcher: 1nV-sec Glitch Impulse
- 4 Quadrant Multiplying Capability
- 3 µsec Voltage Output Setting Time (with LT1122 Op Amp)
- Plug-In Upgrade for 12-Bit DAC8043/8143 and AD7543
- Clear Pin, Daisy Chain Output (LTC1596)
- $12.25 Each in 1000-Piece Quantities

Precision 0-10V Output with One Op Amp



Free Samples

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR
Visit: www.linear-tech.com

Free CD ROM

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR

More Information

Lit: 1-800-4-LINEAR
Info: 408-432-1900
Fax: 408-434-0507

LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7417

Data Sheet Download
www.linear-tech.com/go/LTC1595

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN

READER SERVICE 148

```
  escribe_car (19,12,197, FA_TB);                   /* for Q2 */
  escribe_car (19,10,197, FA_TB);
  escribe_cadena (15,11," Q2 ", FA_TB);
  escribe_cadena (18,13,"1", FR_TB);
  escribe_cadena (18,15,"0", FR_TB);
  escribe_car (19,9,197, FA_TB);                    /* for Q3 */
  escribe_car (19,7,197, FA_TB),
  escribe_cadena (15,8," Q3", FA_TB);
  escribe_cadena (18,16,"1", FR_TB);
  escribe_cadena (18,18,"0", FR_TB);
  escribe_cadena (20,20,"________________________________",FA_TB),
  selec();
  restaura_video (14,3,66,21);
}

void selec()                          /* get and display input signals */
{
  register int i, j, k, xr, yr, kr, val, inst, sal, color;
  char nume,nume1;
  inst =1; kr=0;
  while (inst == 1)
  {
   sal = 1;
   do                                 /* wait for triggering */
   {
    nume = inportb(0x379);
    if( bioskey(1) != 0 )
    {
     nume1 = lee_car(17,20,FA_TB);
     if( nume1 == 27 ) inst=0;
     sal = 0;
    }
   }
   while( (nume & 0x40) == 0 && sal == 1 ) ;
   for( i = 0; i<=39; i++ )           /* screen display */
   {
    xr = i+20;
    escribe_car(xr,20,177,FA_TA);
    if(nume & 0x80)                   /* for Q1 */
    { yr = 15; escribe_car(xr,yr, 196,FA_TA);
     escribe_car(xr,yr-2,219,T_A); }
    else
    { yr = 13; escribe_car(xr,yr,196,FA_TA);
     escribe_car(xr,yr+2,250,FA_TA); }
    if(nume & 0x40)                   /* for Q0 */
    { yr = 16; escribe_car(xr,yr,196,FA_TA);
    escribe_car(xr,yr+2,250,FA_TA); }
    else
    { yr = 18; escribe_car(xr,yr,196,FA_TA);
    escribe_car(xr,yr-2,219,T_A); }
    if(nume & 0x20)                   /* for Q2 */
    { yr = 10; escribe_car(xr,yr,196,FA_TA);
    escribe_car(xr,yr+2,250,FA_TA); }
    else
    { yr = 12; escribe_car(xr,yr,196,FA_TA);
    escribe_car(xr,yr-2,219,T_A); }
    if(nume & 0x10)                   /* forQ3 */
    { yr = 7; escribe_car(xr,yr,196,FA_TA);
    escribe_car(xr,yr+2,250,FA_TA); }
    else
    { yr = 9; escribe_car(xr,yr,196,FA_TA);
    escribe_car(xr,yr-2,219,T_A); }l
    for( j = 0; j < kr+1; j ++)
    { for( k = 0; k <= 1000; k++); }
      nume1 = bioskey(1);             /* test for ESC to exit */
      if (nume1 != 0)
      {
       nume1 = lee_car (17,20,FA_TB );
       if (nume1 == 27) inst=0;
       val=atoi(&nume1);
       if( val >= 0 && val <= 9) kr=val;
      }
      nume = inportb(0x379);
      escribe_car(xr,20,177,FA_TB);
    }
    for( j = 0; j < kr+1; j++ )        /* delay */
    { for( k = 0; k <= 1000; k++ ) ; }
   }
}

/* edges drawing for window */
void dibuja_borde (x1,y1, x2, y2, tipo, color)
int x1,y1,x2,y2,tipo,color;
{
 register int i, j[6];
 char far *v, far *t;
 if (tipo == 0)
 { j[0]=186; j[1]=205; j[2]=201; j[3]=200; j[4]=187; j[5]=188; }
 else
 { j[0]=179; j[1]=196; j[2]=218; j[3]=192; j[4]=191; j[5]=217; }
 v = mem_video;
 t = v;
 for( i=y1+1; i < y2; i++)
 {
  v += (i*160) + x1 *2;
  *v++ = j[0];
  *v = color;
  v = t;
  v += (i* 160) + x2*2;
  *v++ = j[0];
  *v = color;
  v = t;
 }
 for ( i=x1 + 1; i < x2; i++)
 {
  v += (y1 * 160) + i*2;
  *v++ = j[1];
  *v = color;
  v = t;
  v += (y2*160) + i*2;
  *v++ = j[1];
  *v = color;
  v = t;
 }
 escribe_car (x1, y1, j[2], color);
 escribe_car (x1, y2, j[3], color);
 escribe_car (x2, y1, j[4], color);
 escribe_car (x2, y2, j[5], color);
}

void fondo (x1, y1, x2, y2, atrib)    /* set the window background color */
int x1,y1,x2,y2,atrib;
{
 register xx,yy;
 for (xx=x1, xx<=x2, xx++)
  for (yy=y1; yy<=y2; yy++) escribe_car (xx,yy,219,atrib);
}
```

Circle 521

Tiny Light Sensor With Logic Output Draws Less Than 10 μA

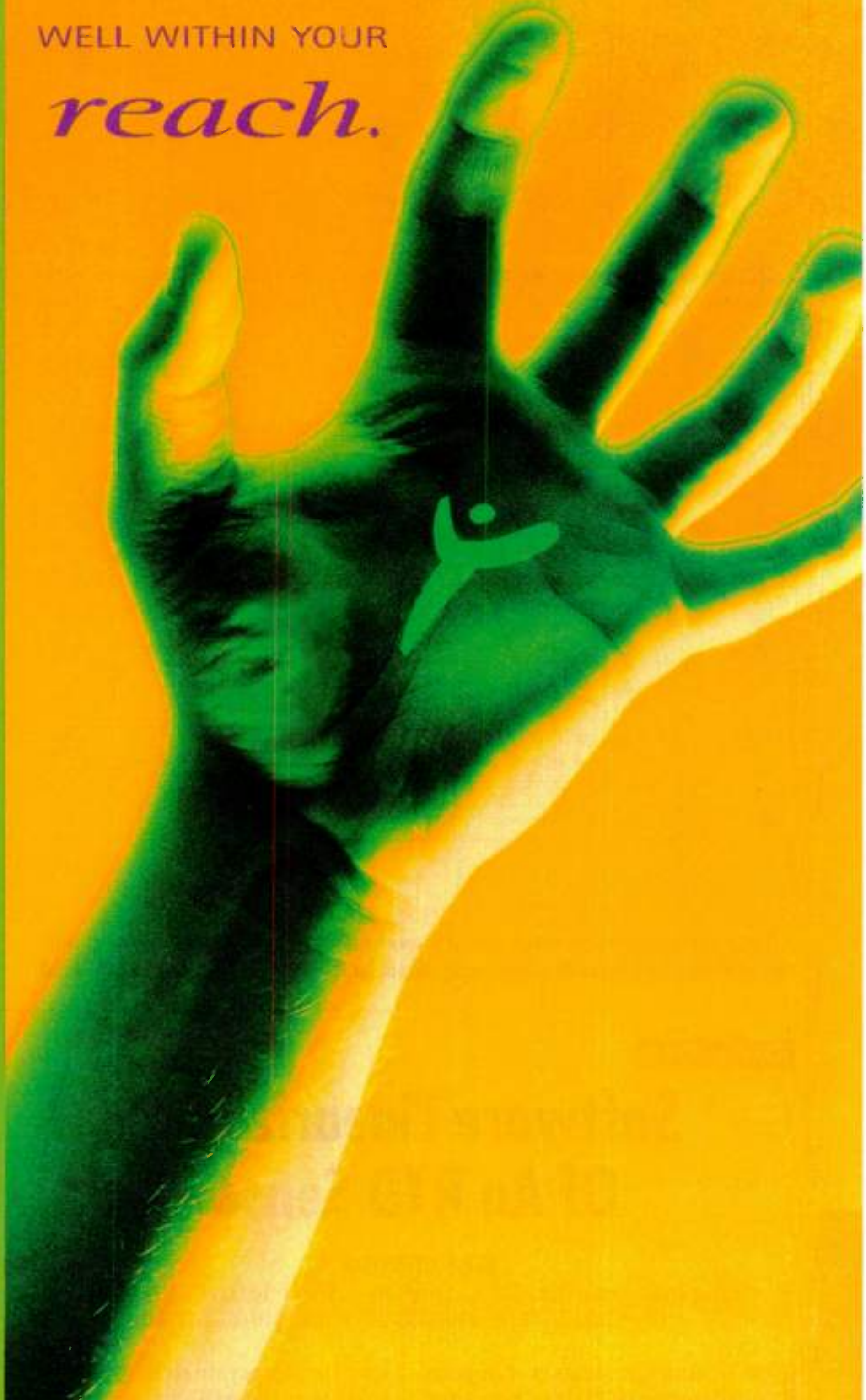
JOHN WETTROTH
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-7600.

A light-sensing circuit that consumes very little power can serve as an automatic backlight sensor in portable instruments *(Fig. 1)*. This function is easily implemented with a logic gate or Schmitt-trigger inverter, but those approaches draw considerably more supply current.

A logarithmic graph of supply current versus supply voltage illustrates a comparison *(Fig. 2)*. As one expects for CMOS circuits, the 74HC inverter and 74HC14 Schmitt-trigger inverter draw very little current (less than 1 μA) when their inputs are near the supply rails. Near mid-scale, however, the 74HC04 at 5 V draws more than 10 mA! The 74HC14 is better, but still draws more than 0.5 mA at mid-scale. These currents are a prob-

THANKS TO OUR RELENTLESS PURSUIT OF THE LOWEST TOTAL COST OF OWNERSHIP, *all* OUR PRODUCTS ARE WELL WITHIN YOUR

reach.



NLP Series Power Supplies

They're all about making you more competitive. From 25W to 150W, this family of products provides 1-4 outputs in some of the smallest packages in the industry. While comparable in cost to less capable switchers, these products provide a variety of features including harmonic current correction.

In addition to a competitive price, providing the lowest total cost of ownership means world-class quality, reliability by design and the kind of service you'd expect from the industry leader.

Artesyn Technologies is the coming together of two powerhouses you've known and trusted – Computer Products, Inc. and Zytec. Now supporting you with a wider range of power conversion products, communications subsystems and repair services from a single source. And our vast global resources keep you competitive no matter where you do business.

For more information on the NLP Series, and other Artesyn products, call

North America 1.800.769.7274

Europe +353.24.93130

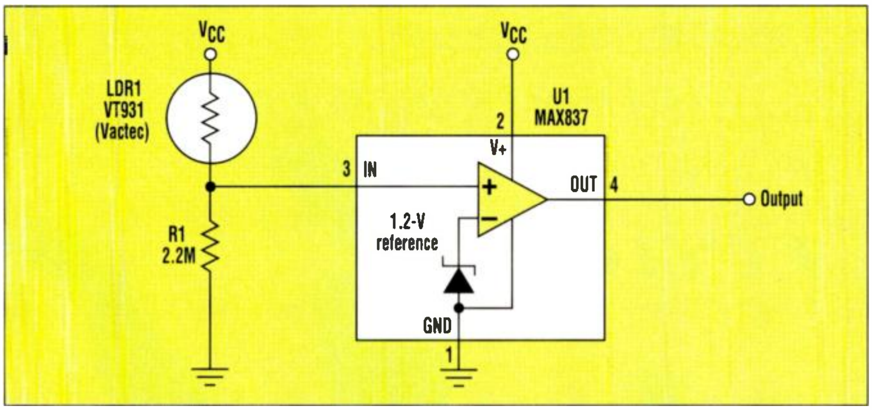
Asia Pacific +852.2699.2868

ARTESYN™ TECHNOLOGIES

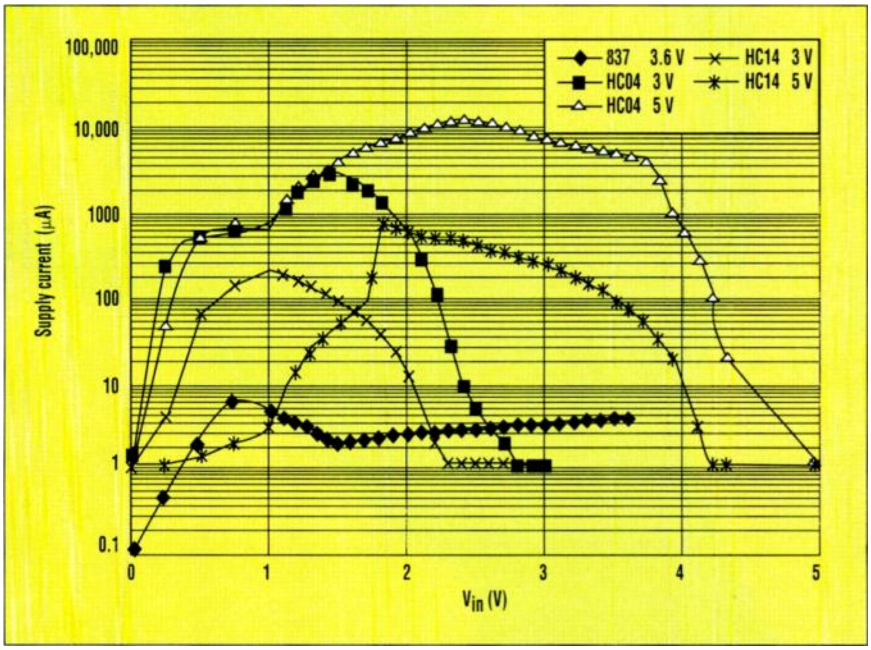
Powerful Products for Communications.

Locations around the world. | www.artesyn.com

READER SERVICE 135



1. This light sensor provides a low-to-high output transition at a light level determined by the voltage appearing across resistor R1, rather than a loosely specified logic-switching threshold.



2. These curves compare the supply current drawn by IC1 of Figure 1 (the lowest curve) with that of alternative devices. The total supply current for the entire circuit never exceeds 10 µA.

lem because the mid-scale condition in a light-sensing circuit can persist for a long time.

Even though 3-V power supplies lower the supply current by an approximate factor of three, the current is still significant. Adding hysteresis also helps somewhat, but there will remain a point just above or below the switching threshold at which these CMOS devices draw excessive class-A supply currents.

The lowest curve, representing the supply current for IC1 of Figure 1, varies only slightly over the signal range and never exceeds 7 µA. The external light sensor and bias resistor draw a maximum supply current of 3 µA with a 5-v supply. Therefore, the circuit's total supply current, independent of light level, is less than 10 µA. Unlike the other approaches, this circuit compares the light level (represented by a voltage on resistor R1) with a fixed reference voltage rather than a loosely specified logic-switching threshold.

Supply voltage can range from 2.5 to 11 V, with supply current measuring several microamperes at 11 V. IC1 comes in an open-drain version (MAX836) whose output (tied to a pull-up resistor) can exceed the supply voltage in a mixed-voltage system. If minimum power consumption is more important than size, choose the MAX931 comparator/reference IC. It comes in a shrink SO-8 package called µMAX (versus the MAX837 SOT package), but its maximum supply current is only 3 µA.

Circle 522

Software Linearization Of An RTD Sensor

REX KLOFENSTEIN JR.
King Industries Inc., 500 Lehman Ave., Bowling Green, OH 43402;
(419) 353-5311 or (419) 353-2774; fax (419) 352-1583.

Interfacing a resistance-temperature detector (RTD) to a computerized data-acquisition system requires a resistance-to-voltage (or current) converter (bridge, voltage divider, etc.). Also, it will be necessary to incorporate software routines to convert the ADC units of the data-acquisition system back into resistance values. Once the readings from the RTD are converted back into resistance values, the following algorithms can be used to generate temperature readings.

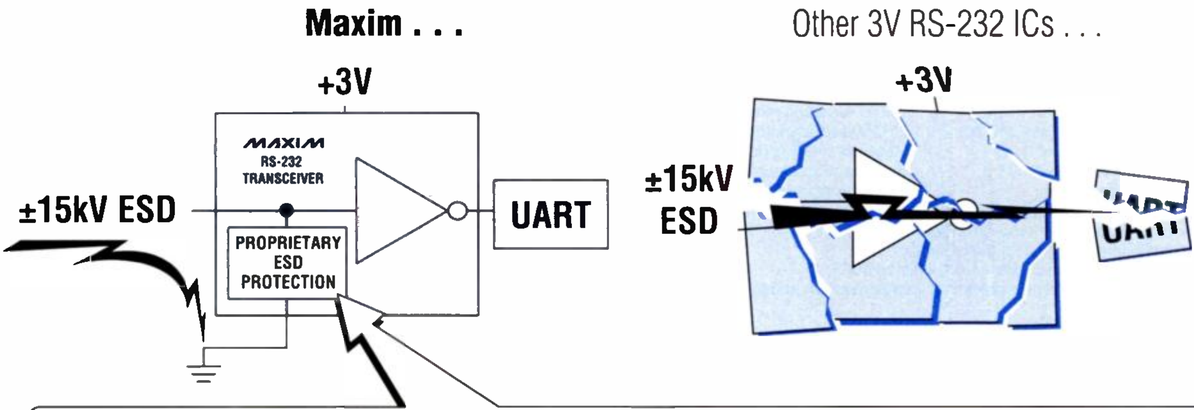
The relationship between the temperature and the electrical resistance is described by an equation developed by Callendar and later refined by Van Dusen:

$$t = \left[\frac{R_t - R_0}{R_{100} - R_0}\right] \bullet 100 + \delta \bullet \left[\frac{t}{100} - 1\right] \bullet \left[\frac{t}{100}\right] + \beta \bullet \left[\frac{t}{100} - 1\right]^3$$

where t is temperature (°C), R_t is resistance at 0°C (Ω), δ is the linearity constant, and β is a constant determined by the boiling point of oxygen.

WORLD'S ONLY ±15kV ESD-PROTECTED 3V RS-232 ICs FOR NOTEBOOK PCs

Achieve 1µA Supply Current and 1Mbps Operation!



Maxim's Industry-Recognized ESD/EFT Testing Ensures Compliance with International Standards on All RS-232 I/O Pins:

- ±15kV IEC 1000-4-2 Air-Gap Discharge
- ±8kV IEC 1000-4-2 Contact Discharge
- ±15kV Human Body Model
- ±4kV IEC 1000-4-4 EFT*

Select the Ideal ±15kV ESD-Protected, 3V RS-232 IC for Your Notebook Design

PART	SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE (V)	NO. OF Tx/Rx	SUPPLY CURRENT (µA)	AUTO-SHUT-DOWN PLUS™	AUTOSHUT-DOWN™	ESD/EFT PROTECTION: HUMAN BODY MODEL (kV)	ESD/EFT PROTECTION: IEC 1000-4-2 CONTACT DISCHARGE (kV)	ESD/EFT PROTECTION: IEC 1000-4-2 AIR-GAP DISCHARGE (kV)	ESD/EFT PROTECTION: IEC 1000-4-4 EFT* (kV)	EXTERNAL CAPACITORS (µF)	GUARANTEED DATA RATE (bps)
MAX3241E	+3.0 to +5.5	3/5	300	—	—	±15	±8	±15	±4	4 x 0.1	250k
MAX3243E	+3.0 to +5.5	3/5	1	—	Yes	±15	±8	±15	±4	4 x 0.1	250k
MAX3244E	+3.0 to +5.5	3/5	1	Yes	—	±15	±8	±15	±4	4 x 0.1	250k
MAX3245E	+3.0 to +5.5	3/5	1	Yes	—	±15	±8	±15	±4	4 x 0.1	1M

AutoShutdown Plus is a trademark of Maxim Integrated Products * Pending completion of testing.

FREE* Interface Design Guide – *Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time
http://www.maxim-ic.com

1998 EDITION! FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM

MAXIM

For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 3468

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips, **Czech Republic**, Spezial-Electronic KG, **Denmark**, Arrow Denmark A S, **Finland**, Berendsen Components Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors:* Maxim Distribution, ASAP, **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors:* Maxim Distribution, Spezial Electronic GmbH; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics, **Italy**, Maxim Italy, *Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics, **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd., **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S A.; **Russia**, Spezial-Electronic KG; **Spain**, Maxim Distribución, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Maxim Switzerland, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors:* Maxim Distribution (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, Eurodis HB Electronics; **Ukraine**, Spezial-Electronic KG

Circle No. 149 - For U.S. Response
Circle No. 150 - For International

```
//RTD Linearization Routine - Simplified

// -resistance- is the RTD resistsance to be converted into temperature.
double LinearizeRTDSimple(double resistance)
{
        const double alpha=0.00392;         //temperature coefficient (US)
        const double res0=100.000;          //RTD resistance (ohms) at 0 deg C
        return(1.0/(alpha*(resistance/res0-1.0)));
}

//RTD Linearization Routine - Callendar-Van Dusen
// -resistance- is the RTD resistance to be converted into temperature
double LinearizeRTD_Callendar(double resistance)
{
        const double res0=100.000;          //RTD resistance (ohms) at 0 deg C
        const double res100=138.500;        //RTD resistance (ohms) at 100 deg C
        const double beta=0.0;              //constant-boiling point of oxygen
        const double delta=1.508;           //constant-departure from linearity
        double wtemp, work;                 //local work area
        // first, calculate rough estimate of temperature
        wtemp=((resistance-res0)/(res100-res0))*100.0;
        // apply delta to adjust for nonlinearity
        wtemp=beta*(wtemp/100.0-1.0)*(wtemp/100.0);
        // apply beta constant, if present, to compensate for subzero readings
        if(beta == 0.0)
            return wtemp;
        work=delta*(wtemp/100.0-1.0);       //do now to speed calculation
        wtemp=wtemp+work*work*work;
        return wtemp;
}
```

If the RTD operates at or above 0°C, the third term drops out (β = 0). The actual value of δ can be determined by measuring sensor resistance at the triple point of water (0.01°C), the boiling point of water (100°C at sea level), and a third point (R_T) that can be generated with calibration equipment. Using the measured resistance and temperature values, the equation is solved for δ.

If the RTD is to operate at temperatures less than 0°C, the accuracy of the equation is improved by incorporating a third term. To calculate the value of the β coefficient for the third term, it's necessary to measure sensor resistance at the boiling point of oxygen (−182.962°C). Using the resistance values measured at the boiling point of oxygen as R_T, the triple point of water, and the boiling point of water, two equations are written and solved for the values of δ and β.

To design an algorithm to solve the Callendar-Van Dusen equation, it's necessary to generate an intermediate result (t) from the first term. The intermediate value then is used to calculate correction values from the δ and β (if present) terms. The correction values are then algebraically added to the original intermediate value to generate a temperature magnitude.

A simpler, and less accurate, conversion equation can be used to convert the RTD resistance value to a temperature magnitude. This algorithm is based on an approximation of the resistance-to-temperature relationship between 0°C and 100°C for platinum sensors:

$$t = \frac{1}{\alpha\left[\frac{R_t}{R_0} - 1\right]}$$

where t is temperature (°C), R_t is resistance at t (Ω), R_0 is resistance at 0°C, and α is the temperature coefficient of resistance (Ω/Ω/°C). Two standards exist for the temperature coefficient of resistance—in the U.S. α = 0.00392 and in Europe α = 0.00385.

The listing illustrates C++ functions that implement the linearization algorithms given in this article.

IFD WINNER

Walter Sangalli, Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-7600. The idea: *"Lead-Acid Battery Charger Also Monitors Terminal Voltage"*. July 7, 1997 Issue.

VOTE!

Read the Ideas in this issue, select your favorite, and circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card. The winner receives a $300 Best-of-Issue award.

Circle 523

Reduce Hum In Video Digitizer Circuits

NICHOLAS C. GRAY and TERRANCE SMITH
National Semiconductor Corp., MSD2130, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090; (408) 721-6962 or (408) 721-8621; e-mail: ngray@redwood.nsc.com.

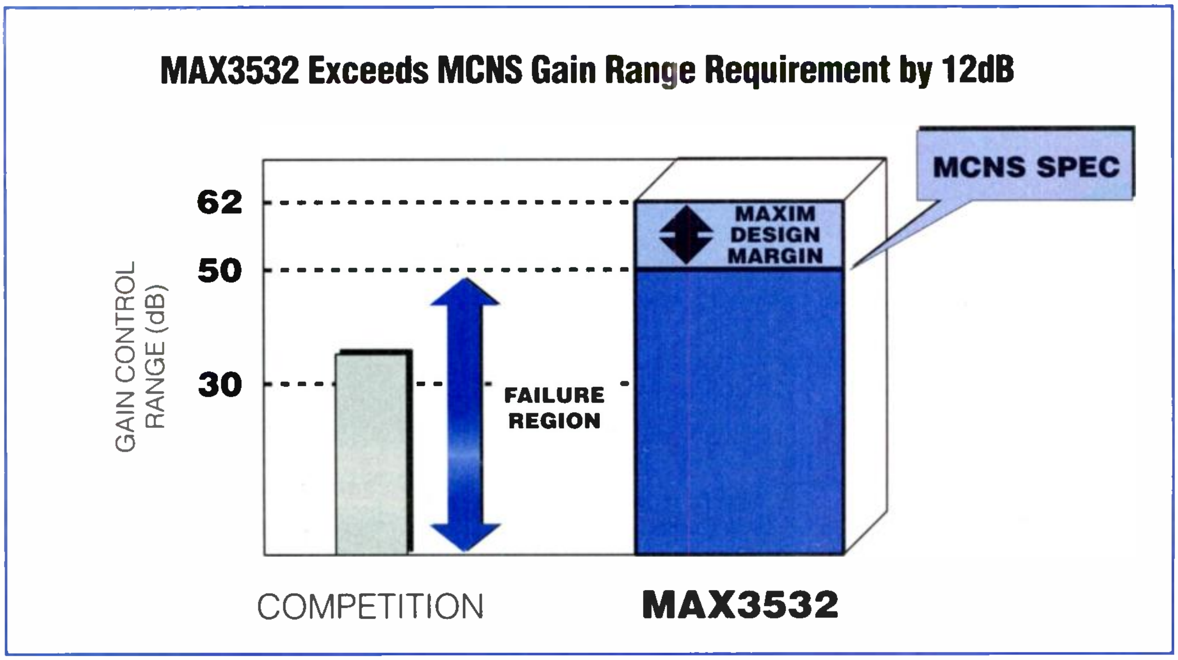
Low-frequency noise, especially hum, often is a problem in video systems. Fortunately, most hum experienced in such systems is common-mode. Hum and other low-frequency signals can be rejected by using the common-mode rejection capability of a video-rate op amp.

The simple circuit described here reduces low-frequency common-mode noise that may be present on the cable (*Fig. 1*). As shown, the circuit provides a nominal gain of −1.

Capacitor C1 raises the cable from ground at low frequencies. C1 is a high-impedance capacitor at low frequencies when compared with the impedance of the 75-Ω cable. Any low-frequency common-mode signal, such as hum, is presented as a common-mode signal to the difference amplifier, which will then attenuate it. This circuit will attenuate hum at about 20 dB, so that 100 mV of hum will be reduced 10 mV. The attenuation is limited primarily by the ratio accuracy of resistors R7/R6 and R4/R3. The 20 dB obtained, however, is generally

CATV UPSTREAM AMP EXCEEDS MCNS GAIN-CONTROL SPEC BY 12dB—GUARANTEED

Use the MAX3532 as the power amplifier in cable upstream transmitter applications. It operates over a 5MHz to 42MHz frequency range and offers several operating modes, including a transmit-disable mode. This mode reduces output noise and provides maximum isolation between bursts in TDMA systems. The MAX3532 draws 75mA typical from a single +5V supply.



- **Digitally Programmed Gain:** 3-Wire Serial Bus
- **Low Noise Floor:** -43dBmV (at 160kHz)
- **Low Transmit-Disable Transients:** 25mV typical
- **High Transmit-Disable Isolation:** 40dB min (at 42MHz)

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time
http://www.maxim-ic.com

1998 EDITION! FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM

MAXIM

For Engineering Employment Opportunities in Maxim's Fiber Group
fax M.Piatte or e-mail Michelle_piatte@ccmail.mxim.com

Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips, **Czech Republic**, Spezial-Electronic KG; **Denmark**, Arrow Denmark A/S, **Finland**, Berendsen Components Oy, **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim Distribution, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors*: Maxim Distribution, Spezial Electronic GmbH, **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Maxim Italy, *Distributor*: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman, **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics, **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd ; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A., **Russia**, Spezial-Electronic KG; **Spain**, Maxim Distribución, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Maxim Switzerland, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.), **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors:* Maxim Distribution (U.K.), Ltd , 2001 Electronic Components Eurodis HB Electronics, **Ukraine**, Spezial-Electronic KG.

Circle No. 151 - For U.S. Response
Circle No. 152 - For International

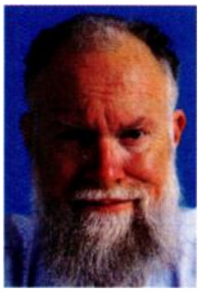
BOB PEASE

What's All This April Fools' Stuff, Anyhow?

It's that time of year again. So I've gathered some more nasty questions to make another April Fools' Column. But first I have to get serious about something for a moment.

Death in the Family: I knew Frank Goodenough for over 30 years, and worked with him for over 12 years. I've sent him many notes in the last eight years—a big envelope every week, as long we have been doing this column. Such a pleasant, enthusiastic guy. I was sure Frank would be around forever. But cancer got him on Friday the 13th of February.

We all need to take good care of ourselves. The next time you men take your annual physical exam, ask your doctor to run the PSA (Prostate Specific Antigen test), to make sure prostate cancer does not sneak up on you. Frank will be remembered fondly by everyone who had the good fortune of meeting him.



BOB PEASE OBTAINED A BSEE FROM MIT IN 1961 AND IS STAFF SCIENTIST AT NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

Puzzler 1: Four guys named Ari, Ben, Cal, and Don have to cross a bridge. But the bridge is only strong enough to hold two men at a time. It's dark outside, and they have only one flashlight. If two guys cross using the flashlight, one guy will have to come back carrying the flashlight. (They cannot *throw* the flashlight across the bridge.) Ari takes one minute to cross; Ben is slower at two minutes; Cal is slower at five minutes; and Don is very slow at 10 minutes. They all have to make it across in 17 minutes.

This problem is given to Earl and Fran. Earl soon figures out that the best answer is 19 minutes. Fran says she knows the way to get everybody across in 17 minutes. How is that possible? The answer will be published here in two weeks.

Puzzler 2: A couple of my readers pointed out a new "invention" that is supposed to get much higher efficiency from an incandescent light bulb. This invention was published in one of the popular electronics magazines in April of 1997, and the inventor, Steven Rosenberg, has gotten a U.S. patent (5,463,307).

You can visit his web site at *members.aol.com/Apsinfo/Apsinfo.html*, where you can read the patent, and order a little evaluation kit, to see how great the efficiency really is. Sure, if you use an SCR circuit to *chop* the 115-V ac power going into a little 30-V 50-W light bulb, you can set a very-narrow-pulse duty cycle. You also can establish an average voltage of perhaps 12.3 V (as measured by a dc voltmeter) across the bulb, and an average current of 0.6 A (as measured by a dc ammeter). And the light is as bright as an ordinary 100-W bulb!

Because 12.3 V × 0.6 A is only 7.4 W, this guy claims that his circuit provides a factor of 10 or 12 more efficiency than ordinary dumb incandescent light bulbs. Why isn't everybody doing this? What's the problem? Check the end of this column for the answer.

Puzzler 3: You folks who have Internet accounts may have read about the "new" ice-water-and-pizza diet. Simply, if one drinks a lot of very cold water, the amount of calories to warm that water up to body temperatures (at the rate of 1 calorie per gram × °C) is almost as great as the calories in the pizza. Did you know that? See my comments at the end of the column for the details on this diet.

Puzzler 4: A couple readers pointed out that a spokesman for Sandia National Labs said that they had designed a long gear train which increased the POWER output from a nano motor, by a factor of over a million (*ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Jan 26, p. 35*). How did they do that?

Puzzler 5: As long as we are tweaking government laboratories, let's not forget the NASA engineer who claims he can get more bandwidth from an amplifier. Leonard Kleinberg has applied for a patent for the invention of connecting a small capacitor across the summing point of an op amp—from the negative input to the positive input. How does this work?

Puzzler 6: The data from my GPS receiver was really not useful in Nepal. It did provide one fun fact, which I figured out when I got home. I had three maps of the Annapurna area. One was grey, drab, and crude, by Mandala. One was very colorful (publisher not identified). And one was German, very crisp and meticulous. When I got back from Nepal, I compared the GPS readings I took at each campsite. When I got to the village of Jagat, the GPS said I was 1.2 mi. east, and 1.3 mi. south of the town—per the map. Did that mean that we were camped outside of town? Or that the GPS readings were WRONG? After all, the grey map did agree with the crisp map.

Puzzler 7: Everybody knows why man-hole covers are round. (You DO know that, don't you?) But where can you find man-hole covers that are NOT round?

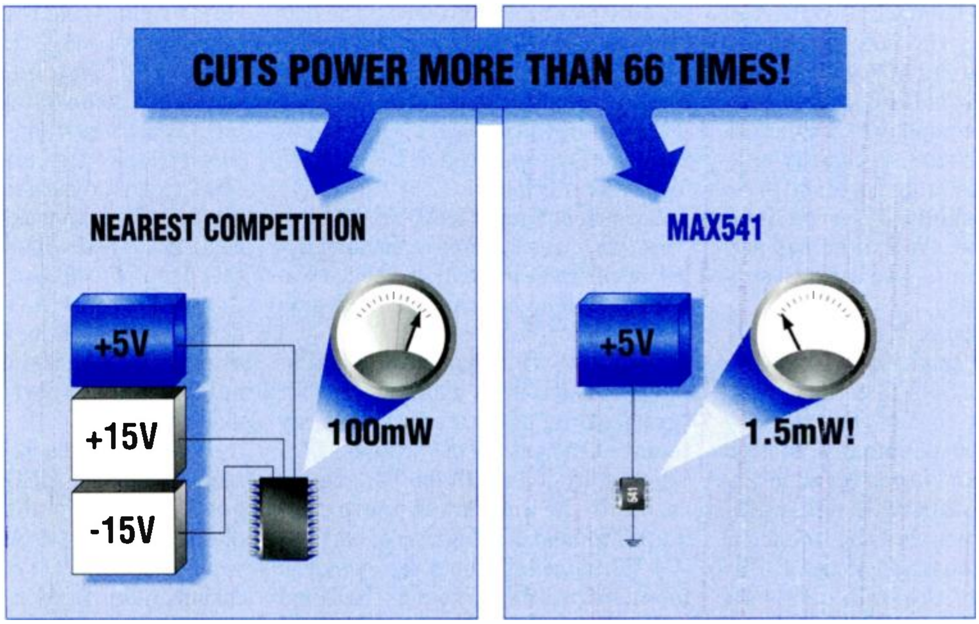
Solution to Puzzler 1: Wait 'til the next issue.

Solution to Puzzler 2: *How about* that 50-W bulb that puts out as much light as a 100-W bulb, with hardly 8 W of input power? Well, the *average voltage* across the bulb may be 12.3 V, and the *average current* may be 0.6 A, but the average power is NOT 7.4 W. In fact, the average power must be determined by the time integral (over one cycle) of the instantaneous V × I, *not* by just multiplying (average volts) × (average amperes).

When the duty cycle of a pulsed waveform is very small, the error is *huge*, if you were to just multiply the dc readings together. This measurement error has been so well docu-

FIRST 16-BIT V_{OUT} DAC IN AN 8-PIN SOIC!

- **High Accuracy:** ≤ ±1LSB (max) INL, ≤ ±1LSB (max) DNL
- **Low Power:** +5V Single Supply, 0.3mA Supply Current
- **High Resolution:** 38µV per LSB
- **Small Package:** 8-Pin DIP/SO



Ideal for industrial and instrumentation applications, the single +5V supply MAX541 digital-to-analog converter features low power, 16-bit accuracy with no adjustments, Schmitt trigger inputs for direct optocoupler interfacing, a 3-wire serial interface, and power-on reset. The 14-pin MAX542 has Kelvin sense connections which ease layout requirements, and internal feedback resistors for bipolar operation (with an external op amp). For 14-bit applications, ask for the pin-compatible MAX544/MAX545.

PART	RESOLUTION (BITS)	INL (LSB)	PACKAGE
MAX541	16	1, 2, or 4	8-pin DIP/SO
MAX542	16	1, 2, or 4	14-pin DIP/SO
MAX544	14	1/2 or 1	8-pin DIP/SO
MAX545	14	1/2 or 1	14-pin DIP/SO

FREE* D/A Converter Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-722-8266 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time
http://www.maxim-ic.com

MAXIM

1998 EDITION!
FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM

For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 3468

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Distributed in Canada by Arrow.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Czech Republic**, Spezial-Electronic KG; **Denmark**, Arrow Denmark A/S; **Finland**, Berendsen Components Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim Distribution, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH *Distributors*: Maxim Distribution, Spezial Electronic GmbH; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Maxim Italy, *Distributor*: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Russia**, Spezial-Electronic KG; **Spain**, Maxim Distribución, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Maxim Switzerland, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd. *Distributors*: Maxim Distribution (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, Eurodis HB Electronics; **Ukraine**, Spezial-Electronic KG

Circle No. 155 - For U.S. Response
Circle No. 156 - For International

mented and debunked that you can look it up on Don Lancaster's web site: *www.tinaja.com/muse112.pdf.*

This is not a *new* mistake, but a very *old* mistake. I tried explaining this to the "Inventor," but he refused to believe me. He still multiplies the average dc voltage by the average dc current, and insists he has measured the average power. And, he's still selling those evaluation kits.

When I asked him why commercial wattmeters say the bulb is actually using 70 W instead of 7.4 W, he said they are just prejudiced against him, and the power company's wattmeters are in error. He says he can say anything he wants on his web site, no matter what I think—it's a freedom-of-speech issue. Well, if he can say anything he wants—so can I. Especially if I am right...

That little light bulb is actually running not at 8 W, but around 70 W. The efficiency of the bulb IS actually a little higher than that of the ordinary store-bought 100-W bulb that runs on 115 V ac. You can *always* get an incandescent bulb to run with higher efficiency (lumens per watt) by running it too hot, with too much V and I. But then the life of the bulb drops off rapidly, typically with the inverse of the seventh power of the voltage. So, if you need a bulb with high efficiency, go ahead and run it hot. But be prepared to replace it often.

That reminds me: These days, many flashlights do run their bulbs very "hot." This gives you higher efficiency, and more light, for a specified amount of battery drain. But the bulb life is LOUSY. These flashlights have a designed bulb life of only five hours, which is not mentioned at all. So be sure to take one or two spare bulbs on a long trip. I have no objection to the trade-off (improved efficiency vs. poor bulb life). But I consider it unconscionable, that the flashlight makers never warn you about the need to bring spare bulbs.

If you really want to get me on a rant, I'll explain about the Taguchi expert (Phillip Ross) who tells us, in his book *Taguchi Techniques for Quality Engineering*, to beware of flashlights where the bulb burns out too fast—because the manufacturers of batteries make them with such poor quality and tolerance, that the high battery voltage burns out the bulb too fast. Don't look now, but flashlight batteries are all made with the same chemistry—zinc and carbon.

Even alkaline batteries have the same voltage, 1.5 to 1.59 V, when new. There is no such problem as "bad quality causing too high voltage on flashlight batteries." But the Taguchi expert wanted us to believe that HE cares more about quality than we do, because he wants to browbeat the battery manufacturers into using higher quality. He didn't even understand that the flashlight bulbs burn out early because they are rated to operate at 2.2 V, but are operated at 2.7 or 2.8 V, for higher efficiency!

Solution of Puzzler 3: About that ice-water diet: Yes, it takes a certain number of calories to warm up the ice water you drink. But this diet relies on the confusion between a "calorie" and a "Calorie," which is actually a kilocalorie. (The calorie, which is short for "gramcalorie," is the amount of energy required to heat 1 g of water 1 °C.) A Calorie, by which all food energy is rated, is the amount of energy required to heat 1 Kilogram of water 1 °C). When we talk about the energy in food, we are likely to use the term calorie, even though we always mean kilocalorie or Calorie. The amount of energy required to warm up a glass of ice water is correctly computed in calories—and thus is 1000 times too small to make much difference in your Calorie intake. If you see this hoax in print, debunk it.

Solution for Puzzler 4: Of course, even though the Sandia guy said that a gear train could increase the output POWER, the editors at *ELECTRONIC DESIGN* shouldn't have printed that statement. Maybe the useful TORQUE or FORCE could have been increased by a factor of 100 or 1000, but surely not the power. And it will be interesting to see what actual output force or torque multiplication can be achieved, allowing for friction, and allowing for the finite strength of a tiny nano-etched silicon gear, before it breaks or binds up.

Solution for Puzzler 5: The NASA engineer, Mr. Kleinberg claims to be able to get more bandwidth, by connecting a small capacitor across the inputs of an op amp. How does this work? Poorly. He applied for a patent on this because nobody else had tried to do that before. In MOST cases, people avoid adding in such capacitance, because it causes peaking, ringing, and extra output noise. It is not literally untrue that one can cause the 3-dB bandwidth to increase a little—it is just not useful in most cases. If you are going to install a capacitor, you can get increased *useful* bandwidth by installing it across an input resistor.

Solution for Puzzler 6: At Jagat, the GPS readings said that I was 1.2 miles east of town, and 1.3 miles south of the town. Did that mean that I was camped outside of town? Or that the GPS readings were WRONG? No, just because two maps agree, does NOT mean they are right. In this case, the colorful map was (nominally) correct. It agreed with the GPS. It said that Jagat was 40% of the way up from Sange to Chamje. The other maps agreed on 65% of the way. So in Nepal, as elsewhere in the world, maps are not necessarily correct, even if two maps agree!

In a couple years, Nepal will have maps as good as USGS maps, but the good maps have not yet been completed as far west as Annapurna. If you want to see all 22 of our campsites' locations (allowing for ±100 or 200 meters of uncertainty) you can look them up on my web site. NOTE: Even if there is some disagreement with the map, two hikers with GPS receivers should be able to find the same place with better accuracy! If you want to know how to buy the right map, even if it does not have any publisher listed, look in the Trip Report.

Solution for Puzzler 7: Of course, if a manhole cover is round, it cannot fall into the hole. However, in Nashua, N.H. there are still manhole covers that are triangular.

All for now. / Comments invited!
RAP / Robert A. Pease / Engineer
rap@webteam.nsc.com—or:

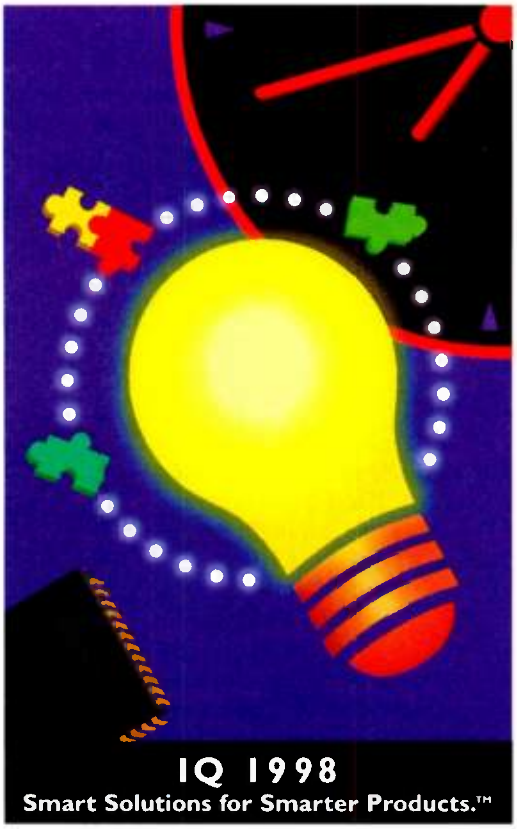
Mail Stop D2597A
National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

Circle 550 if you think the answer to Puzzler 1 is 17 minutes.

Circle 551 if you arrive at 5 minutes.

Circle 552 if you took less than 17 minutes to arrive at your answer.

Announcing the three most enlightening days in embedded design.



May 11-13
San Francisco

Industry Trends

Embedded Internet®

I₂O

Design Methodologies

Global Communications

Digital Imaging

For three days this May, the best and brightest in real-time embedded design will descend upon San Francisco. It's IQ 1998: Smart Solutions for Smarter Products,™ and it's your chance to stay on top of the hottest areas of embedded hardware and software design.

Cosponsored by Intel and Motorola, the conference will be an intense three days of educational and interactive seminars that cover everything from emerging embedded technologies to in-depth analyses of topics such as Embedded Internet® applications. In addition to keynotes and general sessions, there will be over 50 breakout seminars to choose from.

So plan to join us at the Fairmont Hotel, May 11-13th for the big event. Call Nadeen Wong at LKE Productions at (415) 544-9300 for more information, or visit www.wrs.com. It's one conference that you don't want to miss, unless of course, you prefer to be left in the dark.

WindRiver Systems

An ISO 9001 Registered Company

Computer Tech Support

The Same Old Story Revisited

This month's column is on a favorite topic of "Tools and Tips" readers: computer tech support. This is a hot-button issue, with received mail peaking on it. Here's the best of that mail, plus the continuing saga of my computer experiences. On the latter, you'll read how I retired the trouble-prone old Pentium, and bought a new Pentium II office machine.

Computer Tech Support: This was first a column topic in the Aug. 4, 1997 "Tools and Tips," and was later revisited in the Nov. 3, 1997 column. And, the mail still comes in!

We start off with a thoughtful letter from Gordon Carter, chief engineer of Chicago's WFMT radio station, and associated radio networks.

I just read your Nov. 3, 1997 piece on computer tech support. I missed the first, so I may not have all the details, but I wanted to comment on your video problem story.

You didn't mention who was the PC vendor, so all of this may not be applicable. Many "manufacturers" of PC's are simply assembly houses. They buy the case, power supply, motherboard (MB), etc. from various vendors and put it all together into a computer. They slap their logo sticker on the case, and it then becomes an "XYZ" computer.

The problem with this business is that, in many cases, no one there has any idea about the complexities of drivers, chips, etc. If it doesn't work, they have no idea why, and assume it is the fault of the software or peripheral. Rarely do they expect the problem you had, because they have no idea what is happening on that board anyway.

If the problem was with the board, they should have referred you to the MB manufacturer, who could have directed you properly.

The best way to deal with a computer is to know who makes every component in it, and contact them. The "fix list" is endless for various combinations of parts—you need a computer just to keep track of the options.

For those who are serious about PC service, there is a priceless CD-ROM publication, the "Micro House Technical Library," also known as "MTL" (www.supportsource.com/ssready/mtl.htm, or call (800) 926-8299). Most Certified Netware Engineers (CNE) know about it.

Novell incidentally, has a quite thorough certification program. A CNE probably knows a lot about the inner workings of PC's as well as networking, since that's all part of the testing. There are courses you can take (usually in the $5000 range), or you can self-study. There also are some excellent books available for $100 or less.

The "MTL" CD-ROM is rather pricey, but you do get quarterly updates. It includes data and pictures of virtually every PC part made, including MBs. I have a demo, and have found just that to be useful. You can browse through the pictures until you find a match. Yes, I know this isn't audio, but it is a matter of our professional survival.

WALT JUNG

Hi Gordon, good to hear from you. Yes, I've used an "XYZ" computer from the local computer store, and have seen the sort of process you describe. This scenario is most certainly a buyer-beware conditional deal.

Nevertheless, it can work, if you have a PC shop nearby with an individual who is technically very knowledgeable, and willing to work hard in supporting customers. I bought an "XYZ" computer under those circumstances, one which had incubation-stage MB problems. The shop owner hung in with it, and replaced things until it finally worked satisfactorily.

On keeping your own PC records, you are dead right on this one. This is basically what I've done on all the computers I've used. You do need to stay in touch with various USENET and other support groups, keep good files, and so on.

TIP: I checked further into your two recommended tools, the *MTL* and the CNE training, and found some useful information. In addition to the *MTL*, Micro House also has more general support available for hard disks and other computer items, at: *www.supportsource.com/s2main.htm*. I also found a listing for CNE training related books, one example being a series by Michael Moncur, available for $30 and up. You'll find these at: *www.starlingtech.com/books/store.htm*. (Note: I haven't seen these books in the flesh, this is simply availability information.)

A Problem PC Dies, and a New One Is Born: Readers following this column know that the genesis of the tech support topic came from problems with my 100-MHz Pentium machine, bought in the fall of 1995.

Almost two years to the day, this machine delivered its final "straw" of misbehavior, when it mysteriously shut down abruptly (in the middle of doing nothing). When a reboot was attempted, the ominous blue screen of a unique "Windows Death" reported "missing files." The machine would only boot to DOS. Closer examination showed a Windows directory just about completely blown away. Running Scandisk produced a cheerful creation of over 200 file fragments, and dozens of "DIRxx" recovered directories. *What to do now?*

Under such circumstances, the computer techies tell you to: 1. "Reinstall Windows 95, plus any additional applications necessary," and if that doesn't work; 2. "Repartition and reformat your hard disk, then do step 1." Nothing like a day or so of lost time doing 1 and 2, then weeks of reconfiguring those application settings.

Reinstalling Windows 95 got the machine up and running again, but in a crippled mode. The only good news in all this folly was that my data files, containing various working documents, hadn't been damaged.

At this point, I had had it. I wrote a letter to the company president documenting all of the machine's pathetic history (including copies of the two past columns describing it), and then began to research a new machine.

My complaint was acknowledged a month later by a form letter, informing me they would be in contact. Another month later, I got the final kiss-off from this PC company, whose analysis

WALT JUNG

(without any contact whatsoever) showed that my machine problems "stemmed from software." As the letter went, this made the problems unsupportable, "since we do not support software after the first 30 days." Disk controller chips are software related?

To relate back to Gordon's comments, in this case, the MB manufacturer is the PC vendor. They wouldn't service my requests on the hard disk controller chip bugs, that is, the flaky chip that they had selected for use on their MB! The computer's crash-and-burn saga was a third and final strike. Time to move on.

TIP: Is there a lesson in all this? I think so. The message is that complaints to the top don't always receive a just resolution. So be prepared to trim your losses and move elsewhere.

Given all that, I then worked hard on identifying a suitable new machine. At the time, early December 1997, the PC market was populated at the high end by a number of 266- to 300-MHz Pentium II PCs. I studied reviews and web sites, trying to pin down the best combination of features, performance, vendor support, and integrity of the MB and its associated feature set, plus price.

I considered custom mail-delivery PC vendors such as Gateway 2000 and Micron, as well as more traditional vendors like Compaq, HP, and IBM. I leaned toward a final choice of a completely assembled, integrated name-vendor system, one which also had an Intel MB with the related "LX" chipset.

The final choice was a preconfigured Micron Millennia SKU 300, a 300-MHz Pentium II system with 64 Mbytes of RAM, an AGP video system, and a large hard drive (*www.micronpc.com/products/computersnow/*). The machine came in three days, and worked right out of the box in almost all regards. I did call the 24-hour tech support about a small configuration item, but that was readily resolved.

Things seemed OK, until I noticed after a day or so, that when in DOS, the three drives (C, D, and E) available under Windows were reduced to just C! And, F disk also reported that I had didn't have three drives either. To make a long story short, this problem was found to be related to a nonstandard hard-disk partitioning, as part of the original set up. This condition produced some ominous sounding error messages from my favorite hard disk utility, Partition Magic from Powerquest (*www.powerquest.com/*). Among these were: "Partition didn't end on cylinder boundary," and "Starting sector of partition is inconsistent."

I wanted to be able to access all of the three drives, from either DOS or Windows, and ultimately, also be able to boot from another partition. To address the problem, I had to remove all the original data from the hard disk, then repartition and reformat it in a standard fashion. If this sounds a bit scary, it is! But it also happens to be much easier with the use of Partition Magic and a spare hard disk I happened to have on hand. So, after the repartitioning, I ended up with the same three drives, but all accessible from either DOS or Windows 95. Plus, I now had the ability to set up a second partition as bootable for a future OS such as NT or Linux.

In fairness to Micron, I ran this entire article by them for comment, and they had this to say:

"Micron Electronics currently sets all hard-drive partitions to use the maximum amount (2 Gbytes) permitted by the DOS FAT16 architecture. We don't use 'non-standard hard-drive partitioning' in any case. Even in the best of circumstances, after a machine has been used for any length of time by the customer, it is extraordinarily difficult to diagnose partition problems and determine an exact cause of failure.

Use of FDISK commands, software, any number of viruses, and many other factors can all cause the symptoms Mr. Jung describes. In the case of partition corruption, regardless of the cause, the correction is to FDISK and reformat the hard drive to ensure the proper partition creation. Perhaps distasteful, it does ensure that the hard drive is functioning properly.

During Mr. Jung's experience with the Micron Millennia XKU, he notes that he had 'a small configuration item, which was readily resolved by Micron tech support.' In his effort to resolve the partition configuration issue, he did not indicate (and our records do not show) he contacted our Technical Support team.

Regardless of where the problem occurred, Micron Electronics stands behind its products with the best warranty and service in the industry. Contacting our Technical Support about this problem would have quickly confirmed the existence of the problem on the phone, and they could have offered one of two courses of action: 1. Help Mr. Jung reformat and reload his system to correct the problem (a few hours to complete), or 2. if still under 30 days from shipment, offered to replace the system at no charge (a few days to complete).

Micron Electronics wants our customers to be pleased with their purchase and performance of their Micron computers. Should Mr. Jung, or any Micron customer, encounter problems with their Micron product, we strongly encourage them to contact our Technical Support team at 888-FIX-MYPC anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week."

With regard to disk partitioning on the as-received machine, I have furnished Micron with a Partition Magic created data file of the machine's partition analysis in parallel with this article (originally made within a few days of receipt). Since I started using the new Pentium II machine on a day-day basis, it has been generally reliable (but not without some typical Windows 95 quirks). Only time will tell how reliable the new machine will be longer term, and more importantly, how support problems will be resolved.

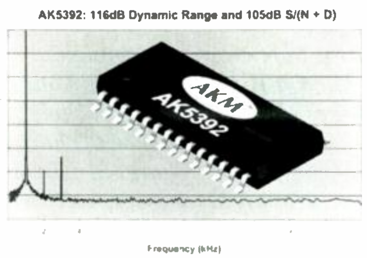
Computer Tech Support in future columns: My feeling is that there is only so much that we as individuals can really do to change it. And, we have already discussed some very important basic points. In truth, the really worthwhile improvements in support need to come from the PC hardware and software vendors.

We simply need better answers to these problems. These difficulties lie not with us, but with the software (and hardware) that runs our PCs. See, for example, the USENET newsgroups *alt.windows95*, *microsoft.public.win95.setup* or "Bugging Out," by John C. Dvorak, *PC Computing*, Feb. 1998. I can only hope that the future holds better experiences for all of us.

Walt Jung is a corporate staff applications engineer for Analog Devices, Norwood, Mass. A longtime contributor to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *he can be reached via e-mail at: Walt_Jung @CSI.com.*

Audio ADC Achieves 116-dB Dynamic Range

The 24-bit stereo analog-to-digital converter (ADC) AK5392 exploits proprietary dual-bit delta-sigma architecture to achieve 116-dB dynamic range and signal-to-noise plus distortion ratio of 105 dB. In addition to offering professional audio ADC performance, the AK5392 also cuts power consumption by half over previous solutions. Offering a sampling rate of 48 kHz, the part is designed for 5.0-V operation. However, the digital portion of this mixed-signal device can run at voltages as low as 3.0 V. With dissipation under 500 mW, the AK5392 simplifies power-supply designs and alleviates thermal problems. The monolithic ADC comes in a surface-mountable 28-lead SO package. It costs $19.95 in 5000-piece lots. AB



***AKM Semiconductor Inc.**, 2001 Gateway Place, Suite 650 West, San Jose, CA 95110; (408) 436-8580; www.akm.com* **CIRCLE 553**

Dual Video Filter Improves Image Quality

By integrating dual 4th-order Butterworth low-pass filters, three video amplifiers, and a summing circuit on a single biCMOS chip, the ML6428 is able to produce clean S-video signals. It also generates a composite of the Y (luminance) and C (chrominance) video signals to improve image quality in products such as DVD players, set-top boxes, digital cameras, VCRs, and other similar applications. In fact, according to Micro Linear, the ML6428 is a single-chip solution that replaces three video amplifiers, 16 discrete components, and a DAC normally used to produce the composite of Y and C video signals. The result is a low-cost solution with significantly reduced noise and improved images. Prior to this chip, engineers had to employ several active and passive devices to meet the stringent filtering requirements to clean up digital video after it's converted to analog for playback.

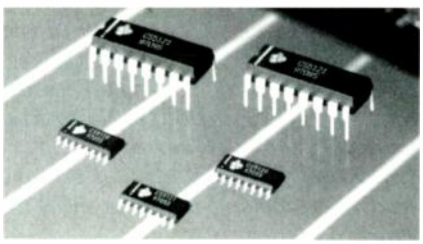
The on-chip 4th-order filters smooth out the quantization effects of DACs and reconstruct the Y and C signals. All three amplifiers directly drive standard 75- and 150-Ω cables to monitors and TVs. While the Y or C outputs can drive 2 V p-p into a 150-Ω load, the composite CV output can drive 2 V p-p into 75-Ω load. The amplifiers offer a gain of 6 dB with 1-V p-p input.

Available in an 8-pin SOIC, the 5-V M6428 is priced at $1.50 in quantities of 1000. AB

***Micro Linear Corp.**, 2092 Concourse Dr., San Jose , CA 95131; (408) 433-5200; www.microlinear.com.* **CIRCLE 554**

Buck Controllers Yield Compact DC-DC Converters

A set of two NFET buck controller ICs from Cherry Semiconductor are suited for configuring compact dc-dc converters with greater than 90% efficiency. Based on the company's proprietary V^2 control architecture, the CS-5120 and CS-5121 offer up to 100-ns transient response under severe load steps. Simple feedback-loop compensation and on-chip features minimize external components, which reduces cost and space requirements. Both the synchronous CS-5120 and nonsynchronous CS-5121 provide regulated outputs of 1.5 to 15 V from input voltages of 5 to 20 V, with 1% accuracy. Maximum output current for both versions is 1.5 A peak.



The CS-5120/21 controllers are available in 16-lead plastic DIP and plastic surface-mount narrow-body packages. In 1000-piece quantities, the respective pricing for the 5120 and 5121 is $1.75 and $1.67 each. LM

***Cherry Semiconductor Corp.**, 2000 S. County Trail, East Greenwich, RI 02818-1530; (401) 885-3600 or (800) 272-3601; www.cherry-semi.com; e-mail: info@cherry-semi.com.* **CIRCLE 555**

Potentiometer Combines High Resistance, Low Power

The AD7376 is a single-channel, 128-position digitally controlled potentiometer. It operates from +5 to +28 V in single-supply operation, and from ±5 to ±15 V in dual-supply operation. It's a high-voltage resistance digital-to-analog converter (RDAC), and comes with terminal resistance values of 10, 50, and 100 kΩ and 1 MΩ, suiting it for applications that require low power. The device provides a three-wire SPI-compatible serial data input register and a serial data output pin at the opposite end of the register. Additional features include a mid-scale resistance preset and a power shutdown of less than 1 mA. The AD7376 costs $2.57 in 1000-unit quantities. It comes in a SO-14 surface-mount package, a 14-lead DIP, or a thin 14-pin TSSOP. LM

***Analog Devices Inc.**, Ray Stata Technology Center, 804 Woburn St., Wilmington, MA 01887; (617) 937-1428; www.analog.com.* **CIRCLE 556**

24-Bit Stereo DAC Built With Delta-Sigma Technology

Crystal Semiconductor's new 24-bit stereo digital-to-analog converter (DAC) is built using the company's proprietary delta-sigma technology. Delta-sigma modulation techniques avoid the limitations of laser-trimmed resistive DAC architectures by using an inherently linear one-bit DAC. The CS4390 delivers high-quality audio for applications such as CD players, effects processors, digital mixing consoles, and DAT players. Features include a 106-dB dynamic range, 115-dB signal-to-noise ratio (EIAJ), and –97-dB THD+N. The CS4390 is pin-compatible with the company's CS4329 20-bit DAC so that users can upgrade without changing circuit design or layout. It's available in a 20-pin SSOP or a 20-pin DIP, and costs $5.30 each in 1000-unit quantities. LM

***Cirrus Logic**, Crystal Semiconductor Products Div., 4210 S. Industrial Dr., Austin, TX 78744; (512) 442-7555 or (800) 888-5016; www.crystal.com.* **CIRCLE 557**

Wash-Process Sensor Is Cost-Effective And Easy To Use

The newest version of Honeywell's APMS-10G Series wash-process sensor has a cylindrical shape and uses an 8-to-30-V power supply for ease of application. The sensor incorporates a

microprocessor and three sensing functions: turbidity, conductivity, and temperature. Each of the sensing functions is conditioned by the internal processor, which transmits all data to the host system via a bidirectional serial-communications link.

The sensor can monitor and control an application to minimize consumption of energy, water, materials, and time. Typical applications include aqueous pc-board washers and plating rinse baths. List price for the APMS-10G Series is set at $90-$100, and availability is one week. A wash-process-sensor application kit, which includes the sensor, a PC interface, and software, costs $200. LM

***Honeywell Micro Switch Div.**, 11 W. Spring St., Freeport, IL 61032; (800) 537-6945; on the Internet: www.sensing.honeywell.com; e-mail: info@micro.honeywell.com.* **CIRCLE 558**

Closed-Loop Current Sensors Designed For Panel Mounting

Two new closed-loop current sensors from F.W. Bell are designed for panel mounting. Models CLN-300 and CLN-500 provide electrical isolation, and measure dc and ac currents up to 600 and 1200 A peak, respectively. Closed-loop technology allows for fast response, a wide frequency range, and linearity of more than 0.1%. The sensors are aimed at operation in high-speed transistor and IGBT circuits. Applications include motor drives, switching power supplies, UPS systems, and battery chargers. Pricing for the CLN-300 and CLN-500 is $125 and $150. Delivery is from stock to four weeks. LM

***Bell Technologies Inc.**, F.W. Bell Div., 6120 Hanging Moss Rd., Orlando, FL 32807; (407) 678-6900 or (800) 775-2550; www.belltechinc.com.* **CIRCLE 559**

Glass-Probe Thermistors Offer Stability And Flexibility

A new line of glass-probe thermistors from Sensor Scientific offer excellent stability in a hermetically sealed, shock-resistant package. A wide choice of nominal resistance values and sizes allow for design flexibility. For example, the SP43A thermistor with a 0.043-in. diameter provides the small size advantage of the industry-standard large-bead thermistor without the associated handling problems. Prices start as low as $1.00 per unit, and depend on tolerance and pur-

(continued on page 152)

(continued from page 151)
chase quantity. LM

Sensor Scientific Inc., 6 Kings Bridge Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07004; (973) 227-7790; www.sensorsci.com; e-mail: sales@sensorsci.com. **CIRCLE 560**

Humidity Sensors Withstand Hostile Environments

The HS12 Series polymer humidity sensors combine high reliability and fast self-cleaning, suiting them for environments in which the air is contaminated with particulates or is extremely humid. Voltronics Sensors is the North American distributor for the sensors, which are manufactured by Scimarec Co.

Applications for the HS12 Series include humidifiers and dehumidifiers, humidity monitors, and air conditioners. They're available with lead pins or flexible leads, with a standard-sized or wide sensing window, and with temperature compensation. The sensors have a measurement range of 20-90% relative humidity, an operating temperature range of 0-50°C, and measurement accuracy of ±5% relative humidity. Rated working voltage is 1 V ac, and rated power is 0.3 mW. Call for pricing and availability. LM

Voltronics Sensors Corp., 100-10 Ford Rd., Denville, NJ 07834; (973) 586-8585. **CIRCLE 561**

Piezoelectric and EM Transducers Have Clear Sound

An extremely clear and penetrating sound is one feature of the piezoelectric and electromagnetic transducers from North American Capacitor Co. (NACC). Introduced as part of the company's Mallory product line, the transducers are small, lightweight, and consume low amounts of current. Various mounting configurations are available.

The piezo transducers come in a number of styles: external drive with no feedback, self drive with feedback, surface mount, and miniature speaker (piezo and cone type). Sound output ranges from 75 to 105 dB. The Mallory EM transducers feature compact, low-profile housings, and offer sound outputs of 80 or 85 dB. Contact NACC for mor information. LM

North American Capacitor Co., 7545 Rockville Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46214; (317) 273-0090. **CIRCLE 562**

Pliable Single-Button Force Sensor Is Paper Thin

A new thin-film force sensor developed by FlexiForce is flexible, pliable, and paper thin (0.003 in.). The single-button sensor conforms to almost any contour and can withstand most environments. The force buttons are small enough to allow for precise placement and large enough to ensure consistent actuation. FlexiForce offers full-scale ranges from one pound and up. The sensor can be combined with plastic or metal films to increase stiffness or for added protection from abrasion. Pricing ranges from $30 to $99, depending on application needs and packaging. LM

FlexiForce Inc., 307 W. First St., South Boston, MA 02127; (617) 269-8373; or e-mail flexiforce@ix.netcom.com.
CIRCLE 563

Programming Tools Simplify Fiber-Optic Test Development

EXFO introduced the IQ Software Development Kit (IQ-SDK), a set of programming tools designed to let even novice programmers create fiber-optic test applications using the IQ-200 optical test system. The SDK is built around custom ActiveX controls for each fiber-optic instrument. Users can efficiently program in Visual Basic, Delphi, and Visual C++ environments without requiring an external data bus. With ActiveX controls, instruments are controlled and queried via Windows OLE automation over an internal PC bus. IQ-SDK also includes a step wizard and application wizard to guide programmers, an instrument simulator to develop and test applications without hardware, and command test utilities to help troubleshoot a system. Call for pricing. LM

EXFO, 465 Godin Ave., Vanier, Quebec, Canada G1M 3G7; (800) 663-3936 or (418) 683-0211; Internet: www.exfo.com. **CIRCLE 564**

Application Software Offers Investment Protection Plan

The Investment Protection Plan is a product strategy used by AccountMate Software to provide long-term investment protection for end users. The company offers advanced financial-management solutions. Users get OOP source code and consistent graphical user interfaces, features, and functionality across the industry's most popular platforms. Platform support includes Windows 95/NT, IBM's AS/400, and Digital's Alpha server. The migration path between AccountMate's multi-platform products is seamless. For example, the OOP source code enables users to carry forward any modification done to the software applications. Contact AccountMate Software the company for further information on pricing and availability. LM

AccountMate Software Corp., 20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941; (415) 381-1011 or (800) 877-8896; www.accountmate.com. **CIRCLE 565**

Automotive Customers Drive Software Tool Enhancements

A consortium of automotive companies helped define the requirements for the latest version of Integrated System Inc.'s MATRIX$_x$ embedded-software development environment. Companies such as General Motors and BMW worked closely with the company to create Version 6.0 of the visual design and automatic code- and document-generation software. In addition to incorporating their customers' many suggestions, ISI also has revised and enhanced the product-development and quality-assurance processes associated with the product. MATRIX$_x$ Version 6.0 is shipping now on PC, Sun, and HP platforms. Support for SGI, Digital Unix, and IBM-AIX platforms is planned. Call Integrated Systems for pricing information.

Integrated Systems Inc., 201 Moffett Park Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 542-1500; Internet: www.isi.com. **CIRCLE 566**

Development Package Builds TMS320C4x Applications

Software developers can use the DSP Toolchest+ to create applications for the TMS320C4x digital signal processor. The package is based on Spectron Microsystem's real-time operating system, and provides developers with a complete hardware and software environment for the 320C4x parallel processor.

Included are a 240-MFLOPS TMS320C44 quad-processor board, the PCI/C44, Spectron's operating system, Texas Instruments' optimizing C compiler, and GO DSP's debugger. Loughborough's Windows 95 and Windows NT access libraries and NVRAM programming tools also are included. Pricing for the DSP Toolchest+ is set at $14,995. Call for further information. LM

Loughborough Sound Images Inc., *70 Westview Street, Lexington, MA 02173; (781) 860-9020; Internet: http://www.lsi-dsp.com.*
CIRCLE 567

DSP Software Development Tools Support C62xx Board

Two leading DSP software tools now support the Texas Instruments C62xx processor used on Loughborough's PCI/C6200 board. The software pair includes the SPOX DSP real-time kernel from Spectron Microsystems and the Code Composer C-language debugger from GO DSP Corp. The version of Code Composer is a native bus port of the tool, running without the need for external emulation software. Contact Loughborough for additional information. LM

Loughborough Sound Images Inc., *70 Westview Street, Lexington, MA 02173; (781) 860-9020; Internet: http://www.lsi-dsp.com.*
CIRCLE 568

Transition Legacy Software To Thin Client Applications

Programmers needn't junk their existing software code if they take advantage of the Passport IntRprise development environment. Passport IntRprise is an object-oriented 4GL software-development system for building thin client applications in Internet and enterprise environments. It combines a heterogeneous architecture with open middleware and database access, application fault tolerance, and scalability.

By encapsulating the business functionality, Passport IntRprise lets developers reuse the code in their existing applications. They can quickly create applications to run on Unix, Windows, and Java by re-linking the code to the target environment. Passport IntRprise is available now for Windows 3.1/NT/95, Open/VMS, and Unix. Pricing for the development environment starts at $8995. Call the company for further details on availability. LM

Passport Corp., *Mack Centre III, 140 East Ridgewood Avenue, Paramus, NJ 07652; (800) 926-6736 or (201) 634-1100; or surf into the Internet at: http://www.passportcorp.com.*
CIRCLE 569

HOME PAGE WEB SITE

Lattice Semiconductor Corporation

Welcome to the Lattice ISP™ Revolution

ISP | Sales | Literature | Support | Index | Search

Take the Tour!

ISP Guided Tour

See how Lattice ISP products can save you time and money!

Click Here!

http://www.latticesemi.com

SOLUTIONS FOR PRECISION FREQUENCY CONTROL

PIEZO CRYSTAL COMPANY

www.piezo-crystal.com

Find a guide to products, the full collection of papers, helpful hints, capabilities overview, ordering information. **VISIT TODAY!**

PENTEK www.pentek.com

Digital Signal Processing
Data Acquisition
Digital Receivers

Excellence in Digital Signal Processing and Data Acquisition

VME / VXI / PCI / PMC

Model 4290 Quad 'C6201 DSP | 'C6x Central | Model 4288 SHARC DSP

http://www.pentek.com

TODD

POWER SUPPLIES

http://www.toddpower.com

OMRON

THE OMRON HOME PAGE

OMRON

WHAT'S NEW
CORPORATE OVERVIEW
SALES AND SERVICE
TRADE SHOW SCHEDULE
LITERATURE
PRODUCT INFORMATION

http://www.oei.omron.com

Power Supply Solution Provider

LAMBDA λ

www.lambdapower.com

---

company profile
standard products
distributors and sales reps
e-mail for technical assistance

North America's leading manufacturer of precision machined interconnect components

MILL-MAX

Application Tech Zone | Precision Machined Pins | Online Factory Tour

MILL-MAX MFG. CORP.

http://www.mill-max.com

KEYSTONE ELECTRONICS CORP.

"On-Line" & "Easy To Find"

Interconnect Components • Electronic Hardware

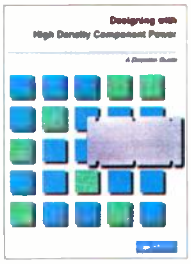
About Keystone | News & Events | Standard Products | Custom Capabilities | Global Distribution | Contact Us

WebSite: http://www.keyelco.com Tlf: (800) 221-5510

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW

POWER DESIGN GUIDE

This free brochure, Designing with High Density Component Power, covers a wide range of issues that will expand your thinking beyond the limitations of traditional power system design, providing enough information to begin a discussion about the most effective power solution for your applications. 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810, (800)-735-6200; Contact: Vicor Express



CIRCLE 248

VICOR CORPORATION

DS340 FUNCTION GENERATOR

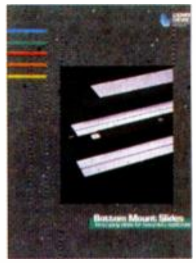
DS340 a synthesized function generator outputs sine, triangle, ramp or square waves with 1 μHz resolution. Includes white noise, arbitrary waveforms up to 16,300 points (12 bit), linear and logarithmic sweeps, and Frequency Shift Keying (FSK). Optional GPIB (IEEE-488), RS-232 interfaces provide computer control. Software for creating arbitrary waveforms included. (408) 744-9040.

CIRCLE 249

STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

CHASSIS TRAK® CATALOG AVAILABLE

Catalog details the Chassis Trak® bottom mount slides from General Devices. Chassis Trak bottom mount slides have heavy load bearing capability. Slides are produced for versatile applications and handle capacities from 75 to 1500 lbs. Extensions and weight capacities are available upon request. 1410 S. Post Rd., P.O. Box 39100, Indianapolis, IN 46239; 1-800-626-9484; Fax (317) 898-2917; www.GenDevCo.com

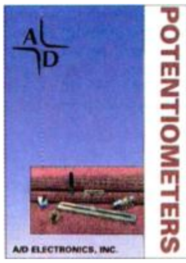


CIRCLE 250

GENERAL DEVICES

POTENTIOMETERS

A/D Electronics free Potentiometers catalog features a variety of Potentiometers in different configurations. This 68 page catalog offers Snap-in Insulated Shaft Potentiometers, Rotary Potentiometers and Slide Potentiometers. Design engineers can obtain complete specs, dimensional drawings and evaluation samples upon request. Phone: (253) 851-8005; Fax: (253) 851-8090.

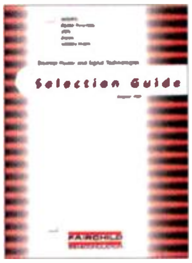


CIRCLE 251

A/D ELECTRONICS

DISCRETE POWER & SIGNAL PRODUCTS

A new Discrete Power and Signal Technologies Selection Guide provides engineers with selection criteria for Fairchild Semiconductor's comprehensive lines of MOSFETs, Bipolar Transistors, JFETs, Diodes, and Schottky Diodes. Electronic version available on the web at www.fairchildsemi.com/products/discrete/dsg.html. Fairchild Semiconductor, Sunnyvale, California.



CIRCLE 252

FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR

1998 MICRON FLASH DATABOOK

New! Includes detailed product information on 2Mb, 4Mb and 8MB boot block flash memories, even-sectored flash, the future line-up for Micron's Flash ATA card family and our 80-pin Flash SIMM. Also contains technical notes, packaging, and more!

CIRCLE 253

MICRON SEMICONDUCTOR

INTERNATIONAL GUIDE

For 50/60 Hz Transformer Specifiers. Signal Transformer has issued the International Guide to Single Phase Voltage and Frequency Standards for design engineers who specify 50/60 Hz transformers used in equipment eqarmerked for export. Contact Signal Transformer Co., Insilco Technologies Group, 500 Bayview Ave., Inwood, NY 11096-1792. Phone: (516) 239-5777; fax: (516) 239-7208.

CIRCLE 254

SIGNAL TRANSFORMER CO.

FREE VMIC PRODUCT CATALOG

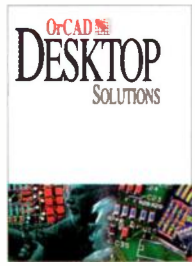
VMIC's Product Summary Catalog features a wide selection of VMEbus I/O, VMEbus CPU's, Real-Time Networks using VMIC's reflective memory products for VME, PCI, CompactPCI, PMC, Multibus, IOWorks component software, and a host of other products designed to provide complete, open solutions from one vendor. 12090 South Memorial Parkway, Huntsville, AL 35803-3308; 800-322-3616; http://www.vmic.com

CIRCLE 255

VMIC

FREE EDA CD-ROM

OrCAD's new Desktop Solutions CD includes product overview, detailed data sheets and working demo versions of OrCAD's 32-bit Windows software- including new OrCAD Express and Capture CIS. Order today by calling 1-800-671-9505 or visit our website at www.orcad.com



CIRCLE 256

ORCAD

Computer, High Speed Data Cable Guide

Tensolite has published a design guide to provide engineers with a guide to the new performace standards, as well as characterizations of specific cables in the Tensolite product line that meet and exceed the following standards: Fibre Channel, Gigabit Ethernet, SCI 1394-1995.a,.b,.2, Vesa, and Hippi. This design guide can assist in selecting cable for applications in the computer field.

CIRCLE 257

TENSOLITE

RELIABILITY PREDICTION

Catalog describes the RelCalc for Windows software package, which automates MIL-HDBK-217 or Bellcore on your PC, and allows quick and easy reliability analysis of your electronic products. Phone: 818-991-0057, Fax: 818-991-1281, E-mail: info@t-cubed.com. Visit our web site for a FREE DEMO: www.t-cubed.com.

CIRCLE 258

T-CUBED SYSTEMS

Challenging Cable Assembly Specialists

Precision Interconnect, a division of AMP Inc. has released a new brochure explaining their design and manufacturing approach for cable assemblies needing to perform in challenging electrical, mechanical or environmental applications. Solutions include miniaturization, dense packaging, precise electricals, sealed systems, etc. Phone (503) 620-9400: Fax (503) 620-7131.

CIRCLE 259

PRECISION INTERCONNECT

HALF-SIZE INDUSTRIAL SBC

VIPer821 • Up to 233 MHz Pentium processor • 512KB L2 Cache • Intel 82430HX Chip Set • Up to 256MB DRAM • PCI EIDE & CompactFlash • PCI Flat Panel / CRT 64-bit Video • PCI/104, ISA Bus and stand-alone operation

CIRCLE 260

TEKNOR

HIGH PERFORMANCE RELAY CATALOG

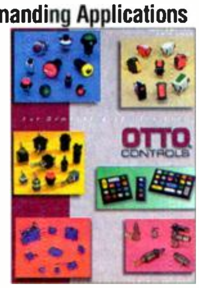
Informative, illustrated Product Guide from Communications Instruments, a division of CII Technologies, features a broad line of high performance relays; low level to 10A; TO-5; 1/2-size, and others. Select from solid state relays and QPL to MIL-R-39016, 28776, and 5757 application assistance and council available. Contact: Raymond McClinton, Phone: 704-628-1711. Communications Instruments, Inc., div. of

CIRCLE 261

CII TECHNOLOGIES

Precision Switches Demanding Applications

New Short-Form Catalog S106A features the new stylish domed push-button switches, sealed & unsealed toggles, illuminated & standard snap-in rockers, an in-depth line of sealed and unsealed precision push-button, limit and basic switches. Control Panels and Keypads. Industrial, commercial and military grades. Capacities to 20 amps. Made in USA. ISO 9001 Registered. 847-428-7171; fax: 847-428-1956.



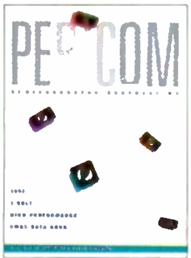
CIRCLE 262

OTTO CONTROLS

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW

3V High Performance CMOS Data Book

Pericom, a leading supplier of Low Voltage CMOS Logic, offers its new 400 page data book featuring a broad line of medium to high-speed products in popular octal and double density functions such as ALVCH, LCX, LPT, FCT3 and clock drivers and buffers.

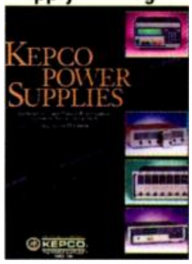


CIRCLE 263

PERICOM

Full-Color 1998 Power Supply Catalog

Kepco's new power supply catalog provides 178 full-color pages covering ac-dc and dc-dc modular power supplies and instrumentation power supplies, both analog-programmable and digitally-programmable. Digital models support GPIB/VISA/LabView/VXI and Kepco's single address multiple instrument protocol. Visit us at www.kepcopower.com for information. Tel: 718-461-7000, Fax: 718-767-1102.



CIRCLE 264

KEPCO, INC.

MAGNETICS CAPABILITIES

Beta's extensive technological capabilities and full line of military, commercial, space-level and custom magnetic components, including pulse, synchro/resolver reference, Scott-T and power transformers, are presented in this new brochure.

CIRCLE 265

BETA TRANSFORMER TECHNOLOGY CORP.

50,000+ HOUR COOLING FANS, BLOWERS

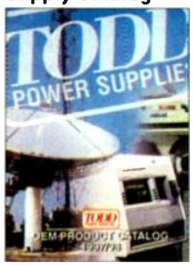
Interfan Division of Purdy Electronics announces its 1998 catalog. The Interfan DC and AC fan and blower product line features: Sealed stainless steel ball bearing reliability; UL, CSA, and VDE agency certification; Silent operation; Polarity and impedance protection; Value pricing; and, Industry standard sizes ranging from 25mm to 172mm. Sensor fans also available. Contact: Bruce Bastl; 408/523-8201.

CIRCLE 266

PURDY ELECTRONICS CORP.

Free Todd OEM Power Supply Catalog

SPH-1200 (38 cents per watt in OEM quantities) and TCM-1000, TMX-350 (multiple output, 48 Vdc clone of RMX-350); TRS Todd Rack System for N+1 redundancy and front-panel hot plug. 180 standard swtiching power supplies 150 to 1500 watts, unlimited custom power solutions. 800-223-8633, 516-231-3366; FAX 516-231-3473; e-mail: info@toddpower.com; www.toddpower.com



CIRCLE 267

TODD PRODUCTS CORP.

YOUR CATALOG COULD BE HERE

For information regarding this section, circle the number below, or call your local sale representative. Our SALES Offices are in the back of the magazine.

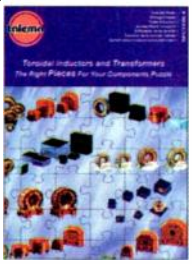
?

CIRCLE 000

YOUR COMPANY

TOROIDAL INDUCTOR, TRANSFORMERS

In addition to its legendary transformers, Talema Electronic offers a comprehensive line of standard toroidal components. Products available include current sense inductors, common mode chokes, magnetic amplifiers, low cost power inductors, highcapacity storage chokes, and high current surface mount inductors. Call (573) 265-5500 or fax (573) 265-3350; http://www.talema.com; e-mail: talema@talema.com

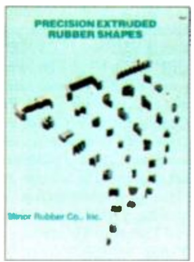


CIRCLE 268

TALEMA ELECTRONICS

EXTRUDED RUBBER

Several thousand extruded shaped, all dimensions indicated, are shown in our new catalog. Standard custom and Mil-Spec compounds and Commercial compounds are included. Inventory in New Jersey and Texas.



CIRCLE 269

MINOR RUBBER CO. INC.

FAST TURNAROUND PROTOTYPES

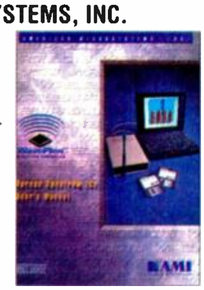
Accutrace offers the Best Quality along with Excellent Service and Best Turnaround Time. Our capabilities include SAME DAY Prototypes, Instant Quotes, SMOBC & LPI, Scored Panels, Electrical Testing, SMT & Thru Hole, Complete CAD/DFM, Gold/ Nickel Plating, Blind & Buried Vias, UL Approved and more. e-mail: info@accutrace.com Tel: 408-748-9600, Fax: 408-748-1982

CIRCLE 270

ACCUTRACE INC.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

American Microsystems, Inc. (AMI) provides proven netlist conversion technology and a true vectories flow for synchronous designs. With over 15 years of translation ASIC experience, AMI has the greatest success rate for all netlist conversions. For more information on NETRANS products, call 1-800-639-7264 or visit our home page www.amis.com



CIRCLE 271

AMI

SuperTAP Emulator for x86

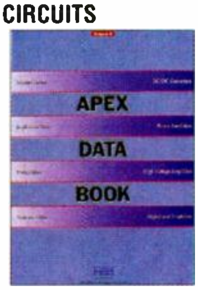
The new standard in high-end in-circuit emulators, SuperTAP solves tough hardware/software integration problems, debugs firmware and software, maximizes embedded system quality and performance. Palm-sized, full processor speed, easy set up, at half the price of chassis-based emulators 1-800-426-3925.

CIRCLE 272

APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS

POWER INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

The 7th edition Apex Power Integrated Circuits data book contains complete product data sheets and applications notes for Apex Microtechnology's power Amplifier PWM Amplifier and DC/DC Converter product lines. Call: 1-800-862-1021; Fax: 1-520-888-3329 Email: Prolit@TeamApex.com

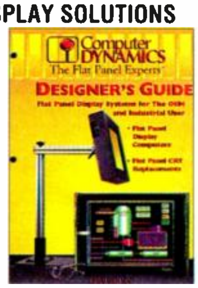


CIRCLE 273

APEX

1998 FLAT PANEL DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

Designer's Guide offers the latest color displays, touchscreens, mounting options, and MMX-Pentium SBCs. Visit our NEW web page at www.cdynamics.com. Computer Dynamics, Greenville, SC, voice: (864) 627-8800; fax: (864) 675-0106, email: sales@cdynamics.com



CIRCLE 274

COMPUTER DYNAMICS

DEVICE PROGRAMMERS & HANDLERS

The Data I/O catalog is the direct-order source of affordable tools for users of programmable devices. From design software to device programming and automated handling systems, the Data I/O catalog offers unbeatable values on the high quality tools you need. Call 1-800-332-8246, ext. 806

CIRCLE 275

DATA I/O

THE SMARTEST PROGRAMMER

The catalog covers our entire product line and includes comprehensive supported device listings, all available options and features, and a complete price list. For information, call Yvon J. Blais Phone: (407) 649-3335, FAX: (407) 649-3310

CIRCLE 276

DATAMAN

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW

NEW OEM POWER SUPPLY CATALOG

Deltron's full line catalog presents many new products including 1kW to 7.5kW T Series power factor corrected front ends for telecommunications systems, DeviceNet power modules, new generation modular F Series 0.99 power factor corrected switchers and Moduflex® M Series switchers. The catalog also details a full complement of time tested hi-grade industrial and commercial power supplies. For free copy call 800-523-2332 or fax 215-699-2310.

CIRCLE 277

DELTRON

INTERCONNECT SOLUTIONS

This catalog enables design engineers to easily locate the correct adapters, clips and test accessories. The catalog includes a Ball Grid Array Reference Guide along with information on over 4000 ET products, including emulator tools, logic analyzer/scope adapters, programming adapters, production/test adapters, debugging accessories, prototyping adapters, field-configurable adapters and custom adapters. 1-800-ADAPTER www.emulation.com

CIRCLE 278

EMULATION TECHNOLOGY INC.

REVISED SWITCH CATALOGF

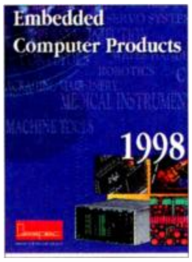
Familiar E-Switch catalog has been revised for 1998, including new lines of sealed, illuminated push-button; illuminated rocker; slide; and SMT pushbutton switches. Catalog gives complete specifications, technical schematics, and ordering information for pushbutton, toggle, rocker, power, lever, slide, and rotary. Phone: 612-504-3525, Fax: 612-531-8235, http://www.e-switch.com, info@e-switch.com

CIRCLE 279

E-SWITCH

EMBEDDED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Gespac's 1998 catalog features a full line of 3U embedded PCs, 68XXO SBCs, motion control and over 200 I/O functions. The G-windows GUI for real-time systems running. OS-9 is also offered. www.gespac.com or Phone 800-443-7722

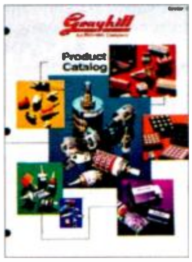


CIRCLE 280

GESPAC INC.

A WEALTH OF SWITCH INFORMATION

Grayhill's 320 page catalog provides you with electromechanical switch data, reference material, dimensional drawings and photos. Catalog No. 1 includes information on DIP Switches, Rotary Switches, Keyboards and Keyboard Modules. The detailed information allows the catalog uses to select the proper product for their application right down to the part number. Phone: (708) 482-2131, Fax: (708) 354-2820.



CIRCLE 281

GRAYHILL, INC.

INDUSTRIAL PC POWER SUPPLY

ICP Acquire Inc. is a manufacture of single Board computers, provide Backplane, rackmount chassis , and Industrial Power supplies. Including: 3-20Slot BP, 386/486/Pentium SBC, 3-20Slot chassis, DC-12V/24V-48V PS and 85-265V AC PS. Contact Allen, phone: 650-967-7168

CIRCLE 282

ICP ACQUIRE, INC.

WE SHIP PROTOS SAME DAY

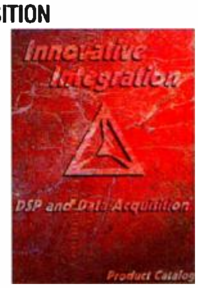
Imagineering specialized in FAST TURNAROUND, High Quality. Multi-layer, FR4 PC Boards. Other Services include SMOBC & LPI, Bare Board Electrical Testing. Gold/Nickel Plating, Scored Panels, Blind & Buried Vias. Complete CAD/DFM Service. UL approved and more. e-mail: info@imagineering_pcb.com Tel: 847-806-0003 FAX: 847-806-0004.

CIRCLE 283

IMAGINEERING

DSP AND DATA ACQUISITION

Innovated Integration manufacturers of high-performance DSP cards with extensive I/O capabilities for ISA, PCI, Compact PCI and stand alone applications. www. innovative-dsp.com

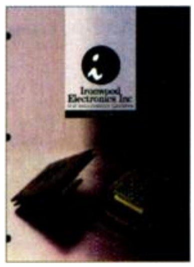


CIRCLE 284

INNOVATIVE INTEGRATION

VLSI INTERCONNECTION SPECIALISTS

Ironwood Electronics' produces a complete range of Interconnect Solutions including hundreds of adaptors: prototyping, test probe, programming, and other interconnect devices. For fully compliant surface mount interconnect test adaptors, we offer a wide selection of high quality solutions. We also have custom design services for unique solutions in packaging. 612-452-8100 Fax 612-452-8400 www.ironwoodelectronics.com



CIRCLE 285

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS

"No-Power" Cholesteric Crystal Displays

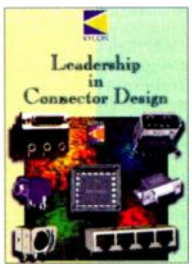
Kent Displays' brochure details the benefits of No-Power™ Reflective Cholesteric Liquid Crystal Displays. This technology requires no energy to maintain an image. Displays have wide viewing angles and are flicker free. Call (330) 673-8784.

CIRCLE 286

KENT DISPLAYS

CONNECTOR CATALOG ON CD ROM

This 100 page catalog is available in both the standard full-line catalog and on CD ROM and includes many new products with complete specifications. Among the product highlights in Kycon's Catalog #11 are: •D-Subminiature connectors •Modular jacks •Mini-DINs •Stereo jacks •Power connectors •USB connectors •High temperature connectors •Ferrite and shielded connectors.

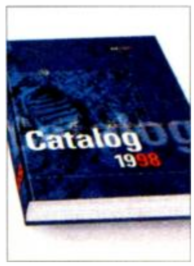


CIRCLE 287

KYCON, INC.

TEST AND MEASUREMENT

Just because your budget is limited doesn't mean your test equipment has to be limited, too. By leveraging technology from HP's high-performance instruments, the HP Basic Instruments collection offers tools that fit your budget without compromising quality. You'll find all the fundamentals, from power supplies to DMMs to scopes. Call (800) 452-4844, Ext. 1831.

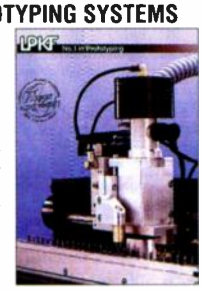


CIRCLE 288

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

FULL LINE OF PROTOTYPING SYSTEMS

Each model in our full line of systems has advanced features and capabilities to meet the varied needs of prototype circuit board fabrication. Tool speeds range from a constant 20,000 RPM to variable speed up to 60,000 RPM. Material such as aluminum and plastics can be engraved as well as traditional materials like FR3 and FR4 and a wide variety of RF materials as well. SEE us at www.lpkfcadcam.com



CIRCLE 289

LPKF

ADHESIVES AND SEALANTS

Master Bond Inc., Hackensack, NJ manufactures over 3000 grades of adhesives, sealants and coatings. Line cosists of epoxies, anaecobics, cyanoacrylates, silicones and acrylics. One and two part systems are available. Tel 201-343-8983.

CIRCLE 290

MASTER BOND INC.

GIANT NEW SWITCH CATALOG

APEM's new 420 page full-line catalog is packed with their switch offerings. New products added: toggles, rockers, pushbuttons, tacts, keys, industrial controls, DIPs, rotary DIPs, micro-limits, pushwheels, slides, keyboards, sealing boots. Many state-of-the-art switch models featuring process compatibility, surface mounting technology & electrostatic discharge withstanding. APEM Tel: 718-246-1007, Fax: 718-245-4531, URL: http://www.APEM.com E-Mail: info@APEM.com

CIRCLE 291

APEM

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CATALOG/LITERATURE REVIEW

MINI COAX CONNECTOR SYSTEM

New 4-color brochure graphically illustrates the new Har-Pak Mini Coax connector system. Color photographs, detailed technical data, drawings and part numbers provide comprehensive information.

CIRCLE 292

HARTING ELEKTRONIK

FREE VXI SOLUTIONS GUIDE

The 1997 VXI Solutions Product Guide is a catalog and technical reference featuring product information on controllers, software, and our new VXI-DAQ instruments. VXI Solutions also includes a directory of over twenty VXI system experts from our Alliance program. Phone: (512) 794-0100; (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada); Fax: (512) 794-8411; e-mail: info@natinst.com; www.http://www.natinst.com

CIRCLE 293

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

6050 I/O With I/Q

Octagon Systems has introduced a new family of single card industrial computers called the PC Microcontroller Series. The card family combines the industry standard PC architecture with industrial-class I/O and an extensive suite of embedded software in a small 4.5 X 4.9 package rated from - 40° to 85° C.

CIRCLE 294

OCTAGON SYSTEMS

NEW SHORT FORM CATALOG

Omron's Control Components Short Form Catalog contains 200-plus pages of relays, switches, photomicrosensors, card readers, photoelectric sensors, power supplies, totalizers, digital displays, temperature controllers and timers. Call 1-800-55-OMRON. E-mail: SFC2_EDLit@omron.com

CIRCLE 295

OMRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

MULTILAYER PROTOTYPE

Award winning quick turn multilayer prototype manufacture specializing in 24 hour to 5 day turns, for commercial and milspec boards (Milp-55110E) on FR4 and polyimide materials. Our capabilities also include "blind and buried" vias, full body gold, carbon baste, metal core boards, small hole drilling, and net list testing.

CIRCLE 296

PROTO EXPRESS

TANNER TOOLS PRO™

Tanner Research offers powerful, easy to use, PC/MAC/Unix design tools for IC, MCM and MEMS applications. OUtput CIF & GDSIL. Send for free demo and literature, or download from our web page at www.tanner.com. Phone: 818-792-3000, Fax 818-792-0300.

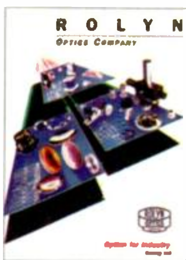
Email:sales@tanner.com

CIRCLE 297

TANNER RESEARCH

OFF-THE-SHELF-OPTICS

Free 130 page product catalog from Rolyn, largest supplier of off-the-shelf optics. 24 hour delivery of simple or compound lenses, filters, prisms, mirrors, beamsplitters, reticles, objectives, eyepieces & thousands of other stock items. Custom products & coatings also. Phone: (626)915-5707, Fax: (626) 915-1379

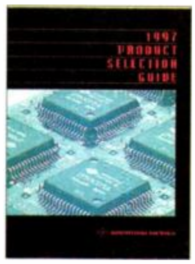


CIRCLE 298

ROLYN OPTICS CO.

SMI IMAGE PROCESSING LSIs GUIDE

A new Product Selection Guide by Sumitomo Metals Industries list the features and functions of a variety of SMI image processing LSIs. Handy charts detail all capabilities: convolution, morphology, scan conversion, zoom and rotation, blob analysis, template matching, other processing functions. At higher speeds, lower costs and innovative technology available either off-the-shelf or custom, find the SMI image processor perfect for your project. 1-800-392-4447



CIRCLE 299

SUMITOMO METALS INDUSTRIES

SERIAL AND TCP/IP DATA ACQUISITION

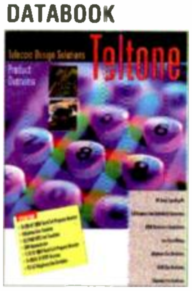
The Software Wedge™ products direct signal (RS232, RS485, RS422) or TCP/IP data from **any** instrument into **any** Windows 3.x, 95 or NT applications—Excel, MMIs, statistical and control applications. Collect data from and control any instruments. 800-722-6004; Fax: 215-763-9711; Tel: 215-763-7900; www.tal-tech.com

CIRCLE 300

TAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

TELECOM SOLUTIONS DATABOOK

Teltone's 224-page Databook features a wide range of products for network interface applications, including: DTMF Receivers, DTMF Transceivers w/Call Progress Detection, MF Trunk Signaling ICs, Call Progress Tone Detectors, Line Sensing Relays, test tools including Telephone Line Simulators and ISDN Line Simulators, application notes, and more. For your copy call 1-800-426-3926 or 206-487-1515, E-mail at info@teltone.com.



CIRCLE 301

TELTONE

LOW-COST 16-BIT CONTROLLERS

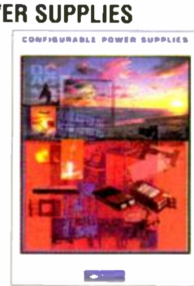
Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++. Low Cost, High Quality, Reliable, Compact. More than 20 controllers with ADC, DAC, solenoid drivers, relay, PC-104, PCMCIA, LCD DSP motion control, 10 UARTs, 100 I/Os. For industrial control testing, data acquisition, etc. Custom board design. Save time and money! Phone: 530-758-0180; FAX: 530-758-0181; tern@netcom.com; http://www.tern.com

CIRCLE 302

TERN INC.

CONFIGURABLE POWER SUPPLIES

MegaPAC supplies represent configurability at its best. Each MegaPAC incorporates slide-in assemblies called ConverterPACs, which give you customized power at off-the-shelf prices. Westcor, a division of Vicor, offers a free color catalog, complete with detailed information, specifications and mechanical drawings. Phone: (408) 522-5280; Fax: (408) 774-5555.



CIRCLE 303

WESTCOR

YOUR CATALOG COULD BE HERE

For information regarding this section, circle the number below, or call your local sale representative. Our SALES Offices are in the back of the magazine.

CIRCLE 000

YOUR COMPANY

C-PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS

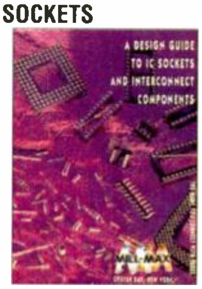
Save time and money.. Our controllers are ideal for control, test or data acquisition applications with a mix of analog/digital/ I/O, relays, RS232/485 serial ports, LCD/keypads, & programmed with Dynamic C™ . From $79, Qty. 1 (916)757-3737, or Fax: (916) 753-5141. For 24 Hr. data, call from YOUR Fax: (916) 753-0618. http://www.zworld.com.

CIRCLE 304

Z-WORLD ENGINEERING

DESIGN GUIDE TO IC SOCKETS

MILL-MAX features its newly expanded family of precision machined interconnect components including PCB pins, wrapost & solder terminals plus a complete line of SIP, DIP & PGA sockets. The guide highlights over 70 new products in pins, surface mount components & large I/O PGA sockets. Phone: 516-922-6000. Fax: 516-922-9253. e-mail:techserv@mill-max.com; online: www.mill-max.com



CIRCLE 305

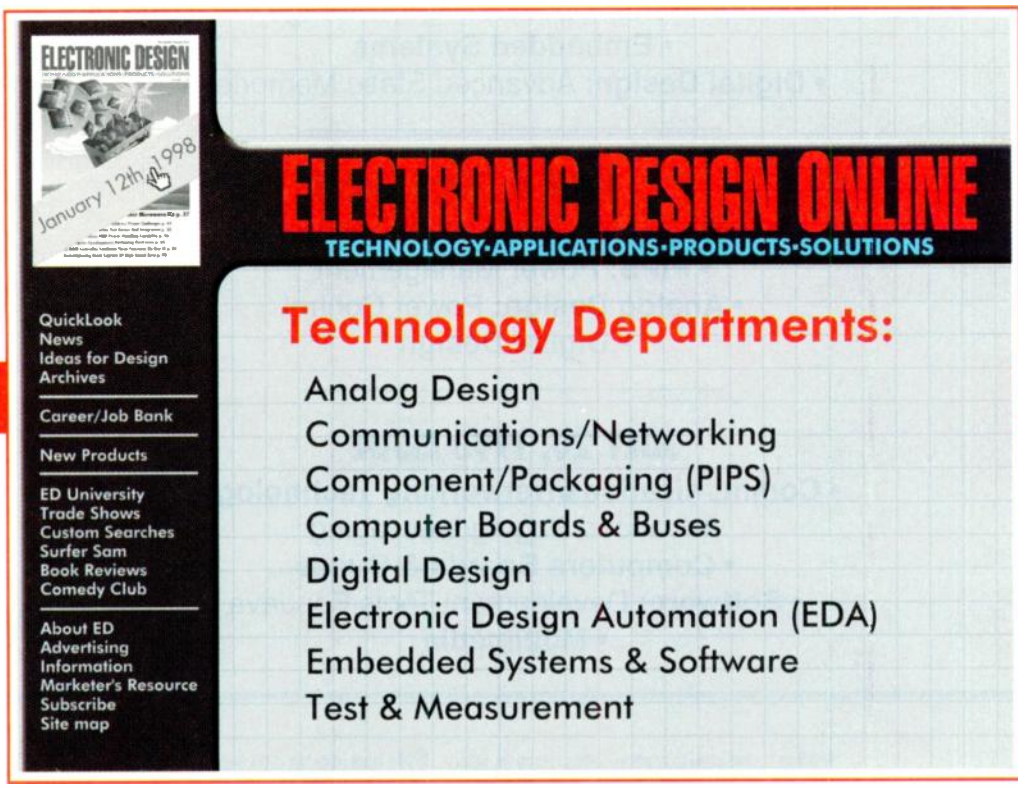
MILL-MAX

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ONLINE

TECHNOLOGY·APPLICATIONS·PRODUCTS·SOLUTIONS

Get Immediate Online Access To Worldwide Technology

Electronic Design Online has been created for you, the design engineer, as the world's most comprehensive technical information resource and solution center. It offers a compendium of topics—from the contents of current *Electronic Design* issues including all the articles, schematics, and QuickLook features to ED University, Pease Porridge, Career/Job Bank, and more. Link up to our web site today for online forums, direct links to industry organizations and advertisers, trade show previews, industry surveys, technology archives, and humor. In addition, you can now utilize ED JetLINK, the industry's fastest "drill down" tool to find application- and market-specific product solutions and vendors with a minimum number of clicks in one site visit.



www.elecdesign.com

Here's What's Coming In The Next Two Months

Be sure to check out the best cutting-edge information for engineers and engineering managers, every two weeks. Here's the line-up of some of the important topics featured in our June and July issues.

JUNE 8, 1998 ISSUE

- **Electronic Design Automation:** DAC Preview
- **Communications/Networking Technology:** ATM/Gigabit Networking & Switching
- **PIPS:** Packaging
- **DSP:** Contributed Article .
- **Computer Boards & Buses:** Microcontroller Boards, Graphics, PCMCIA, Peripherals

JUNE 22, 1998 ISSUE

- **Analog Design:** Data-Aquisition Modules
- **Test & Measurements:** Update: Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
- **Embedded Systems**
- **Digital Design:** Advanced Static Memories

JULY 6, 1998 ISSUE

- **Electronic Design Automation**
- **PIPS:** Power Management
- **Analog Design:** Power Control
- **Digital Design**

JULY 20, 1998 ISSUE

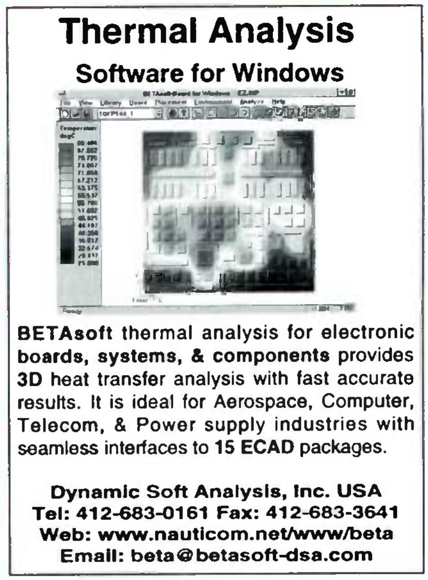
- **Communications/Networking Technology:** Advanced Paging/Messaging
- **Computers Boards & Buses**
- **Software:** Development Tools For Java
- **Multimedia**

ELECTRONIC DESIGN
TECHNOLOGY·APPLICATIONS·PRODUCTS·SOLUTIONS

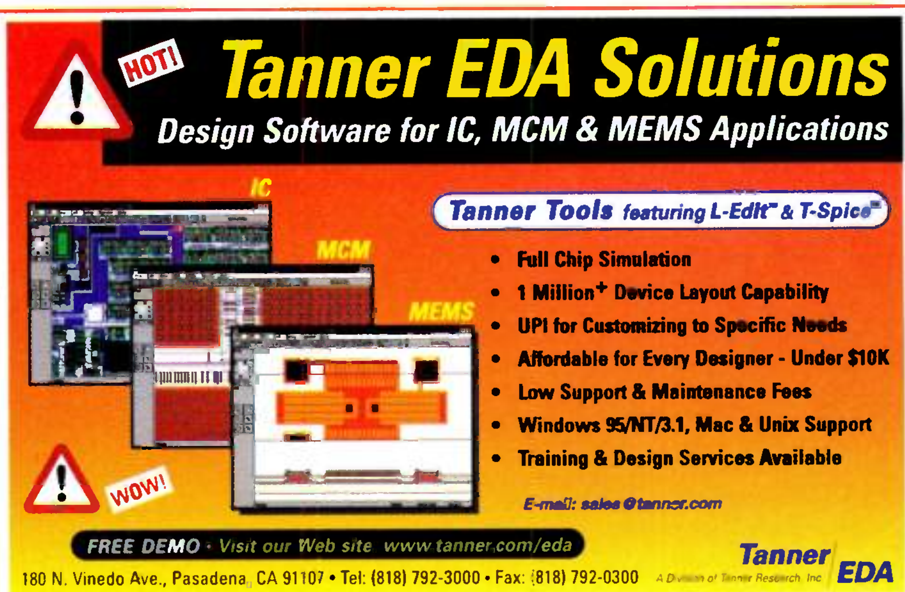

PROTO EXPRESS
24 HOUR TURNS!
Guaranteed
THE HIGHEST TECHNOLOGY IN MULTILAYER PROTOTYPES
Impedance Control Boards
Buried & Blind Vias
Polyimide Multilayer
Full Body Gold
PCMCIA
Metal Core & Thermobonded PCB's
Up to 22 Layers
Multichip Modules
VISIT OUR HOT NEW WEB SITE
http //www sierraprotoexpress com
1108 West Evelyn Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: (408)735-7137 · FAX: (408)735-1408 · MODEM: (408)735-9842
E-mail: protoexpress@internetmci.com
FTP Address: ftp:protoexpress.com
HIGHEST OVERALL CUSTOMER SERVICE RATING
SIERRA


68HC12
Background Mode Debugger
EMUL12™-PC/BDM
Real-Time Microprocessor Development Tools
Call (408) 866-1820 for a product brochure and a FREE Demo Disk.
Information is also available via Fax, call our 24-hour Fax Center at (408) 378-2912.
Visit our web site- http://www.nohau.com
See EEM '97- pages D 1274-1282
nohau CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008-2053
Email: sales@nohau.com
In-Circuit Emulators


ELECTRONIC DESIGN
DIRECT CONNECTION ADS
New Products/Services
Presented By The Manufacturer.
To Advertise,
Call Judy Stone
At 201/393-6062


Thermal Analysis
Software for Windows
BETAsoft thermal analysis for electronic boards, systems, & components provides 3D heat transfer analysis with fast accurate results. It is ideal for Aerospace, Computer, Telecom, & Power supply industries with seamless interfaces to 15 ECAD packages.
Dynamic Soft Analysis, Inc. USA
Tel: 412-683-0161 Fax: 412-683-3641
Web: www.nauticom.net/www/beta
Email: beta@betasoft-dsa.com


PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
Fast & Reliable Turn Around
Double Sided Up to 10 Layers
SAME DAY NEXT DAY Guaranteed
• Prototype & Production Quantities
• FR4/Teflon/Hybrid Materials
• Selective & Bondable Gold
• Blind & Buried Vias
• Chip on Board/PCMCIA
• Impedance Control
• Tab & Route/Scoring
• Netlist/Clamshell Testing
• PCB Layout/DFM Available
• Thru hole/SMT Assembly
• UL Approved
NEXLOGIC
Call (408) 432-8900
FOR MORE INFORMATION
fax: 408.432.8998 • modem: 408.432.8999 • http://www.nexlogic.com


HOT!
Tanner EDA Solutions
Design Software for IC, MCM & MEMS Applications
IC
MCM
MEMS
Tanner Tools featuring L-Edit™ & T-Spice™
• Full Chip Simulation
• 1 Million+ Device Layout Capability
• UPI for Customizing to Specific Needs
• Affordable for Every Designer - Under $10K
• Low Support & Maintenance Fees
• Windows 95/NT/3.1, Mac & Unix Support
• Training & Design Services Available
E-mail: sales@tanner.com
WOW!
FREE DEMO · Visit our Web site www.tanner.com/eda
180 N. Vinedo Ave., Pasadena, CA 91107 • Tel: (818) 792-3000 • Fax: (818) 792-0300
Tanner EDA
A Division of Tanner Research, Inc.

Program with LabSite:

World class support and a true Windows interface.

NEW LabSite™ Programming System

- Supports memory, logic and microcontroller devices
- Provides high-quality support for PLCC, QFP, SOIC, TQFP, TSOP, and μBGA* packages with universal socketing technology
- True Windows® interface
- Runs test vectors
- 20 file translation formats available

- Free updates for one year
- Full 1-year warranty
- Worldwide service and support
- **Starts at $1995**

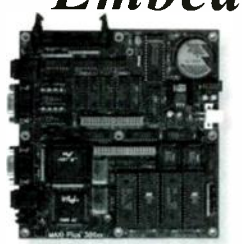
Call today for FREE demo software
1-800-332-8246 Ext. 890
http://www.data-io.com

DATA I/O

1-800-332-8246

DATA I/O — CIRCLE 415

Embedded



No Bus!

TM

386EX

Single Board Computers

Serial, Parallel, Analog I/O, Opto I/O, Reed Relay, Motion Control, RS-232/422/485 Networks, FLASH Memory, LCD Displays, -40 to +85C , Software Drivers

TOLL FREE 1-888-RLC-TECH

(805) 466-9717, FAX (805) 466-9736

http://www.RLC.com

R.L.C. Enterprises, Inc.

RLC ENTERPRISES — CIRCLE 413

I²C/SMBus Tools

- I²C/SMBus Monitor.
- I²C/SMBus Analyzer.
- iPort (RS-232 to I²C) Host Adapter.
- Windows Dev. Kit.
- I²C LCD Driver ICs.
- I²C Prototype Card.

MCC is the leading supplier of Tools for I²C and SMBus Based Systems.

Visit our Web Site to learn more...

MCC
MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL

PO Box 275
Hopewell, NJ 08525
USA
Tel. (609)466-1751
Fax. (609)466-4116
Email: info@mcc-us.com
www.mcc-us.com

www.mcc-us.com

MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL — CIRCLE 406

SCSI Cable Tester

Tests Continuity, Shielding and Twisted Pair Integrity.

Tests all SCSI Cable Types, including Narrow, Wide, Single-ended, Differential, and Conversion Cables.

Complete Cable Test in 10 Seconds!

(619) 560-7266
Fax: 619-560-8929
email: *scsi@paralan.com*
www.paralan.com/ed

PARALAN — CIRCLE 410

"OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL!"

OVERNITE PROTOS

PROTO-TYPE PC BOARDS IN 12 HOURS*

Modem your gerber data to us before 9 am EST and receive your boards the next morning.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
- Proto-Type to Production Quantities
- SMOBC and LPI
- Gold/Nickel Plating
- Scored Panels
- Single to Multilayers
- Blind & Buried Vias
- Electrical Testing
- UL Approved
- Instant Quotes

***FOR MORE DETAILS, CALL: (800) 499-9905**
Tel: (847) 290-8697
FAX: (847) 290-8691
Modem: (847) 290-8694

1-800-499-9905

SPECIAL OFFER:
- 5 Pieces
- 5 Days

(Up to 30 sq. in. ea.) Includes tooling, artwork, LPI mask and legend.

2 Layer $299⁰⁰
4 Layer $799⁰⁰

© 1997 OVERNITE PROTOS

OVERNITE PROTOS

OVERNITE PROTOS — CIRCLE 409

CEDKO • CEDKO • CEDKO • CEDKO

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

TURNOVER

The prices listed on the left are based on 5-day turnover
- For a 2 day turn add 50% to fixed price
- For a 3-day turn add 25% to fixed price

DISCOUNTS

Any production orders included reduce price of prototypes
- Order 100 boards and *save 25%*
- Order 200 boards and *save 50%*
- These discounts apply only to production boards of over $20 in value.

OUR PRIDE IS QUALITY AND SPEED

CEDKO Electronics, Inc.
3002 South Oak Street, Santa Ana, California 92707
(714) 540-8454 FAX (714) 540-1299
E-mail: Cedko@aol.com. WEBSITE: Cedko.com
See our Website

3 Pieces

in²	SS	DS	4L	6L	8L	10L
1 to 32	$250	$275	$400	$480	$600	$750
33 to 72	$275	$300	$420	$510	$680	$870
73 to 108	$300	$320	$440	$540	$750	$990
109 to 144	$320	$340	$460	$570	$940.	$1190
145 to 176	$340	$360	$480	$600	$1000	$1300
177 to 208	$365	$380	$500	$630	$1090	$1480
209 to 240	$380	$400	$520	$660	$1250	$1660
241 to 288	$400	$420	$540	$690	$1350	$1800

FR-4 & POLYIMIDE MULTILAYERS

CAPABILITIES
- Buried or blind vias
- Impedance control boards
- Polyimide multilayers
- Full body gold
- Carbon paste
- SMT & S.M.O.B.C.
- Up to 20 layers
- U.L. Listed

EXTRAS
- Photoplotting
- Testing
- 25% below 8/8/mil / 15 mil hole
- Thickness variation
- S.M.O.B.C. and LPI ($50 extra)
- Gold plating on contact fingers ($50 extra)

6 Pieces

in²	SS	DS	4L	6L	8L	10L
1 to 32	$275	$300	$460	$550	$780	$970
33 to 72	$290	$320	$520	$620	$850	$1200
73 to 108	$325	$340	$580	$690	$960	$1450
109 to 144	$345	$360	$640	$760	$1090	$1700
145 to 176	$370	$380	$700	$880	$1200	$1950
177 to 208	$395	$400	$760	$1090	$1350	$2300
209 to 240	$425	$420	$820	$1370	$1500	$2700
241 to 288	$450	$440	$900	$1504	$1650	$3100

We accept Gerber & Drill Data Via Modem
(714) 540-9411

Contact:
Mateo Ster or Frank Payan

12 Pieces

in²	SS	DS	4L	6L	8L	10L
1 to 32	$320	$340	$540	$640	$920	$1200
33 to 72	$340	$380	$620	$730	$1200	$1650
73 to 108	$360	$420	$700	$820	$1450	$2200
109 to 144	$390	$460	$780	$910	$1700	$2650
145 to 176	$420	$500	$860	$1100	$2000	$3100
177 to 208	$450	$540	$940	$1290	$2400	$3700
209 to 240	$490	$580	$1020	$1470	$2800	$4350
241 to 288	$530	$620	$1100	$1650	$3100	$5200

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

CEDKO ELECTRONICS — CIRCLE 414

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS FEATURE FAST SWITCHING, LOW NOISE

PTS synthesizers are broadband instruments featuring low phase noise, low spurious outputs and provide fast switching across frequencies. With easy, fast remote programming they are vital in advanced measurement or production systems and can also serve as stand-alone test equipment.

Programmed Test Sources, Inc.
Phone: 978 486-3008 Fax: 978 486-4495
Internet: http://www.programmedtest.com
E-mail: sales@programmedtest.com

PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES — CIRCLE 412

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERING CAREERS

RATES: $180 PER COLUMN INCH, COMMISSIONABLE TO AGENCIES

MATERIALS
Ad material to: Penton Publishing, Classifieds Dept.
Attn.: Jon Eggleton, 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114

SALES STAFF
Recruitment Sales Rep.: Jon Eggleton
(800) 659-1710, (216) 931-9832
FAX: (216) 696-8206

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Senior Biomedical/Electronics Engineer

Leading edge medical device company seeks qualified person to design embedded microprocessor controlled instruments, develop analog and digital circuits, write embedded and host software using C++ and Visual tools. Must work within timeline and budget schedule, manage electronics facility and supervise junior engineers. Position requires a BS or MS in electrical or biomedical and 4 yrs. relevant experience. ISO/QSR experience preferred. Reply in confidence to: **H.R., IEP Group, Inc., P.O. Box 90066, Raleigh, NC 27675-0066.**

ELECTRICAL DESIGN ENGINEER

Position available for Electrical Design Engineer needed for the research, design, and development of real-time, multi-tasking embedded Point of Sale (P.O.S.) systems utilized in fast food industry. Supervise and direct systems engineers, consultants, and engineering technicians in manufacture of advance, digital products to comply with ISO 9000 requirements. Responsible for the planning, design, architecture of Windows-based software/product development to integrate with embedded P.O.S. system. Applicant must have a Bachelor's Degree in electrical engineering. Applicant must have one year experience in the job offered or one year experience as a systems engineer in embedded systems design industry. Must have Legal Authority to Work in the United States. Work Schedule of 40 hours per week, Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Salary of $16.00 per hour. Equal Opportunity Employer. Submit Resume & References to Oklahoma State Employment Service, 7401 N.E. 23rd, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73140 (ID#5509). Phone (405)278-1890. Refer to Job Order #304780.

I HAVE 32 YEARS EXPERIENCE

As a Nationwide Electronics Specialist
Digital, Analog, ASIC, Verilog, VHDL, RF
Microwave, DSP, IC's, HW, SW, Systems, Comm'l, Military, Semiconductors, Consumer Products, Reliability, Quality, Elect Packaging, many others

Call, Fax, Mail resume to Bill Elias Dept ED
P.O. Box 396 E. Brunswick, NJ 08816
Phone 732-390-4600 Fax 732-390-9769
ELIAS ASSOCIATES INC.
"Annually an Award Winning Search Firm"

Penton Research Services Is Ready To Meet
100%
of Your Marketing Research Needs

**Get the information you need to stay one step ahead of your competitors.
Call Penton Research Services at 216/696-7000, Ext. 9283**

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Chairman and CEO: Thomas L. Kemp
President and COO: Daniel J. Ramella

Group President James D Atherton

Vice President Ancillary Product & Sales: Drew DeSarle

Publisher: John French
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060
National Sales Manager: Russ Gerches
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6045
Director Of Marketing Walker Johnson
San Jose, CA (408) 441-0550, FAX. (408) 441-6052
Production Manager: Eileen Slavinsky
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6093
Marketing Research Administrator: Deborah Eng.
Hasbrouck Heights. NJ; (201) 393-6063

Advertising Sales Staff
Hasbrouck Heights: Judith L. Miller
Sales Asst.: Judy Stone Rodriguez
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604,
Phone: (201) 393-6060, Fax: (201) 393-0204
Boston & Eastern Canada: Ric Wasley
Sales Support: Karen Harrison
60 Hickory Drive, Waltham, MA 02154;
Phone: (617) 890-0891FAX: (617) 890-6131
North Califonia/Colorado: Mark Alden (408) 441-0550
Chicago/Midwest: Lisa Zurick
Sales Assistant: Dawn Heili
180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 2555 Chicago, IL 60601;
(312) 861-0880 FAX: (312) 861-0874
North California/Utah/N.Mexico/Arizona:
James Theriault (408) 441-0550
Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego: Ian Hill
Sales Asst: Patti Kelly 16255 Ventura Blvd ,
Suite 200 Encino, CA 91436;
(818) 990-9000 FAX. (818) 905-1206
San Jose:
Jeff Hoopes, Mark Alden, James Theriault
Sales Support: Liz Torres & Rachel Ross 2025 Gateway Pl.,
Suite 354 San Jose, CA 95110;
(408) 441-0550 FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336
Pacific N.W. & Western Canada:
Jeff Hoopes (408) 441-0550
Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough
908 Town & Country Blvd Suite 120. Houston, TX 77024;
Phone: 713-984-7625. FAX. 713-984-7576
Telemarketing Manager: Kimberly A. Stanger
Direct Connection Ads & Direct Action Cards (201) 393-6080
Direct Connection Ads & Direct Action Cards:
Judy Stone (201) 393-6062

General Manager, European Operations: John Allen
36 The Green, South Bar Banbury. Oxford OX 16 9AE, U.K.
Phone: 44 (0)-1- 295-271003 FAX: 44 (0)-1- 295-272801
Netherlands, Belgium: Peter Sanders,
S.I.P.A.S. Rechtestraat 58 1483 Be De Ryp,
Holland Phone: 011-31-299-671303 Fax 011-31-299 671500
France: Fabio Lancellotti
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean 75017 Paris France
Phone: 33-142940244. FAX: 33-143872729
Spain/Portugal: Miguel Esteban
Publicidad Internacional Pza.
Descubridor Diego de Ordas,
1 Escalera, 2 Planta 2D 28003 Madrid, Spain
Phone: 91/4416266 FAX: 91/4416549
Scandinavia: Paul Barrett
I M.P. Hartswood, Hallmark House.
25 Downham Road, Ramsden Heath,
Billiricay, Essex, CM 11 1PV, UK.
Phone:44(0)-1-268-711560, Fax:44(0)-1-268-711567
Germany, Austria, Switzerland: Friedrich Anacker
InterMedia Partners GmbH Deutscher Ring 40
42327 Wuppertal, Germany
Phone: 49 (0) 202 271 690 Fax: 49(0) 202 271 6920
Hong Kong: Kenson Tse
IDG International Marketing Services
Suite 25F, One Capital Place,18 Luard Road,Wanchai, Hong Kong
Tel: 852-2527-9338. Fax: 852-2529-9956
Israel: Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group
22 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israrl
Phone:972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020
Toll Free in Israel only 177-022-1331
Japan: Hirokazu Morita,
Japan Advertising Communications
Three Star Building 3-10-3-Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101, Japan
Phone: 3 3261 4591. FAX:3 3261 6126
Korea: Young Sang Jo,
Business Communications Inc.
K.P.O. Box 1916, Midopa Building 146
Dangiu-Dong, Chongo-Ku, Seoul, Korea
Phone: 011-82-2-739-7840 FAX: 011-82-2-732-3662
Taiwan: Charles Liu, President,
Two-way Communications, Co., Ltd.
12F/1, No.99, Sec.2
Tun-Hwa South Road, Taipei, Taiwan.
Phone: 011-886-2-707-5828;FAX. 011-886-2-707-5825
United Kingdom: John Maycock
John Maycock Associates
Provincial House
Solly St. Sheffield S1 4BA

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Domestic*
International **